Anniversary Meetings
Chicago
December 27-28-29-30

The United States Hotel, Saratoga Springs
Founding site of the American Historical Association
AMERICA
HISTORY AND LIFE
An invaluable resource for
the professional
and for the student

"...It helps [the] beginning researcher... by putting basic information at his or her fingertips, and it helps the mature scholar to be sure he or she hasn't missed anything."
Wilbur R. Jacobs Department of History
University of California, Santa Barbara

"...students love it. The indexing is so thorough they can tell what an article is about before they even look up the abstract..."
Kristi Greenfield Reference/History Librarian
University of Washington, Seattle

"...an incomparable way of viewing the results of publication by the experts."
Aubrey C. Land Department of History
University of Georgia, Athens

AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE is a basic resource that belongs on your library shelves.

Write for a complimentary sample copy and price quotation.

ABC-Clio Information Services
Riviera Park, Box 4397
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
SAN: 301-5467
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Ninety-Ninth Annual Meeting

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY
Sixtieth Annual Meeting

December 27–30, 1984

CHICAGO

Photographs of the United States Hotel are from the collection of
George S. Bolster, photographer, Saratoga Springs, NY
ARTHUR S. LINK
GEORGE H. DAVIS PROFESSOR OF AMERICAN HISTORY
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1984 OFFICERS

President: Arthur S. Link, Princeton University
President-elect: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago
Executive Director: Samuel R. Gammon
Editor: Otto Pflanze, Indiana University
Controller: James H. Leatherwood

COUNCIL

Arthur S. Link
William H. McNeill
Gerhard L. Weinberg, vice-president
Research Division (1984)
University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Philip D. Curtin
Samuel R. Gammon, ex officio
John A. Garraty, vice-president
Teaching Division (1985)
Columbia University

Richard S. Kirkendall, vice-president
Professional Division (1986)
Iowa State University

Elizabeth L. Eisenstein (1984)
University of Michigan
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Archivist of the United States

Joyce O. Appleby (1985)
University of California, Los Angeles
Katherine Fischer Drew (1985)
Rice University
John V. Lombardi (1985)
Indiana University

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: Alexander DeConde, University of California, Santa Barbara
Vice-President: Edwin R. Bingham, University of Oregon
Secretary-Treasurer: John A. Schutz, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: Norris Hundley, Jr., University of California, Los Angeles
PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1884-85 Andrew Dickson White
1885-86 George Bancroft
1886-87 Justin Winson
1887-88 William Frederick Poole
1889 Charles Kendall Adams
1890 John Jay
1891 William Wirt Henry
1892-93 James Burrill Angell
1893-94 Henry Adams
1895 George Frisbie Hoar
1896 Richard Salter Storrs
1897 James Schouler
1898 George Park Fisher
1899 James Ford Rhodes
1900 Edward Eggleston
1901 Charles Francis Adams
1902 Alfred Thayer Mahan
1903 Henry Charles Lea
1904 Goldwin Smith
1905 John Bach McMaster
1906 Simeon E. Baldwin
1907 J. Franklin Jameson
1908 George Burton Adams
1909 Albert Bushnell Hart
1910 Frederick Jackson Turner
1911 William Milligan Sloane
1912 Theodore Roosevelt
1913 William Archibald Dunning
1914 Andrew C. McLaughlin
1915 H. Morse Stephens
1916 George Lincoln Burr
1917 Worthington C. Ford
1918-19 William Roscoe Thayer
1920 Edward Channing
1921 Jean Jules Jusserand
1922 Charles H. Haskins
1923 Edward P. Cheyney
1924 Woodrow Wilson
1924-25 Charles M. Andrews
1926 Dana C. Munro
1927 Henry Osborn Taylor
1928 James H. Breasted
1929 James Harvey Robinson
1930 Evarts Boutell Greene
1931 Carl Lotus Becker
1932 Herbert Eugene Bolton
1933 Charles A. Beard
1934 William E. Dodd
1935 Michael I. Rostovtzeff
1936 Charles McIlwain
1937 Guy Stanton Ford
1938 Laurence M. Larson
1939 Frederic L. Paxon
1940 William Scott Ferguson
1941 Max Farrand
1942 James Westfall Thompson
1943 Arthur M. Schlesinger
1944 Nellie Neilson
1945 William L. Westermann
1946 William Scott Ferguson
1947 Carlton J. H. Hayes
1948 Sidney B. Fay
1949 Thomas J. Werttenbaker
1950 Kenneth Scott Latourrette
1951 Conyers Read
1952 Samuel E. Morison
1953 Robert L. Schuyler
1954 James G. Randall
1955 Louis Gottschalk
1956 Merle Curti
1957 William Langer
1958 Walter Prescott Webb
1959 Allan Nevins
1960 Bernadotte E. Schmitt
1961 Samuel Flagg Bemis
1962 Carl Bridenbaugh
1963 Crane Brinton
1964 Julian P. Boyd
1965 Frederic C. Lane
1966 Roy F. Nichols
1967 Hajo Holborn
1968 John K. Fairbank
1969 C. Vann Woodward
1970 R. R. Palmer
1971 David M. Potter
1972 Joseph R. Strayer
1973 Lynn White, Jr.
1974 Lewis Hanke
1975 Gordon Wright
1976 Richard B. Morris
1977 Charles Gibson
1978 William J. Bouwsma
1979 John Hope Franklin
1980 David H. Pinkney
1981 Bernard Bailyn
1982 Gordon A. Craig
1983 Philip D. Curtin
1984 Arthur S. Link
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1984 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

Chair: C. Warren Hollister
University of California, Santa Barbara

Cochair: James Kirby Martin
University of Houston, University Park

John Coatsworth
University of Chicago

Robert M. Hartwell
University of Pennsylvania

Suellen Hoy
North Carolina Division of Archives & History

Carolyn C. Lougee
Stanford University

Jacqueline Florance Meadows
North Carolina School of Science & Mathematics

John Morrow, Jr.
University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Betty M. Unterberger
Texas A&M University

Richard S. Wortman
Princeton University

Local Arrangements Committee

Chair: Paul Barton Johnson
Roosevelt University

Nancy Ashto
Roosevelt University

Sharon Alter
William Rainey Harper College

Elizabeth Balanoff
Roosevelt University

Charles Barber
Northeastern Illinois University

Kenneth Barnes
Concordia College

Edward Cook
University of Chicago

Sr. Joan Frances Crowley
Mundelein College

Alexander DeGrand
Roosevelt University

Albert Erlebacher
DePaul University

Walter Falk
Loop College

Richard Fried
University of Illinois, Chicago

Walter Gray
Loyola University

Sr. Anne Harrington
Mundelein College

Peter Hayes
Northwestern University

T. William Heck
Northwestern University

Sr. Mary Joselma Hromcho
College of St. Francis

Mary Lauranne Lifka
Mundelein College

Albert Logan
Roosevelt University

J. Fred MacDonald
Northeastern Illinois University

The Rev. M. J. Madaj
St. Mary of the Lake Seminary

Edward Meachen
The Newberry Library

Ignacio Mendez
Northeastern Illinois University

Susan Mikula
Illinois Benedictine College

Thomas Moodie
Lake Forest College

Prudence Moylan
Mundelein College

Ihor Mykytiuk
College of St. Francis

Roger Nash
Chicago

James Newman
Indiana University, Gary

Irvin E. Oesterreich
College of St. Francis

Sr. Mary Denis O'Grady
St. Xavier College

Paula Pfeffer
Mundelein College

Susan Ramirez
DePaul University

James Sack
University of Illinois, Chicago
Timothy Jacobson
Chicago Historical Society
Edward Kantowicz
Chicago
Theodore Karamanski
Loyola University
Sr. Dorothy Kinsella
College of St. Francis
Edward Kantowicz
Northeastern Illinois University
Ruth Soloff
Park Forest
Robert Stelton
Morgan Park Academy
Dianne Roberta Turnbull
Skokie
Gloria Tysl
Illinois Benedictine College
Marsha Weinstein
Arai Middle School
James Wright
Triton College
Arthur Zilversmit
Lake Forest College

AHA Editorial Staff
Eileen Gaylard
Michael Fitzsimmons
Andrew Wise
Ann Ince
TABLE OF CONTENTS

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

General Information ......................................................... 8
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups ............................. 10
Floor Plan of Hyatt Regency ............................................... 19
AHA Sessions ................................................................. 20
Luncheons ................................................................. 37, 59, 80
Topical Index ....................................................................... 87
List of Participants ............................................................... 88
Scholars from Abroad ......................................................... 94
Exhibitors ........................................................................ 95
Annual Reports of the Executive Director ............................... 99
  Editor, AHR ................................................................. 107
  Controller ..................................................................... 110

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY

Program ........................................................................ 125
List of Participants ............................................................... 145

MAP OF CHICAGO ................................................................. 148

ADVERTISERS ............................................................... 151
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held in the Hyatt Regency, 151 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601, as will registration and sale of meal tickets. The Local Arrangements Committee offices will be rooms 264 and 261, Press in room 273, and AHA staff offices in rooms 265 and 269, all on the mezzanine (Skyway) level behind the Concierge and East Tower elevators. The job register will be in Regency C and D on the Ballroom level, West Tower; book exhibits will be in basement East Exhibit Hall.

HOTEL ACCOMMODATION: Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (contained in the September Perspectives) directly to the Hyatt Regency, 151 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601. Given the very low rates ($32 single, $39 double, triple, quad) the association is not using any overflow hotels.

SPECIAL AIRFARES TO CHICAGO: Conference Air Services (CAS), the American Historical Association’s official air travel coordinator, is offering special discount airfares to those attending the Chicago meeting. The airfares offered by CAS are lower than coach fares and most supersaver fares. For more information and to reserve a flight, call CAS toll free at 800/336-0227, Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST. Virginia and greater Washington DC residents should call 703/528-0114.

GROUND TRANSPORTATION: Either for long-distance road maps, or for official indications of best routes to the Hyatt Regency within the city from major throughways, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Paul B. Johnson, Roosevelt University, 430 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60605. From Midway and O’Hare airports, major limousines stop at the Hyatt Regency; from O’Hare, a Chicago Transit Authority train stops five short blocks (cheap taxi) from the hotel. For indoor pedestrian access from the Illinois Central commuter trains to the hotel, take underground platform north to South Water Street station exit, and follow instructions. From south, buses 146, 147, 145 or 151 follow Michigan Avenue to Wacker; buses 22 or 36 go between hotel vicinity and the Conservatory-Historical Society area (near north). From Northwestern Station, eastbound bus 20 on Madison connects at State with northbound 11, 146, 147 and 151 to Wacker. Horse carriages circle the park—and await historians at the hotel door! Special tour bus 146 connects with Shedd Aquarium, Adler Planetarium, Field Museum, and McCormick Place.

For restaurant guides, directions to “Chicago in History” landmarks, and guide to current attractions, write Paul Johnson, as above.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $25.00 (nonmembers $35, students and unemployed $10). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be $30.00 (nonmembers $45, students and unemployed $12). The registration desk at the Hyatt Regency in the East Exhibit Hall will be open during the following hours:

- Thursday, December 27: 12 noon–9:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 28: 8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 29: 8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.
BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December issue of Perspectives; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1-4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE, INFORMATION DESKS, BULLETIN BOARDS, MESSAGE CENTER: Registrants’ current addresses will be at the locator file in the East Tower ballroom corridor, along with LAC information desks, message center, and bulletin boards. Maps, hotel floor plan, current Chicago activities guides will be there—or at the Local Arrangements office, room 264 on Skyway level. These facilities will be open from 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Thursday through Saturday.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Regency Ballroom sections C and D, West Tower, will be in operation during the following hours:

- Thursday, December 27 2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 28 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 29 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 30 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: The main corridor of the Ballroom level, East Tower, has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

WOMEN HISTORIANS’ CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained through the annual meeting in the Hong Kong room, Ballroom level, West Tower, during the following hours:

- Thursday, December 27 7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 28 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 29 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 30 9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in the East Exhibit Hall and will be open during the following hours:

- Thursday, December 27 3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 28 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 29 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 30 9:00 a.m.–12:00 noon
CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Hyatt Regency. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting at a charge of $2.50 per hour. Hours of the center are:

- Thursday, December 27: 5:00 p.m.—10:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.—10:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.—10:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.—4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Paul B. Johnson, Department of History, Roosevelt University, 430 South Michigan, Chicago, IL 60605, no later than December 7.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m., except where noted. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler’s cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Menus and other information may be obtained from the Director of Catering, Hyatt Regency, 151 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601 (312/565-1234).

MEETINGS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES AND GROUPS

AHA Committee on Women Historians
Saturday, Dec. 29
7:30—9 a.m. Grand Ballroom B, breakfast meeting open to all (admission by ticket only). Speaker: Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University
9:30 a.m. Grand Ballroom B, session, Women in the Historical Profession—100 Years of Progress? (p. 51)
Sunday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m. Grand Ballroom B, workshop, Teaching Black Women’s History (p. 74)

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
Friday, Dec. 28, 4—9 p.m. Columbian Room, business meeting

American Catholic Historical Association
Thursday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. San Francisco Room, Executive Council meeting
Friday, Dec. 28
2:30 p.m. San Francisco Room, Toledo at the Time of the Reconquest, chair: Joseph O’Callaghan, Fordham University. “The Reconquest of Toledo by Alfonso VI of
4:45 p.m. San Francisco Room, business meeting
5:30 p.m. Regency Ballroom A, social hour

Saturday, Dec. 29
9:30 a.m. Columbus H, joint session with ASCH, Medieval Christianity: New Problems and Approaches, chair: Bernard McGinn, Divinity School, University of Chicago; “The Christian Middle Ages: Model or Myth?” John Van Engen, University of Notre Dame; comment: Karl F. Morrison, University of Kansas; “The Changing Nature of Late Medieval Theology,” Stephen Brown, Boston College; comment: Keith J. Egan, St. Mary’s College, IN
12:15 p.m. Regency Ballroom A, presidential luncheon (p. 59)
4:45 p.m. New Orleans Room, seminar/workshop, The Teaching of Church History in the Catholic Seminary, chair: Lawrence Nemer, S.V.D., Catholic Theological Union, Chicago; “Church History Courses: The Number and Content,” Robert J. Wister, Immaculate Conception Seminary, Mahwah, NJ; general discussion; “Church History Courses: The Person of the Teacher,” James Hennesey, S.J., Boston College; general discussion: group discussion and reports

Sunday, Dec. 30
7:30 a.m. Belmont Room, Eucharistic Liturgy
9:30 a.m. San Francisco Room, joint session with AHA: Religion and Politics in Germany in the Nineteenth Century (see p. 79)
“The Chicago Black Catholic Church: From Motherless Child to Awakening Prophetic Giant,” Carmelita M. Madison, Chicago; comment: Edward R. Kantowicz, Chicago

American Committee on the History of the Second World War
Friday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Water Tower Room, joint session with AHA, Two Wars or One: Interpretations of the Two World Wars (p. 47)
Saturday, Dec. 29, 5–7 p.m. Water Tower Room, business meeting

American Society for Environmental History
Friday, Dec. 28
10 a.m.—noon. Haymarket Room, annual business meeting
American Society of Church History
Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m. Columbus G, Council meeting (open to membership)


1:30—3:30 p.m. Columbus G, Session A, New Perspectives on Medieval Personalities, chair: Donald Weinstein, University of Arizona. “Francis of Assisi: A Psychological Interpretation of an Exemplary Self,” Hester Gelber, Stanford University; “Ademar of Chabannes: Pathological Mythomaniac or Man of His Times?” Richard Landes, Berkeley, CA; comment: Barbara Newman, Northwestern University; Donald Weinstein


4–5 p.m. Columbus H, annual business meeting, 5:30 p.m. Presidential Address, chair: David C. Steinmetz, Duke University. “Ends and Means in Church History,” Henry W. Bowden, Rutgers University

6:30 p.m. Columbus G, reception

Saturday, Dec. 29

9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus G, Session A, joint with AHA. Comparative Study of Western Religious History, 1870–1933 (p. 50)

9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus H, Session B, joint with ACHA. Medieval Christianity: New Problems and Approaches (see p. 11 for details)


7:30–9:30 p.m. Columbus G, Session A. The Place of Providence in Puritan Thought, chair: Paul S. Seaver, Stanford University. “Providence, Chance, and the
New Science in Early Stuart Cambridge,” Margo Todd, Vanderbilt University; “Understanding Providence,” Barbara Donagan, University of Chicago; comment: William Hunt, St. Lawrence University; Keith Sprunger, Bethel College 7:30—9:30 p.m. Columbus H, Session B, Begriffsgeschichte as a Method for Investigating German Christianity, 1750–1850, chair: Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago. “Johann Salomo Semler’s Historical Relativism and Its Consequences for the Role of the Church Historian,” John M. Stroup, Yale Divinity School; “A Reappraisal of the Function of Dogmatic Development in the Works of Johann Sebastian Drey,” Walter Sundberg, Luther-Northwestern Seminary; comment: Marilyn Chapin Massey, College of New Rochelle


Association for the Bibliography of History
Theme: Present and Future Opportunities for Historical Bibliography
Thursday, Dec. 27

Saturday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. New Orleans Room, joint session with AHA, Historical Bibliographies in Progress: Examples & Comparisons (see p. 67)

Chicago Historical Society
Saturday, Dec. 29, 6–8 p.m. Clark Street at North Avenue
Complimentary reception at the society’s headquarters to meet the authors of The Making of the Mayor, 1983, (Eerdman’s) and to view galleries. Parking available one block north of the society in Lincoln Park off Clark Street.

The College Board
Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Addams Room, panel, Toward Further Discussion: Equality in the High School History Classroom. James Herbert, executive director for academic affairs and members of the Board’s History & Social Sciences Advisory Committee will present suggestions about achieving the learning outcomes described in Academic Preparation for College

Committee on History in the Classroom
Friday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9 a.m. Field Room, breakfast/business meeting

13
Committee on Lesbian and Gay History
Thursday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. Acapulco Room, a talk with slides, Radical Feminists of Heterodoxy, Judith Schwarz, Lesbian Herstory Archives, New York City; a reception will follow

Friday, Dec. 28, 8 p.m. Regency Ballroom B, panel, The Pursuit of Sodomy in Enlightenment Europe: Tradition and Innovation in Male Sexual Relations in the 18th Century, chair: John D'Emilio, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; papers presented by Kent Gerard, University of California, Berkeley; James Steakley, University of Wisconsin, Madison; and Randolph Trumbach, Baruch College, CUNY; comment: The Audience

Saturday, Dec. 29, 8 p.m. Grand Ballroom A, feature-length documentary film, The Life and Times of Harvey Milk. The filmmakers will be present to discuss the film.

Conference Group for Central European History
Saturday, Dec. 29
9:30 a.m. Water Tower room, joint session with AHA, The First World War & The Legacy of the Prussian Reform (p. 58);
8 p.m. Business Meeting, 9 p.m. Bierabend, Columbus A

Conference on Faith and History
Saturday, Dec. 29, Columbus K-L
8:15 a.m. coffee and business meeting, William R. Estep, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, presiding
10:45 a.m.–12:15 p.m., session, chair: Russell K. Bishop, Gordon College. “Elizabeth Seton, Pioneer, Prototype, and Archetype,” Mary J. Nusbaum, Mount St. Mary's College; “Phoebe Palmer,” Charles E. White, Spring Arbor College; comment: George DeVries, Northwestern College

Conference on Latin American History
Thursday, Dec. 27, 7–10 p.m. Stetson E, General Committee meeting
Friday, Dec. 28
8:30–10 a.m. Stetson D, Teaching & Teaching Materials Committee
8:30–10 a.m. Stetson G, Projects & Publications Committee
12:00–2 p.m. Belmont Room, The Americas open luncheon (see p. 37)
4:30–6 p.m. Stetson A, Demographic History Committee
4:30–6 p.m. Stetson B, Andean Studies Committee
4:30–6 p.m. Stetson D, Brazilian Studies Committee
4:30–6 p.m. Stetson E, session, The Frontier of Northern New Spain: 1750–1825
5:15–9:30 p.m. Stetson F, HAH R Board of Editors' dinner-business meeting
6–7:30 p.m. Stetson G, Caribe-Centro América Studies

Saturday, Dec. 29
7:30–9 a.m. Belmont Room, breakfast/business meeting
9–10:30 a.m. Stetson A, International Scholarly Relations Committee
9–10:30 a.m. Stetson C, Historical Statistics Committee
4:30–6 p.m. Stetson A, Chile-Rió de la Plata Studies Committee
4:30–6 p.m. Stetson G, Mexican Studies Committee
5:30–7 p.m. Stetson C, Gran Colombian Studies Committee
7:30–9 p.m. Regency Ballroom B, cocktail hour
Conference on Slavic and East European History
Sunday, Dec. 30
9:30 a.m. Grand Ballroom D, joint session with AHA, Jewish Influence on East European Politics in the 19th & Early 20th Centuries (p. 74)
12:15 p.m. Grand Ballroom F, luncheon (p. 80)

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession—Conference Group on Women's History
Saturday, Dec. 29
12–2 p.m. Toronto Room, business meeting
2:30 p.m. Regency Ballroom A, joint session with AHA, The Politics of the ERA in the Post–World War II Period
7–9 p.m. Toronto Room, cocktail party cosponsored with the Association of Black Women Historians, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Chesapeake Area Group of Women Historians, Chicago Area Women’s History Conference, Women Historians of the Midwest, Southern Association of Women Historians, Washington, DC Area Women Historians, and Western Association of Women Historians

Group for the Use of Psychology in History
Friday, Dec. 28, 5 p.m. Columbus C-D, Board of Editors meeting

The Haskins Society
Friday, Dec. 28
2:30–4:30 p.m. Grand Ballroom F, joint centennial session with AHA and the Medieval Academy of America, Medieval History in America: Charles Homer Haskins (p. 42)
5–7 p.m. Columbus A, reception cosponsored with the Medieval Academy of America
Saturday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Buckingham Room, joint session with AHA, Rulers & Their Kindred in Pre-Conquest England and Normandy (p. 53)

Historians Film Committee
Saturday, Dec. 29, 12–2:30 p.m. Acapulco Room
A very short annual business meeting will be followed immediately by a screening, paper and discussion, New Light on Racism and Propaganda in Nazi Film, chair: John E. O'Connor, New Jersey Institute of Technology. “Vienna, 1910 (Berlin, 1943): Film Drama, Wartime Propaganda, and the Roots of Nazi Ideology,” Richard S. Geehr, Bentley College, and John Heineman, Boston College; comment: Gerald Herman, Northeastern University, and Richard Levy, University of Illinois, Chicago. The session will include the first American screening of Vienna, 1910 (Berlin, 1943), an historically significant, outspokenly anti-Jewish feature film of the Nazi period. Banned by the Allied Control Commission after the war, the film has become accessible to scholars only recently. Though recognized by historians as a lie from first to last, Vienna, 1910 (approximately 90 minutes) represents a fascinating artifact for the study of the Nazi’s use of film drama for racist and propaganda ends.

Illinois Association for the Advancement of History
International Labor and Working Class History Study Group
Friday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Ogden Room, business meeting and roundtable discussion
“Chicago Labor History” (under the auspices of the Illinois Labor History Society)

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History
Friday, Dec. 28
8 a.m. Monarch Suite, biennial meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations
9:30 a.m. Monarch Suite, NCC National Policy Board meeting
Saturday, Dec. 29
11 a.m. Horner Room, NCC strategy meeting on federal cultural resource management policy
3 p.m. Horner Room, meeting of chairs of NCC state committees

National Council on Public History
Friday, Dec. 28, 7:30–11 p.m. Gold Coast Room, cash bar reception
Saturday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m. Columbus Hall K-L, joint session with AHA, History & the Military: New Directions (p. 61)

The Newberry Library
Friday, Dec. 28, 5:30–8 p.m. Cocktail reception (cash bar) at the Library, 60 West Walton Street, for alumni and those interested in the many programs of the Newberry

North American Conference on British Studies
Saturday, Dec. 29
9:30 a.m. New Orleans Room, joint session with AHA and the History of Science Society, The Theological Structure of Victorian Science
2:30 p.m. Columbus I-J, joint session with AHA, Perceptions & Politics in Medieval & Early Modern England
5–7 p.m. Columbus K, cocktail party (cash bar)

Polish American Historical Association
All meetings in Atlanta Room, except for presidential luncheon
Thursday, Dec. 27, 7 p.m. Meeting of Executive Officers and Council
Friday, Dec. 28
9 a.m. Registration
9:30 a.m. General business meeting, chair: Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey City State College, president
12:15 p.m. Presidential luncheon, Water Tower Room
2:30 p.m. Session, Ethnic Leadership in Polish America, chair: Victor Green, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. “Building a Coalition Leadership for Polonia: The Case of World War I,” M. B. Biskupski, St. John Fisher College; “Paul C. Supinski: A Polish American Leader in New Jersey from the First to the Second World War,” Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey City State College; “Processes of Ethnic Leadership in American Polonia,” Eugene Obidinski, State University College of New York, Oneonta; comment: James S. Pula, St. John Fisher College; Eugene Kusielewicz, St. John’s University, NY
Saturday, Dec. 29
9 a.m. Registration
in the Polish National Alliance, 1918–39,” Donald Pienkos, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; comment: Thaddeus Radzialowski, Southwest State University


7 p.m. Tour of Polish American Cultural Centers in Chicago
General Chairman, Rev. M. J. Madaj; Program Chairman, Thaddeus V. Gromada; Local Arrangements Co-Chairmen: Dominic Pacyga and John Kulczycki

Scholars in Transition—Institute for Research in History
Thursday, Dec. 27. Picasso Room, All-day workshop
Are you among the number of historians who are considering nonacademic employment? SIT, a career development service of the Institute for Research in History, can assist you. It will offer a full-day career workshop, the aim of which is to provide practical information to help you prepare for the nonacademic job market. First, the process of making a career transition will be explained. The focus of the workshop will be on self-assessment and skills analysis, research on the job market, and the design of an effective job campaign including résumé writing and interview techniques. Advance reservations for the workshop are required. The cost will be $50.00 per person (including materials). For further information and reservations, please contact: Dr. Mary Hayes Somers, Scholars in Transition, Suite 1115, 432 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016 (212/689-1931).

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Thursday, Dec. 27, 8—11 p.m. Haymarket Room, Council meeting
Friday, Dec. 28, 5—7 p.m. Water Tower Room, reception (cash bar/no host)
Saturday, Dec. 29, 12:00—2 p.m. Grand Ballroom E, luncheon (p. 59)
Sunday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m. Regency Ballroom B, joint session with AHA, The Future of American Diplomatic History (p. 78)

Society for Italian Historical Studies
Saturday, Dec. 29, 4—8 p.m. Haymarket Room, business meeting followed by cash bar reception in Buckingham Room

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies
Friday, Dec. 28, 5—8 p.m. Haymarket Room, panel discussion on “The Future of Spanish and Portuguese Studies in the United States” followed by a brief business meeting and reception

World History Association
Friday, Dec. 28
5 p.m. Addams Room, open business meeting; 6 p.m. social hour, Belmont Room
Saturday, Dec. 29, 8:30 p.m. Belmont Room, film showing of the Dutch classic “Max Havelaar”

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS
Friday, December 28
American Society for Environmental History
Conference on Latin American History
Modern European History Section
Phi Alpha Theta
Polish American Historical Association
U.S. Commission on Military History
Saturday, December 29
Advanced Placement American & European History
American Catholic Historical Association
Conference on Asian History
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Sunday, December 30
Conference on Slavic & East European History

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups which have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA by time of going to press are listed above. Groups that have not yet done so should send their requests for room space by November 15 to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Professor Paul B. Johnson, Department of History, Roosevelt University, 430 South Michigan, Chicago, IL 60605, not to the hotel. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements must be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements chairman, whose office is located in the Skyway Level suite, East Tower.
SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

• The bullets on this chart denote special centennial sessions.

### Thursday, December 27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>East Tower</th>
<th>Grand Ballroom F</th>
<th>• The American Historical Association: Historical Background &amp; Early Years (p. 27)</th>
<th>8:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Friday, December 28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>The Expansion of Secondary Education: Reconsiderations &amp; Reflections (1)</td>
<td>The 'Less Traveled Road': Public History &amp; the Academy (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall A-B</td>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>The Decision to Emigrate: In Search of a Broader Context (2)</td>
<td>The Radical Tradition in Stuart Britain (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall C-D</td>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>The Ideological Evolution of the Concept of Sexuality Related to Gender (3)</td>
<td>Radicalism, Ethnicity, &amp; Class in Industrializing America (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall E-F</td>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>Police &amp; the People: Social Control in Latin American Cities (4)</td>
<td>• The Impact of Social History on Conceptions of the Past (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall I-J</td>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall K-L</td>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>Anti-Jewish Pogroms in Tsarist Russia: A Case Study of Popular Anti-Semitism (6)</td>
<td>• The Resilient Tradition: Progressives, Neo-Progressives &amp; the American Revolution (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Ballroom A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>The New York City Police &amp; the Jews (IHS) (7)</td>
<td>• One Hundred Years of U.S. Scholarship on Colonial Latin America (CLAH) (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Ballroom B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>The Moral Economy &amp; the Profit Economy in 16th-Century Europe (8)</td>
<td>South America &amp; the United States: International Relations in Historical Perspective (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Ballroom D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>• Beyond Consensus: The Problem of Synthesis in American History (9)</td>
<td>• Medieval History in America: Charles Homer Haskins (MAA/HS) (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Ballroom F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>Mykhailo Hrushevsky: An Evaluation of His Historiographical Legacy (UHA) (10)</td>
<td>The Debate over Science in the Institutions of Modern Europe (HSS) (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acapulco</td>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>Junkers, Agriculture &amp; the German State: Confrontation &amp; Compromise after Bismarck's Fall (11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belmont</td>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>19th-Century American Suburbs (12)</td>
<td>Perspectives on Peace &amp; Internationalism in History (CPRH) (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckingham</td>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Burnham</td>
<td>Two Centuries of Drinking in Paris (13)</td>
<td>Politics &amp; Public Opinion in 18th-Century France &amp; Austria (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Columbian</td>
<td>New Directions in the History of Science in Latin America (HSS) (14)</td>
<td>Cultural Conservation &amp; Educational Institutions in the Medieval Middle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td>East, Spain &amp; China (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower DuSable</td>
<td>Marginal Persons as a Component of the Population of Greek Cities (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Gold Coast</td>
<td>History and Public Policy: The Case of Social Security (16)</td>
<td>Turning the Old Corps into the New Corps: U.S. Marine Leadership in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td>Interwar Years (37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower McCormick</td>
<td>Theories of Spanish Anarchism (17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower New Orleans</td>
<td>Social Complexity &amp; Individual Initiative in 16th- &amp; 17th-Century Russia (18)</td>
<td>Political Organization &amp; Family Structure in Renaissance Italy (38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Picasso</td>
<td>Indian Migration: The Interrelationship of Disease &amp; Warfare (19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Regency Ballroom A</td>
<td>● European Intellectual Historiography: The Last Hundred Years (20)</td>
<td>● Modern French Historiography in America (39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Regency Ballroom B</td>
<td>● In the Interest ‘Of American History &amp; of History in America’: The AHA &amp; Edward Channing, J. Franklin Jameson, &amp; Waldo Gifford Leland (21)</td>
<td>Varieties of Historical Publishing &amp; the Art of Getting Published (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Toronto</td>
<td>Women in Medieval England &amp; France: Bequests, Inheritances, &amp; Credit (22)</td>
<td>Irish Nationalism in Press &amp; Pamphlets (ACIS) (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Water Tower</td>
<td>The Visible &amp; Almost Visible Side of the Invisible Man: The Black Athlete’s Quest for Recognition, 1885–1920 (23)</td>
<td>Two Wars or One: Interpretations of the Two World Wars (ACHSWW) (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m.  
**Luncheons** (p. 37)  
American Society for Environmental History  
Conference on Latin American History  
Modern European History Section  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Polish American Historical Association  
U.S. Commission on Military History

6:30 p.m.  
**Centennial Dinner**

9:00 p.m.  
**General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 48)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall A-B</td>
<td>The <em>American Historical Review</em>: The Next Fifty Years (43)</td>
<td>• Documentation &amp; Professionalization: 100 Years of the History of Science in the U.S. (HSS) (68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall C-D</td>
<td>• One Hundred Years of U.S. Scholarship on Latin America in the Revolutionary Era (CLAH) (44)</td>
<td>• New Views of the 'Imperial School' in American Historiography (69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall E-F</td>
<td>Slavery, Race &amp; Politics in the Antebellum Period (SHEAR) (45)</td>
<td>The Centrality of the Middle Ages (MAA) (70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall G</td>
<td>Comparative Study of Western Religious History, 1870–1933 (ASCH) (46)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall I-J</td>
<td>Recent Approaches to the Study of Calvin (ASRR) (47)</td>
<td>Perceptions &amp; Politics in Medieval &amp; Early Modern England (NACBS) (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall K-L</td>
<td>• The Impact of New Left History on Modern Historiography (48)</td>
<td>History &amp; the Military: New Directions (NCPH) (72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Grand Ballroom A</td>
<td>• Women in the Historical Profession—100 Years of Progress? (CWH) (49)</td>
<td>• Roosevelt, Wilson, &amp; the American Historical Association: Historians as Statesmen (73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Grand Ballroom B</td>
<td>• Chinese Historical Studies in America (50)</td>
<td>Comparative Trends in Land-Use Environmental History (ASEH) (75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Grand Ballroom D</td>
<td>• European Cultural History: The Last 100 Years (51)</td>
<td>Interwar France in Moments of Crisis (76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Grand Ballroom F</td>
<td>Revolutions in Poland (52)</td>
<td>Teaching the Constitution: Three Demonstrations (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Acapulco</td>
<td>• In Honor of Carl Becker (53)</td>
<td>Rural Dimensions of Urban History (78)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Belmont</td>
<td>Rulers &amp; Their Kindred in Pre-Conquest England and Normandy (HS) (54)</td>
<td>Technology, Family, &amp; Work Culture in French Industrialism (SHOT) (79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Buckingham</td>
<td>Public Works in Urban History: The Case of Chicago (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Burnham</td>
<td>The Culture of Boxing at Home &amp; Abroad: Social &amp; Comparative Perspectives (56)</td>
<td>The Labor Upsurge of the World War I Era: Social History in Comparative Perspective (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Columbian</td>
<td>Technological Literacy &amp; History: Examining How the Concept of Technological Progress is Used in History (SHOT) (57)</td>
<td>New Trends in the Social &amp; Political History of the Middle East (81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Field</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Gold Coast</td>
<td>Police &amp; Crime in 19th-Century Europe: Theory &amp; Practice (59)</td>
<td>• One Hundred Years of U.S. Scholarship on Modern Latin America (CLAH) (83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Haymarket</td>
<td>Alternative Approaches for Secondary-School Programs in American History (60)</td>
<td>• Japanese Historical Studies in America (84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCormick Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower New Orleans</td>
<td>The Theological Structure of Victorian Science (HSS/NACBS) (62)</td>
<td>Historical Bibliographies in Progress: Examples &amp; Comparisons (85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Regency Ballroom A</td>
<td>Reform &amp; Modernization in the Brazilian Army (63)</td>
<td>Historians &amp; the Secondary School: The Chicago Neighborhood Project (86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picasso Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Regency Ballroom B</td>
<td>The Vatican &amp; 20th-Century International Affairs (64)</td>
<td>• German Historiography: The Last Hundred Years (87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Water Tower</td>
<td>Rebellions &amp; Reintegration: The Social Context of Shays' Rebellion &amp; Its Aftermath (66)</td>
<td>The Search for a New Urban Biography (89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td>The First World War &amp; the Legacy of the Prussian Reform Era (CGCEH) (67)</td>
<td>Culture, State &amp; Society in Imperial Russia (90)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m. **Luncheons** (p. 59)
- Advanced Placement American and European History
- American Catholic Historical Association
- Conference on Asian History
- Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

4:45 p.m. **Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 70)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>• Turner &amp; Parkman Remembered (91)</td>
<td>State &amp; Society in 18th-Century Italy (SIHS) (112)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall A-B Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td>Words, Words, Words: Literary Language &amp; the Truth of History (113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>Reconstruction Republicans of the Southwest: A Reappraisal (92)</td>
<td>Workshop: Textbook Selection &amp; Evaluation (WHA) (114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall C-D Ballroom Level</td>
<td>National Efficiency in Edwardian Britain: Three Class Analyses (93)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>Implications for Women of the Public/Private Dichotomy: Sanctity, Work, &amp; Power in the Middle Ages &amp; Renaissance (94)</td>
<td>Documentary Editing &amp; Black History (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall I-J Ballroom Level</td>
<td>The State &amp; Technological Change: Large Scale Electrical Systems in the 20th Century (SHOT) (95)</td>
<td>Scholarship Programs for Historians (116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>The 50th Anniversary of the National Archives (JCHA) (96)</td>
<td>The North American Resources Frontier (CHA) (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall G-H Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Workshop: Teaching Black Women’s History (CWH) (97)</td>
<td>Women’s History (118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>Jewish Influence on East European Politics in the 19th &amp; Early 20th Centuries (CSEEH) (98)</td>
<td>German Political History &amp; Its Consequences: Recent Work &amp; New Views (ICHRPI) (120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Ballroom A</td>
<td>Cultural Expression &amp; American Identity in the 1920s &amp; 1930s (99)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>European Perceptions of Blacks in the 17th-19th Centuries (100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Ballroom B</td>
<td>Via Antiqua, Via Moderna (101)</td>
<td>The Emergence of Popular Culture in Latin America at the Turn of the Century (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>The Republic of Letters: New Approaches to a Social History of the Enlightment (102)</td>
<td>History, Culture, &amp; the City (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Ballroom F</td>
<td>Political Generations in American History: Case Studies of Brazil, the United States, &amp; Mexico (103)</td>
<td>Military Methods &amp; Problems in the Medieval Middle East (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>State Control &amp; Provincial Autonomy in 17th-Century France (104)</td>
<td>Popular Culture &amp; Social Crisis (PCA) (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acapulco Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Leaping Regional Boundaries: Periodizations, Conceptualizations, &amp; Premises for a Global World History (WHA) (105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belmont Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckingham Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbian Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Coast Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Orleans Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Picasso</td>
<td>Disease, Race, &amp; War: Determinants of Household Structure in Urban Latin America, 16th-19th Centuries (106)</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; War in the Caribbean (125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Stetson Suite E</td>
<td>Workshop: Varieties of Historical Writing, A Circle of Encouragement (107)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Regency Ballroom B</td>
<td>The Future of American Diplomatic History (SHAFR) (108)</td>
<td>Religious Accommodation &amp; the American Jewish Experience (AJHS) (126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower San Francisco Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Politics in Germany in the 19th Century (ACHA) (109)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Toronto Ballroom Level</td>
<td>The Medieval Church: Patronage, Schism, &amp; Spiritual Friendship (110)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Water Tower Concourse Level</td>
<td>The State &amp; Subsistence in the Early Modern Non-Western World (111)</td>
<td>The Transference of Property in Elite Families: Business &amp; Inheritance in Latin America (127)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**12:15 p.m.**  
*Luncheon* (p. 80)  
Conference on Slavic & East European History
### JOINT SESSIONS

**Key to Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACHA</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Association</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHSWW</td>
<td>American Committee on the History of the Second World War</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIS</td>
<td>American Committee for Irish Studies</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJHS</td>
<td>American Jewish Historical Society</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCH</td>
<td>American Society for Church History</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASEH</td>
<td>American Society for Environmental History</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASRR</td>
<td>American Society for Reformation Research</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGCEH</td>
<td>Conference Group for Central European History</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGWH</td>
<td>Conference Group on Women's History</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA</td>
<td>Canadian Historical Association</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAH</td>
<td>Conference on Latin American History</td>
<td>30, 44, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRH</td>
<td>Conference on Peace Research in History</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEEH</td>
<td>Conference on Slavic and East European History</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWH</td>
<td>AHA Committee on Women Historians</td>
<td>49, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>Charles Homer Haskins Society</td>
<td>32, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS</td>
<td>History of Science Society</td>
<td>14, 33, 62, 68, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICHRPI</td>
<td>International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions: North American Section</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS</td>
<td>Immigration History Society</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCHA</td>
<td>Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians and Archivists</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA</td>
<td>Medieval Academy of America</td>
<td>32, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NACBS</td>
<td>North American Conference on British Studies</td>
<td>62, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCPH</td>
<td>National Council on Public History</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCA</td>
<td>Popular Culture Association</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAFR</td>
<td>Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEAR</td>
<td>Society for the History of the Early American Republic</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOT</td>
<td>Society for the History of Technology</td>
<td>57, 79, 95, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIHS</td>
<td>Society for Italian Historical Studies</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHA</td>
<td>Ukrainian Historical Association</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHA</td>
<td>World History Association</td>
<td>105, 114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thursday, December 27: 8:00 p.m.

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND AND EARLY YEARS
Grand Ballroom F, East Tower

CHAIR: John Hope Franklin, Duke University

The 1880s: The Transatlantic Setting at a Special Time
Walter Nugent, University of Notre Dame

Culture and Calculation in the Elaboration of a Founding Myth: ‘Objectivity’ and the Professionalization of History
Peter Novick, University of Chicago

Professionals versus ‘Amateurs’ in the Early AHA: The Problem of Mission
David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

The AHA, the Federal Government, and Documentary Publication
Richard W. Leopold, Northwestern University

COMMENT: The Audience
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. THE EXPANSION OF SECONDARY EDUCATION: RECONSIDERATIONS AND REFLECTIONS
   Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

   CHAIR: Reba N. Soffer, California State University, Northridge

   Expansion and Structural Change in French and German Secondary Education, 1870–1920
   Fritz Ringer, University of Pittsburgh

   Daniel P. Resnick and John Modell, Carnegie-Mellon University
   Katsuhiro Arai, National Center for University Entrance Examination, Tokyo

   COMMENT: Sheldon Rothblatt, University of California, Berkeley

2. THE DECISION TO EMIGRATE: IN SEARCH OF A BROADER CONTEXT
   Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

   CHAIR: Samuel L. Baily, Rutgers University

   Village Society, Mentality, and the Decision to Emigrate
   Kristin Ruggiero, St. Lawrence University

   Occupations, Enterprise, and the Migration Chain: The Fruit Traders from Termini Imerese in Toronto, 1900–30
   John Zucchi, research fellow, Darwin College, Cambridge

   COMMENT: Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati
   Ira A. Glazier, National Immigration Archives, Temple University at the Balch Institute
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

3. THE IDEOLOGICAL EVOLUTION OF SEXUALITY AS RELATED TO GENDER
Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CO-CHAIRS: Carroll Smith-Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania
Shere Hite, researcher, The Hite Reports

What is ‘Natural’ Sex? Was Sex Ever ‘Natural’? How Did Self-Conscious Sexuality Evolve in Paleolithic Times?
Robert Carneiro, Museum of Natural History, New York

Archaeological Clues to Sexuality and Gender Relations in Pre–Indo-European Era History
Marija Gimbutas, University of California, Los Angeles

Adam, Eve and the Serpent: Conflicting Views of Marriage and Sexuality in Early Christianity
Elaine H. Pagels, Princeton University

Approach and Avoidance: Women, the Cult of Sensibility, and the Man of Feeling, 1700–1800
G. J. Barker-Benfield, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Jesse Lemisch, State University of New York, Buffalo
Robina Quale, Albion College

4. POLICE AND THE PEOPLE: SOCIAL CONTROL IN LATIN AMERICAN CITIES
Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Thomas H. Holloway, Cornell University

Police Reform and Social Control in Late Colonial Mexico City
Gabriel Haslip-Viera, City College, City University of New York

Changing Police Priorities in Buenos Aires, 1882–1914
Lyman L. Johnson, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

From Crime to Cooptation: Social Control of Nonwhites in Rio de Janeiro
Sam Adamo, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Robert M. Levine, University of Miami

29
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

5. CHANGING VIEWS OF EAST ASIAN DIPLOMACY
Columbus Hall K-I, East Tower, Ballroom Level
CHAIR: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

Diplomats and Diplomacy in Middle Period Chinese History
Melvin T.L. Ang, Salisbury State College

Chinese Diplomacy in the League of Nations Era
Pao-chin Chu, San Diego State University

The Road to Pearl Harbor
Alvin Coox, San Diego State University

COMMENT: Jerry Israel, Illinois Wesleyan University

6. ANTI-JEWISH POGROMS IN TSARIST RUSSIA: A CASE OF POPULAR ANTI-SEMITISM
Grand Ballroom A, East Tower
CHAIR: John Klier, Fort Hays State University

The Anti-Jewish Pogroms in Russia in 1881
I. Michael Aronson, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Israel

The Anti-Jewish Pogroms in Russia 1903–06
Shlomo Lambroza, Georgetown University

The Anti-Jewish Pogroms During the Russian Civil War, 1918–22
Peter Kenez, University of California, Santa Cruz

COMMENT: Hans Rogger, University of California, Los Angeles
Alexander Orbach, University of Pittsburgh

7. THE NEW YORK CITY POLICE AND THE JEWS
Grand Ballroom B, East Tower
Joint session with the Immigration History Society
CHAIR: Phillip Thurmond Smith, St. Joseph’s University

The Funeral of Rabbi Jacob Joseph: Ethnic Conflict in Urban America
Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona

Jewish Criminals in New York: The View From Mulberry Street
Jenna Weissman Joselit, New York City

COMMENT: Roger Lane, Haverford College
James F. Richardson, University of Akron
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

8. THE MORAL ECONOMY AND THE PROFIT ECONOMY IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE
Grand Ballroom D, East Tower

CHAIR: David Sabean, University of California, Los Angeles

The Unchristian Economy: Rural Wealth and Poverty in Sixteenth-Century Hohenlohe
Thomas Barnett-Robisheaux, Duke University

Artisans, Magistrates, and the Moral Economy in Sixteenth-Century Dijon
James Farr, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

COMMENT: Christopher Friedrichs, University of British Columbia
Philip Benedict, Brown University

9. BEYOND CONSENSUS: THE PROBLEM OF SYNTHESIS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Grand Ballroom F, East Tower

CHAIR: John Higham, Johns Hopkins University

Wholes and Parts: Images of Society and Principles of Synthesis
Thomas Bender, New York University

The Synthesis of Social Change: Prescriptions, Perceptions and Realities
Olivier Zunz, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Paul S. Boyer, University of Wisconsin, Madison
John Higham

10. MYKHAILO HRUSHEVSKY: AN EVALUATION OF HIS HISTORIOGRAPHICAL LEGACY
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Ukrainian Historical Association

CHAIR: Lubomyr Wynar, Kent State University

M. Hrushevsky's "Traditional Scheme of 'Russian' History" and Its Impact on East European Historiography
Edward Wynot, Florida State University

M. Hrushevsky's "History of Ukraine-Rus" and Soviet Ukrainian Historiography
Stephan Horak, Eastern Illinois University

The Cossack Role in Ukrainian History as Perceived by M. Hrushevsky
Orest Subtelny, York University

COMMENT: Lubomyr Wynar
11. JUNKERS, AGRICULTURE, AND THE GERMAN STATE: CONFRONTATION AND COMPROMISE AFTER BISMARCK'S FALL
Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level
CHAIR: Robert M. Berdahl, University of Oregon

*Demagoguery or Governmentalism? The Dilemma of German Conservatism in the Wilhelmine Era*
J. N. Retallack, Stanford University

*State Autonomy or Class Domination in Wilhelmine Germany*
G. Bonham, University of California, Berkeley, and Southern Methodist University

*The Ironies of Decline: Agrarian Elites Since Bismarck*
Shelley Baranowski

COMMENT: Robert G. Moeller, Columbia University

12. NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN SUBURBS
Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level
CHAIR: Zane L. Miller, University of Cincinnati

*Creating a Suburban Ethos for Chicago's North Shore, 1855–1900*
Michael H. Ebner, Lake Forest College

*The Political History of Romantic Suburbs*
Henry C. Binford, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Michael P. Conzen, University of Chicago
Carl Abbott, Portland State University

13. TWO CENTURIES OF DRINKING IN PARIS
Burnham, West Tower, Third Level
CHAIR: Robert M. Isherwood, Vanderbilt University

*Drinking and Drunkenness in Eighteenth-Century Paris*
Thomas E. Brennan, United States Naval Academy

*Between Pathology and Politics: Drinking and Drunkenness in Paris, 1870–90*
W. Scott Haine, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: Susanna I. Barrows, University of California, Berkeley
Sarah Maza, Northwestern University
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

14. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN LATIN AMERICA
Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level
Joint session with the History of Science Society
HONORARY CHAIR:
Dirk J. Struik, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
CHAIR: Juan José Saldaña, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México
The Ideal and the Practical: Technical Careers in Colombia During the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
Frank Safford, Northwestern University
Eugenics, Genetics, and Public Health, 1900–30: A Brazilian Connection
Nancy Stepan, Columbia University
Styles of Diffusion in Exact Sciences: French and German Researchers in Latin America, 1840–1940
Lewis Pyenson, Université de Montréal
COMMENT: Tulio Halperín Donghi, University of California, Berkeley
Thomas F. Glick, Boston University
Eduardo L. Ortiz, Imperial College, London

15. MARGINAL PERSONS AS A COMPONENT OF THE POPULATION OF GREEK CITIES
DuSable, West Tower, Third Level
CHAIR: Walter Donlan, Pennsylvania State University
Slave Traders in the Greek World of the Classical Period
C. M. Reed, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
The Illegitimate Athenian
Cynthia Patterson, Barnard College
Dispersal and Concentration of Population in Colonial and Long-Distance Trading States
Thomas J. Figueira, Rutgers University
COMMENT: Glenn R. Bugh, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

16. HISTORY AND PUBLIC POLICY: THE CASE OF SOCIAL SECURITY
   Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: James A. Smith, Twentieth Century Fund, New York

Social Security at Fifty: The Making of a Crisis
   W. Andrew Achenbaum, Carnegie-Mellon Institute

Disability Insurance and the Limits of American History
   Edward D. Berkowitz, George Washington University

COMMENT: Mark Leff, Washington University
           James A. Smith

17. THEORIES OF SPANISH ANARCHISM
   McCormick, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Anarchism During the Second Republic: The Emergence of a Mass Movement
   George Esenwein, Stanford University

Spanish Anarchism Refracted: Tone and Image in Interpretations of a Movement
   Martha Duncan, Covington & Burling, Washington, DC

COMMENT: Joan C. Ullman, University of Washington
           Edward Malefakis, Columbia University

18. SOCIAL COMPLEXITY AND INDIVIDUAL INITIATIVE IN SIXTEENTH- AND SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIA
   New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: David B. Miller, Roosevelt University

State versus Family: Conflicting Obligations and Individual Initiative
   Ann M. Kleimola, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Social Cohesion and Death Rituals in Early Modern Russia
   Daniel H. Kaiser, Grinnell College

Muscovite Generals and Military Amateurism: Unravelling the Tactical Blunders and Human Costs of Seventeenth-Century Russian Warfare
   Peter P. Brown, Harvard Ukrainian Research Institute

COMMENT: Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

34
19. INDIAN MIGRATION: THE INTERRELATIONSHIP OF DISEASE AND WARFARE
Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level
CHAIR: Helen Hornbeck Tanner, Newberry Library

Creating New Homelands: The Beaver Wars and Algonquian Migrations in the Seventeenth Century
Richard White, University of Utah

'The Land is Bad': Warfare, Disease and Population Change in the Eastern Sioux Domain, 1700—1860
Gary Clayton Anderson, Texas A&M University

COMMENT: Raymond J. DeMallie, Indiana University
Martin N. Zanger, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse

20. EUROPEAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORIOGRAPHY: THE LAST HUNDRED YEARS
Regency Ballroom A, West Tower
CHAIR: Leonard Krieger, University of Chicago

European Intellectual History, 1884—1984: The Socialization of Ideas
H. Stuart Hughes, University of California, San Diego

PANEL: Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, University of Michigan
Gerald Izenberg, Washington University
Robert Wohl, University of California, Los Angeles

21. IN THE INTEREST OF AMERICAN HISTORY AND OF HISTORY IN AMERICA: THE AHA AND EDWARD CHANNING, J. FRANKLIN JAMESON, AND WALDO GIFFORD LELAND
Regency Ballroom B, West Tower
CHAIR: H. G. Jones, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Edward Channing: A Transitional Figure in the AHA
Davis D. Joyce, Meadville/Lombard Theological School

The Brahmin as Bureaucrat: J. Franklin Jameson and the Carnegie Institution of Washington, DC
Morey D. Rothberg, editor, John Franklin Jameson Papers, Washington, DC

Waldo Gifford Leland and Preservation of Documentary Resources
Rodney A. Ross, National Archives and Records Service

COMMENT: James B. Rhoads, Western Washington University
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

22. WOMEN IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND AND FRANCE: BEQUESTS, INHERITANCES AND CREDIT
Toronto, West Tower Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Richard H. Helmholz, University of Chicago

Sharon T. Ady, University of Toronto

Women and Inheritance in Twelfth-Century England
Ra Gena De Aragon, Gonzaga University

Women and Credit in the Middle Ages: Current Research
William C. Jordan, Princeton University

COMMENT: Thomas Callahan, Jr., Rider College
Barbara A. Hanawalt, Indiana University

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Archie Motley, Chicago Historical Society

Lawrence W. Hogan, Union College

The Great Black Hope: The Amateur and Professional Athletic Career of Paul Robeson, 1917–22
Andrew Buni, Boston College

COMMENT: Margaret Burroughs, DuSable Museum, Chicago
Craig Davidson, Westport, Connecticut
Friday, December 28: 12:15—2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY
Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level
PRESIDING: John F. Richards, Duke University
PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS: *The End of American Wilderness*
Morgan Sherwood, University of California, Davis

CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY—*THE AMERICAS*
Belmont Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level (Noon)
PRESIDING: Richard E. Greenleaf, Tulane University
*California in the Dreams of Gálvez and the Achievements of Serra*
Miguel León Portilla

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Grand Ballroom E, East Tower
PRESIDING: Nicholas V. Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley
*Gender Representation and Politics: Socialists and Syndicalists in Nineteenth-Century France*
Joan W. Scott, Brown University

PHI ALPHA THETA
Grand Ballroom C, East Tower
CHAIR: W. Stitt Robinson, University of Kansas
*Southern Demagogues and Historians: Problems of Interpretation*
Evans C. Johnson, Stetson University
Friday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Water Tower Room, West Tower, Concourse Level
PRESIDING: Thaddeus C. Radzjalowski, Southwest State University
Awards Presentation:
   Joseph Wieczerzak, Bronx Community College, City University of New York
Presidential Address:
   Polish American Historical Association and the American Polonia
   Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey City State College

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY
Gold Coast Room, West Tower, Concourse Level
New Research on World War I
Woodrow Wilson contra the Allies, 1917–18
   David F. Trask, U.S. Army Center of Military History
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

24. THE 'LESS TRAVELED' ROAD: PUBLIC HISTORY AND THE ACADEMY
Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Arnita A. Jones, National Endowment for the Humanities

Academic Resistance to Rewarding Public Historians
Dan L. Morrill, University of North Carolina, Charlotte, and Charlotte-Mecklenburg Historic Properties Commission

The Impact of Public Involvement on Scholarship
Bruce Fraser, Connecticut Humanities Council

COMMENT: David Baird, Oklahoma State University
Gary M. Fink, Georgia State University

25. THE RADICAL TRADITION IN STUART BRITAIN
Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Paul Seaver, Stanford University

Women in Radical Political and Religious Movements in Mid-Seventeenth-Century England
Dorothy Ludlow, California State University, Fresno

The Debate on the Abolition of Capital Punishment in the English Revolution
Robert Zaller, University of Miami

The Radical Underground in Britain, 1660–72
Richard L. Greaves, Florida State University

COMMENT: Leo Solt, Indiana University
Paul Seaver, Stanford University
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

26. RADICALISM, ETHNICITY, AND CLASS IN INDUSTRIALIZING AMERICA
Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: John H.M. Laslett, University of California, Los Angeles

Radicalism and Ethnicity in the Coal Fields of Southern Illinois, 1870–1940
Stephane Booth, Illinois State University

Ethnic Antagonism in Industrializing San Francisco: The Case of the Boot- and Shoemakers White Labor League
Joel Franks, Institute for Historical Study

COMMENT: Neil L. Shumsky, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Eileen M. Eagan, Illinois State University
John H.M. Laslett

27. THE IMPACT OF SOCIAL HISTORY ON CONCEPTIONS OF THE PAST: A CENTENNIAL RETROSPECTIVE
Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Allan G. Bogue, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Impact of Social History on Conceptions of the Past
Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

COMMENTS:
The Implications of the New Social History for Political History
Allan G. Bogue

Social History and the Revolution in Third World Historiography
Michael Adas, Rutgers University

Social History and Diplomatic History: A Necessary Antagonism?
Akira Iriye, University of Chicago
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

28. THE FREE BLACK RESPONSE TO COLONIZATION, 1817–60
Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Robert D. Parmet, York College, City University of New York

Individuals Emigrate—Nations Never: The Anti-Colonization Impulse Among Free Blacks in New York State, 1821–60
George E. Walker, George Mason University

Petition and Protest: Pennsylvania's Black Response to Colonization, 1817–60
Edward Price, Tuckahoe, New York School District

COMMENT: Robert L. Harris, Jr., Cornell University
Robert J. Cottrol, Boston College Law School

29. THE RESILIENT TRADITION: PROGRESSIVES, NEO-PROGRESSIVES, AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
Grand Ballroom A, East Tower

CHAIR: Jackson Turner Main, University of Colorado

Becker, Schlesinger, and Jensen: Progressive Historians and the Coming of the American Revolution
Ronald Hoffman, University of Maryland, College Park

Rediscovering Our Revolution: Toward A New Understanding of an Old Historical Problem
Edward Countryman, University of Warwick

COMMENT: Pauline Maier, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
John M. Murrin, Princeton University

30. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF U.S. SCHOLARSHIP ON COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA
Grand Ballroom B, East Tower

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Benjamin Keen, emeritus, Northern Illinois University

Main Currents in U.S. Writings on Colonial Spanish America, 1884–1984
Benjamin Keen

U.S. Scholarly Contributions to Historiography of Colonial Brazil
A.J.R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

Looking South: U.S. Writings on the Andean Area, 1884–1984
Karen Spalding, University of Delaware

COMMENT: The Audience
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

31. SOUTH AMERICA AND THE UNITED STATES: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE  
Grand Ballroom D, East Tower

CHAIR: Joseph S. Tulchin, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

Brazilian-American Perceptions: Stereotypes and Realities  
Thomas E. Skidmore, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Indians, Blacks, Women, and Latin Americans: U.S. Attitudes in the 1920s  
Frederick B. Pike, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Joyce S. Goldberg, University of Texas, Arlington  
Heraldo Muñoz, Instituto de Estudios Internacionales,  
Santiago

32. MEDIEVAL HISTORY IN AMERICA: CHARLES HOMER HASKINS  
Grand Ballroom F, East Tower

Joint session with the Medieval Academy of America and the Haskins Society

CHAIR: Sally N. Vaughn, University of Houston, University Park

CENTENNIAL ADDRESS: Charles Homer Haskins  
Joseph R. Strayer, emeritus, Princeton University

PANEL:
The Twelfth Century Renaissance  
Marcia Colish, Oberlin College

Medieval Science  
Edward Grant, Indiana University

Norman Institutions  
David Bates, University of Cardiff
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

33. THE DEBATE OVER SCIENCE IN THE INSTITUTIONS OF EARLY MODERN EUROPE
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the History of Science Society
CHAIR: Nicholas Steneck, University of Michigan

Early Reactions to the Establishment of the Paris Académie Royale des Sciences
David Lux, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Tradition versus Novelty: Universities and Scientific Societies in the Early Modern Period
Mordechai Feingold, Harvard University

The Medical Profession and the Debate over the Royal Society of London in the 1660s
Harold J. Cook, Harvard University

COMMENT: Roger Hahn, University of California, Berkeley

34. PERSPECTIVES ON PEACE AND INTERNATIONALISM IN HISTORY
Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level
Joint session with the Conference on Peace Research in History
CHAIR: Harold Josephson, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Concepts of Internationalism in History
Warren F. Kuehl, University of Akron

The Historic Conceptions of Peace
E. Charles Chatfield, Wittenberg University

COMMENT: Sandi E. Cooper, College of Staten Island, City University of New York
Jeffrey Kimball, Miami University
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

35. POLITICS AND PUBLIC OPINION IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE AND AUSTRIA
Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Jack R. Censer, George Mason University

Literate Culture and Cultural Reform in Eighteenth-Century Austria
James Van Horn Melton, Florida International University

The Abbé Du Bos, Public Judgment, and the Restatement of the Thése Royale
Thomas E. Kaiser, University of Arkansas, Little Rock

The French Monarchy in the Court of Public Opinion
Keith Michael Baker, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, University of Michigan

36. CULTURAL CONSERVATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS IN THE MEDIEVAL MIDDLE EAST, SPAIN AND CHINA
DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Thomas T. Ailsen, Trenton State College

The Madrasa and Islamization in the Medieval Middle East
Gary Leiser, Washington, DC

The Text, The Master, and the Educational Establishment as Agents of Cultural Conservation,
Kay Heikkinen, Madison, Wisconsin

The Shuyuan and Neo-Confucianism in Medieval China
Linda Walton, Portland State University

COMMENT: George C. Hatch, Washington University
Carl F. Petry, Northwestern University
37. TURNING THE OLD CORPS INTO THE NEW CORPS: U.S. MARINE CORPS LEADERSHIP IN THE INTER-WAR YEARS
Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level
CHAIR: E. H. Simmons, Brig. Gen. USMC (Ret.), U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center

Preparation for the Commandancy: The Case of John A. LeJeune
Merrill Bartlett, U.S. Marine Corps Command and Staff College

Conflict Under the Dome: Senator Hugo Black, General Smedley Butler, and the Challenged Appointment of John Russell as Commandant of the Marine Corps
Donald Bittner, U.S. Marine Corps Command and Staff College

General Thomas Holcomb and the Golden Age of Amphibious Warfare
J. William Gordon, The Citadel

COMMENT: Allan Millett, Ohio State University

38. POLITICAL ORGANIZATION AND FAMILY STRUCTURE IN RENAISSANCE ITALY
New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level
CHAIR: Daniel Bornstein, University of Michigan

Families in Renaissance Rome: Stability and Adjustment
Egmont Lee, University of Calgary

Princely Whims and Marriage Strategies in the Court of Milan
Gregory Lubkin, Wellesley College

Fathers, Sons, and Politics in Quattrocento Venice
Stanley Chojnacki, Michigan State University

COMMENT: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago
Friday, December 28: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

39. MODERN FRENCH HISTORIOGRAPHY IN AMERICA
Regency Ballroom A, West Tower
CHAIR: Gordon Wright, Stanford University
A Century of French History in America
R. R. Palmer, emeritus, Yale University

PANEL:
French Economic History
Rondo Cameron, Emory University

French Political History
David H. Pinkney, University of Washington

French Social History
William H. Sewell, Jr., University of Arizona

COMMENT: The Audience

40. VARIETIES OF HISTORICAL PUBLISHING AND THE ART OF GETTING PUBLISHED
Regency Ballroom B, West Tower
CHAIR: George B. Tindall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Scholarly Publishing at a Commercial Press
Joyce Seltzer, The Free Press

The Rush to Publish: The Thesis and the Book
Robert A. Mandel, Indiana University Press

Getting Published in a Historical Journal
Robert I. Rotberg, Journal of Interdisciplinary History

New York
Bernard A. Weisberger, Albany Medical College
Friday, December 28: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

**41. IRISH NATIONALISM IN PRESS AND PAMPHLETS**
Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

*Joint session with the American Committee on Irish Studies*

**CHAIR:** Joan Connell, Ohio Dominican College

*Wolfe Tone's Pamphlets and the Transformation of Protestant Patriotism, 1790–92*
Robert E. Burns, University of Notre Dame

*Thomas Davis and The Nation, 1842–45*
Helen Mulvey, Connecticut College

*Advanced—Nationalist Newspapers and Ephemera During the Irish Renaissance, 1895–1922*
Virginia E. Glandon, University of Missouri, Kansas City

**COMMENT:** William D. Griffin, St. John's University

**42. TWO WARS OR ONE? INTERPRETATIONS OF THE TWO WORLD WARS**

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

*Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War*

**CHAIR:** Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

*Social and Ideological Differences in the Two World Wars*
George L. Mosse, University of Wisconsin, Madison, and Hebrew University

**COMMENT:** Laurence Lafore, University of Iowa
Forrest C. Pogue, Dwight D. Eisenhower Institute for Historical Research, Smithsonian Institution
Alan F. Wilt, Iowa State University
Friday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
GENERAL MEETING

Grand Ballroom E-F, East Tower

PRESIDING: Samuel R. Gammon, American Historical Association

AWARD OF PRIZES:
- Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
- George Louis Beer Prize
- Albert J. Beveridge Award
- Alexis de Tocqueville Prize
- John H. Dunning Prize
- Herbert Feis Award
- Joan Kelly Memorial Prize
- Howard R. Marraro Prize
- James Harvey Robinson Prize

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:
The American Historical Association, 1884–1984: Retrospect and Prospect
Arthur S. Link, Princeton University
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

43. THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW: THE NEXT FIFTY YEARS
Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level
CHAIR: Gerhard L. Weinberg, vice-president, Research Division
       University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Members of the Research Division:
   Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
   Franklin W. Knight, Johns Hopkins University
   Walter LaFeber, Cornell University
   K. C. Liu, University of California, Davis
PANEL: David H. Pinkney, University of Washington
       Blanche Wiesen Cook, John Jay College, City University of New York
       J. P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University
COMMENT: The Audience

44. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF U.S. SCHOLARSHIP ON LATIN AMERICA IN THE REVOLUTIONARY ERA
Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History
CHAIR: Simon Collier, University of Essex
PANEL:
   Spanish South America
   Scarlett O'Phelan Godoy, visiting fellow, Universität zu Köln
   Mexico
   Eric Van Young, University of California, San Diego
   Russia, the United States, and Latin America
   N. N. Bolkhovitinov, USSR Academy of Sciences
COMMENT: Simon Collier
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

45. SLAVERY, RACE AND POLITICS IN THE ANTEBELLUM PERIOD
Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the Society for the History of the Early American Republic
CHAIR: Joel Silbey, Cornell University
Race and the Origins of the Democratic Party, 1834–70
Herbert Ershkowitz, Temple University
The Politics of Southern Sectionalism, 1843–48
Marc Kruman, Wayne State University
COMMENT: Phyllis Field, Ohio University
William G. Shade, Lehigh University

46. COMPARATIVE STUDY OF WESTERN RELIGIOUS HISTORY, 1870–1933
Columbus Hall G, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the American Society of Church History
CHAIR: Winton U. Solberg, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Origins of the Holiness/Pentecostal Movement in America and Great Britain
Edith L. Blumhofer, Evangel College
Protestant Social Liberalism in Comparative Perspective, 1885–1933
William M. King, Albright College
COMMENT: Donald W. Dayton, Northern Baptist Theological Seminary
Ronald C. White, Jr., Princeton Theological Seminary

47. RECENT APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF CALVIN
Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research
CHAIR: Charles Garside, Jr., Rice University
Calvinism as Renaissance Artifact
William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley
Calvin’s Use of Metaphorical Language in Theology
Jane Dempsey Douglass, School of Theology, Claremont
COMMENT: Jill Raitt, University of Missouri, Columbia
Charles Garside Jr.
Saturday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

48. THE IMPACT OF NEW LEFT HISTORY ON MODERN HISTORIOGRAPHY

Grand Ballroom A, East Tower

CHAIR: Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr., University of Florida

On Diplomatic and Political History
Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

On Social and Labor History
Christopher H. Johnson, Wayne State University

COMMENT: Melvyn P. Leffler, Vanderbilt University
Standish Meacham, Jr., University of Texas, Austin

49. WOMEN IN THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION: ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF PROGRESS?

Grand Ballroom B, East Tower

Joint session with AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Alice Kessler-Harris, Hofstra University

The Way Things Were
Joan W. Scott, Brown University

A Ten-Year Retrospective, 1970—80
William H. Chafe, Duke University

Future Trends for the Profession
Ellen Furlough, Brown University

COMMENT: Lorraine Williams, Howard University

50. CHINESE HISTORICAL STUDIES IN AMERICA

Grand Ballroom D, East Tower

CHAIR: Albert Feuerwerker, University of Michigan

CENTENNIAL ADDRESS: The Growth of Chinese History in American Minds
John K. Fairbank, Harvard University

Premodern Chinese History
David N. Keightley, University of California, Berkeley

Ch'ing Studies
James Lee, California Institute of Technology

Twentieth-Century China
R. Keith Schoppa, Valparaiso University
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

51. EUROPEAN CULTURAL HISTORY: THE LAST HUNDRED YEARS
Grand Ballroom F, East Tower

CHAIR: Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

European Cultural History over the Last Century
Peter Gay, Yale University

PANEL:

Ambiguities and Contradictions in France's Cultural History
Edward T. Gargan, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Changing Perspectives on German Cultural History
Vernon Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

The Cultural History of Italy
Edward R. Tannenbaum, New York University

COMMENT: The Audience

52. REVOLUTIONS IN POLAND
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: M. K. Dziewanowski, emeritus, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Polish Politics and the Revolution of 1905
Robert Blobaum, West Virginia University

From Rebel to Collaborationist: The Strange Career of Michal Czajkowski (Sadyk Pasha)
Harry E. Dembkowski, St. Francis College

The Polish Jacobins and the Roots of the Polish Revolutionary Movement
John Stanley, Toronto, Ontario

COMMENT: M. K. Dziewanowski
53. IN HONOR OF CARL BECKER
Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: John C. Cairns, University of Toronto

Carl Becker: Historian
William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

PANEL:

Heavenly City of the Eighteenth-Century Philosophers
Keith M. Baker, University of Chicago

Everyman His Own Historian: Carl Becker as Historiographer
Milton M. Klein, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Modern History: New Paths Barely Trodden
Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

COMMENT: The Audience

54. RULERS AND THEIR KINDRED IN PRE-CONQUEST ENGLAND AND NORMANDY
Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the Charles Homer Haskins Society

CHAIR: Donald W. Sutherland, University of Iowa

Alfred, Ine, Kindred, and Lordship
David Dumville, University of Cambridge

The Downfall of the Royal Kindred and the Transformation of Late-Saxon Governance
Robin Fleming, University of California, Santa Barbara

Family and Succession in the Norman Dukedom Before the Conquest
Eleanor M. Searle, California Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Charles T. Wood, Dartmouth College
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

55. PUBLIC WORKS IN URBAN HISTORY: THE CASE OF CHICAGO
Burnham, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Howard Rosen, Public Works Historical Society

Electrification and Public Works in Chicago
Harold L. Platt, Loyola University of Chicago

Transportation Policy in Chicago, 1933–46
Paul F. Barrett, Illinois Institute of Technology

Chicago and the Management of Water
Louis P. Cain, Loyola University of Chicago

COMMENT: Blaine Brownell, University of Alabama, Birmingham

56. THE CULTURE OF BOXING AT HOME AND ABROAD: SOCIAL AND COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES
Columbia, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Randy W. Roberts, Sam Houston State University

The Killing of Butcher Bill
Elliott J. Gorn, University of Alabama

Heavyweight Boxing Championships and South African Politics
Jeffrey T. Sammons, University of Houston, University Park

COMMENT: Donald Spivey, University of Connecticut
Steven A. Riess, Northeastern Illinois University

57. TECHNOLOGICAL LITERACY AND HISTORY: EXAMINING HOW THE CONCEPT OF TECHNOLOGICAL PROGRESS IS USED IN HISTORY
DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Julia Bonham, North Carolina State University

The History of Technology: Liberation from ‘Progress Talk’
John Staudenmaier, University of Detroit

Cultural and Corporate Visions of Progress and the Emergence of Radio, 1899–1919
Susan J. Douglas, Hampshire College

Alternative Forms of Technological Progress: The Appeal of Decentralized Technology in Twentieth-Century America
Howard P. Segal, Harvard University

COMMENT: Julia Bonham
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

58. LEGAL IMAGES AND ENGLISH LAW, 1600–1800
Field, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: John Langbein, University of Chicago

Theories of Knowledge and English Juries
Barbara Shapiro, University of California, Berkeley

The Justice of the Peace
Norma Landau, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Cynthia Herrup, Duke University

59. POLICE AND CRIME IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE: THEORY AND PRACTICE
Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: John M. Cammett, John Jay College, City University of New York

Police Reform as Prerequisite for Social Reform: Italy from the Crisis of the '90s to the Giolittian Era
Richard B. Jensen, Skidmore College

The Deviance of Indolence: The Theory and Practice of Ozio in Italian Policing
Steven C. Hughes, University of Colorado

The Female Victim: Women and Homicide in Imperial Germany
Eric A. Johnson and Randy Bergstrom, Central Michigan University

COMMENT: Alan Williams, Wake Forest University

60. ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES FOR SECONDARY-SCHOOL PROGRAMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Earl P. Bell, Jr., University of Chicago High School

PANEL: David Diedrich, AP Teacher American History, Oak Park High School, Illinois
Archibald Bryant, AP Teacher American History, Evanston High School, Illinois
Earl P. Bell, Jr., AP Program at the Laboratory Schools, University of Chicago

COMMENT: The Audience
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

61. WAR AND SOCIETY IN THE ANCIENT WORLD: A SOCIOLOGICAL AND ETHNOGRAPHIC APPROACH
   McCormick, West Tower, Third Level

   CHAIR: Chester G. Starr, University of Michigan

   Rivals in the Ranks: Macedonians Against Mercenaries in Alexander's Army
   Frank L. Holt, University of Houston, University Park

   Hadrianic Frontier Policy and the Drought of circa 123–128 A.D.
   R. Bruce Hitchner, University of Virginia

   COMMENT: Eugene N. Borza, Pennsylvania State University
             Brent D. Shaw, University of Lethbridge

62. THE THEOLOGICAL STRUCTURE OF VICTORIAN SCIENCE
   New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level

   Joint session with the History of Science Society and North American Conference on British Studies

   CHAIR: James G. Paradis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

   Changing Patterns of Natural Theology and the Growth of Natural History in Britain
   Neal C. Gillespie, Georgia State University

   Theology and Theory: The Influence of Creationist Conceptions on Darwin's Teaching
   John F. Cornell, University of Georgia

   Scientific Agnosticism and the New Natural Theology
   Bernard Lightman, University of Oregon

   COMMENT: Frank M. Turner, Yale University

63. REFORM AND MODERNIZATION OF THE BRAZILIAN ARMY
   Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level

   CHAIR: Rollie Poppino, University of California, Davis

   Hermes da Fonseca and the Modernization of the Brazilian Army
   Frank McCann, University of New Hampshire

   Joao Pandia Calogerias, Brazilian Minister of War, 1919–22
   Lawrence H. Hall, New York University

   COMMENT: Robert A. Hayes, Texas Tech University
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

64. THE VATICAN AND TWENTIETH-CENTURY INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS
Regency Ballroom A, West Tower

CHAIR: Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

The Vatican in the 1920s
Stewart A. Stehlin, New York University

The Vatican in the 1930s
Peter C. Kent, University of New Brunswick

The Vatican and the United States
Gerald P. Fogarty, University of Virginia

COMMENT: John W. Hellman, McGill University

65. RACE AND POLITICS IN CHICAGO: PERSPECTIVES ON MAYOR HAROLD WASHINGTON’S 1983 TRIUMPH
Regency Ballroom B, West Tower

CHAIR: William M. Tuttle, University of Kansas

Why Washington Really Won: The Historical Roots of Contemporary Black Politics in Chicago
Charles R. Branham, University of Illinois, Chicago

Politics and the Interracial Struggle for Living Space in Chicago After the Second World War
Arnold R. Hirsch, University of New Orleans

Mayor Harold Washington and the Vrdolyak ‘29’
Vernon Jarrett, Chicago Sun Times

COMMENT: Allan H. Spear, University of Minnesota
Alphine Jefferson, Northern Illinois University
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

66. REBELLION AND REINTEGRATION: THE SOCIAL CONTEXT OF SHAYS' REBELLION AND ITS AFTERMATH  
Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Peter S. Onuf, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

'To Put Out the Present Rulers': Society and the Regulation on the Massachusetts Near Frontier, 1786–87  
John L. Brooke, Tufts University

Shays' Neighbors: The Context and Consequences of Rebellion in Pelham, Massachusetts, 1780–1815  
Gregory H. Nobles, Georgia Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Richard D. Brown, University of Connecticut  
Alfred F. Young, Northern Illinois University

67. THE FIRST WORLD WAR AND THE LEGACY OF THE PRUSSIAN REFORM ERA  
Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: Annelise Thimme, University of Alberta

The Wartburgfest in 1817: A Premonition of the Alliance of Reformation and Nationalism  
Stephen Tonsor, University of Michigan

The People's Press at War: Patriotic Journalism in Germany in 1913 and 1914  
Daniel Moran, Summit, New Jersey

The Historians in 1914: The Legacy of the War of Liberation and the Prussian Reform Era  
Klaus Schwabe, Technische Hochschule–Aachen

COMMENT: Annelise Thimme
Saturday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY
Belmont Room, West Tower, Concourse Level
PRESIDING: Mary L. Lifka, Mundelein College

Narrative, Life Stories, Case Histories: Approaches to Essay Writing
Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Regency Ballroom A, West Tower
PRESIDING: James A. Brundage, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

GREETING: His Eminence Joseph Cardinal Bernardin, Archbishop of Chicago

Giovanni Goes to Schoot: Structure, Students, and Curriculum in Italian Renaissance Education
Paul F. Grendler, University of Toronto

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
Addams Room, West Tower
PRESIDING: George M. Wilson, Indiana University

New Perspectives on the History of Nationalist China
Lloyd E. Eastman, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS (Noon)
Grand Ballroom E, East Tower
PRESIDING: Warren F. Kuehl, University of Akron

The History of American-East Asian Relations: Cutting Edge of the Historical Profession
Warren I. Cohen, Michigan State University
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

68. DOCUMENTATION AND PROFESSIONALIZATION: ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES
Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology

History in the Naturalists' Tradition: George Brown Goode and Turn-of-the-Century Studies of American Science
Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University

Uniformity as Hidden Diversity: History of Science, 1920–40
Nathan Reingold, Smithsonian Institution

An Academic Tradition Established, 1941–81
Arnold Thackray, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: David Hollinger, University of Michigan
Loren R. Graham, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

69. NEW VIEWS OF THE 'IMPERIAL SCHOOL' OF AMERICAN HISTORIOGRAPHY
Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Richard R. Johnson, University of Washington

The Imperial School: Revival or Reincarnation?
Alison G. Olson, University of Maryland, College Park

English Atlantic Communications and Community: Beyond the Imperial School
Ian K. Steele, University of Western Ontario

COMMENT: Jack M. Sosin, University of Nebraska
Mary Lou Lustig, William Livingston Papers, New York University
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

70. THE CENTRALITY OF THE MIDDLE AGES  
Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level  
Joint session with the Medieval Academy of America  
CHAIR: Karl F. Morrison, University of Kansas  
Money and Sexuality in Medieval Europe  
Diane O. Hughes, University of Michigan  
An Agenda for Medieval Economic History  
Harry Miskimin, Yale University  
Medieval Natural Rights?  
Brian Tierney, Cornell University  
COMMENT: Jeremy duQ. Adams, Southern Methodist University

71. PERCEPTIONS AND POLITICS IN MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN ENGLAND  
Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level  
Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies  
CHAIR: Lois Schwoerer, George Washington University  
Education and Paranoia in Tudor England  
Lacey Baldwin Smith, Northwestern University  
Cognition and English Politics, 1100–1700  
Charles M. Radding, Loyola University of Chicago  
COMMENT: Stephen D. White, Wesleyan University

72. HISTORY AND THE MILITARY: NEW DIRECTIONS  
Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level  
Joint session with the National Council on Public History  
CHAIR: Pat Harahan, Office of Air Force History  
Recent Developments in National Military History in West Germany  
Manfred Messerschmidt, Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt, Freiburg  
Educational Reform in the U.S. Army: The Integration of History, Training, and Doctrine Since the Vietnam War  
Louis D. F. Frasche, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College  
National Military History in a Unified Military Service: The Canadian Experience  
Alec Douglas, Canadian National Defence Headquarters  
COMMENT: Richard H. Kohn, Office of Air Force History
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

73. ROOSEVELT, WILSON, AND THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION: HISTORIANS AS STATESMEN
Grand Ballroom A, East Tower

CHAIR: Willard B. Gatewood, Jr., University of Arkansas

Theodore Roosevelt
John Milton Cooper, Jr., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Woodrow Wilson
John M. Mulder, Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary

COMMENT: Dewey W. Grantham, Vanderbilt University
William H. Harbaugh, University of Virginia

74. SETTLEMENT HOUSES AND THE BLACK EXPERIENCE
Grand Ballroom B, East Tower

CHAIR: Arvarh E. Strickland, University of Missouri, Columbia

Missions, Settlement Houses and Institutional Churches: The Black Experience, 1885–1910
Ralph E. Luker, Wilmington, Delaware

A Black Settlement House in the Age of Accommodation: Indianapolis, 1889–1930
Ruth Hutchinson Crocker, Auburn University

COMMENT: Arnold H. Taylor, Howard University
Allen F. Davis, Temple University
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

75. COMPARATIVE TRENDS IN LAND-USE AND ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY
Grand Ballroom D, East Tower
Joint session with the American Society for Environmental History

CHAIR: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

Agriculture, Forests and Ecological Change in Brazil, 1750–1983
John R. McNeill, Goucher College

Agrarian Expansion and Ecological Change in Nineteenth-Century New Zealand
Alfred W. Crosby, University of Texas, Austin

Land-Use Changes and Human Productivity in Modern India, 1850–1970
John F. Richards, James R. Hagen, and Edward S. Haynes, Duke University

COMMENT: Richard P. Tucker, Oakland University

76. INTERWAR FRANCE IN MOMENTS OF CRISIS
Grand Ballroom F, East Tower

CHAIR: John C. Cairns, University of Toronto

The Ruhr, 1923–24
Sally Marks, Rhode Island College

The Rhineland, 1935–36
Stephen A. Schuker, Brandeis University

The Approach to War, 1938–39
Robert J. Young, University of Winnipeg

COMMENT: James Friguglietti, Eastern Montana College
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

77. TEACHING THE CONSTITUTION: THREE DEMONSTRATIONS
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Paul Finkelman, State University of New York, Binghamton

PANEL: Fred R. Mabbutt, Santa Ana College
Mary K. Bonsteel Tachau, University of Louisville
Denny Schillings, Homewood Flossmoor High School, Flossmoor, Illinois

MEMBERS OF THE AHA TEACHING DIVISION:
John A. Garraty, Columbia University, chair
Joyce O. Appleby, University of California, Los Angeles
Marjorie Wall Bingham, St. Louis Park Public Schools
Gerald G. Eggert, Pennsylvania State University
Nadine Hata, El Camino College

COMMENT: The Audience

78. THE RURAL DIMENSIONS OF URBAN HISTORY
Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Charles Tilly, University of Michigan

PANEL: Carlo Poni, European University Institute, Domenico di Fiesole
Gilbert Stelter, University of Guelph
Robert P. Swierenga, Kent State University
Michael P. Conzen, University of Chicago
Charles Tilly

COMMENT: The Audience
Saturday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

79. TECHNOLOGY, FAMILY, AND WORK CULTURE IN FRENCH INDUSTRIALISM

Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Christopher H. Johnson, Wayne State University

Technology as Power in Family and City Life: The Guildwomen of Eighteenth-Century Rouen

Daryl M. Hafter, Eastern Michigan University

Proto-Industrialization, Values, and Behavior

Gay L. Gullickson, University of Maryland, College Park

Industrial Revolution and the Family Economy in the Stépanois Region of France, 1840–80

Michael P. Hanagan, Columbia University

COMMENT: Christopher H. Johnson

80. THE LABOR UPSURGE OF THE WORLD WAR I ERA: SOCIAL HISTORY IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE

Columbian Room, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: James E. Cronin, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Class-conscious Coal Miners: Ideological Opposition in the United Mine Workers of America, 1919–28

Alan J. Singer, Franklin K. Lane High School, New York City

Social Structures and Labor Politics: The Emergence of Working-Class Activism in the Ruhr, 1910–25

Eric D. Weitz, Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg

The Politics of Industrial Relations: Employers, Unions and the State in British Engineering, 1908–22

Jonathan Zeitlin, King's College, Cambridge

COMMENT: Gary S. Cross, Pennsylvania State University
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

81. NEW TRENDS IN THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST
DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Donald Quataert, University of Houston, University Park

Ottoman Policies Connected with the Pilgrimage to Mecca, Sixteenth to Seventeenth Centuries
Suraiya Faroqhi, Harvard University and Middle East Technical University, Ankara

Rebellion and Apocalypse in Nineteenth-Century North Africa
Julia-Clancy Smith, University of California, Los Angeles

Patriarchy in the Middle East: Women and the Politics of Families in the Eighteenth Through Twentieth Centuries
Linda Schatkowski Schilcher, Institut für Europäische Geschichte, Mainz

COMMENT: Peter von Sivers, University of Utah

82. DEFINING SOCIAL CRIME: A COMPARATIVE APPROACH
Field, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University

Lower-Class Rioting in Pre-Industrial London
Robert Shoemaker, Stanford University

Uskok Banditry in Dalmatia
Wendy Bracewell, Stanford University

Hooliganism in Early Twentieth-Century Petersburg
Joan Neuberger, Stanford University

COMMENT: Samuel K. Cohn, Jr., Brandeis University
Saturday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

83. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF U.S. SCHOLARSHIP ON MODERN LATIN AMERICA
Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level
Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History
CHAIR: John J. Johnson, University of New Mexico and managing editor, Hispanic American Historical Review

PANEL:
Modern Latin America
John J. Johnson

South America
David Bushnell, University of Florida

Mexico
James W. Wilkie, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: The Audience

84. JAPANESE HISTORICAL STUDIES IN AMERICA
Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level
CHAIR: Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University

One Hundred Years of American Historiography on Japan
John W. Hall, emeritus, Yale University

COMMENT: Tetsuo Najita, University of Chicago
Peter Duus, Stanford University
Carol Gluck, Columbia University

85. HISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES IN PROGRESS: EXAMPLES AND COMPARISONS
New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the Association for the Bibliography of History
CHAIR: Thomas T. Helde, Georgetown University

PANEL:
Dean C. Allard, Naval Historical Center, Washington, DC
James A. Casada, Winthrop College
David Henige, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Frank Joseph Shulman, University of Maryland, College Park
Ralph Lee Woodward, Tulane University

COMMENT: The Audience
86. HISTORIANS AND THE SECONDARY SCHOOL: THE CHICAGO NEIGHBORHOOD PROJECT
Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Myron Marty, Drake University

Bridging the Gap Between Historians and the Schools: The Chicago Metro History Fair and the Teaching of History in the Secondary Schools
Arthur Anderson, Chicago Metro History Fair

The Historian's World and the Secondary Schools
Gerald A. Danzer, University of Illinois, Chicago

The Historian's Craft and Secondary School Curriculum Design
Lawrence W. McBride, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: Myron Marty

87. GERMAN HISTORIOGRAPHY: THE LAST HUNDRED YEARS
Regency Ballroom B, West Tower

CHAIR: Robert G. L. Waite, Williams College

A Century of German History
Fritz Stern, Columbia University

PANEL:
German Economic History
Gerald D. Feldman, University of California, Berkeley

German Intellectual History
Charles E. McClelland, University of New Mexico

German Social History
Konrad H. Jarausch, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: The Audience
Saturday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

88. THE POLITICS OF THE EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT IN THE POST–WORLD WAR PERIOD
Regency Ballroom A, West Tower
Joint session with the Conference Group on Women’s History

INTRODUCTION:
S. Barbara Kanner, president, Conference Group on Women’s History

CHAIR: Susan M. Hartmann, University of Missouri, St. Louis

Harry S. Truman and the Equal Rights Amendment, 1944–53
Franklin D. Mitchell, University of Southern California

Partisan Politics and the Equal Rights Amendment, 1970–84
Elisabeth Griffith, American University

COMMENT: Susan D. Becker, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
Christine A. Lunardini, Princeton University
Susan M. Hartmann

89. THE SEARCH FOR A NEW URBAN BIOGRAPHY
Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Timothy C. Jacobson, editor, Chicago History

Writing Toronto’s History: Prospects for Canadian Urban Biography
James Lemon, University of Toronto

Reassembling Chicago’s History: The People of Chicago
Perry R. Duis, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: Anthony Sutcliffe, University of Sheffield

90. CULTURE, STATE AND SOCIETY IN IMPERIAL RUSSIA
Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Abbott Gleason, Brown University

New Sources for the History of Russian Culture
Jeffrey Brooks, University of Chicago

The soslovie (estate) Model and the Prerevolutionary Social Structure
Gregory Freeze, Brandeis University

State and Society in Late Imperial Russia: Rethinking the Paradigm
Daniel Orlovsky, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Terence Emmons, Stanford University
Saturday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

**BUSINESS MEETING**

Grand Ballroom D, East Tower

PRESIDING: Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

*Report of the Executive Director (p. 99)*

Samuel R. Gammon

*Report of the Editor (see p. 107)*

Otto Pflanze, Indiana University

*Report of the Nominating Committee*

Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

*Reports of the Vice-Presidents:*

*Teaching Division*

John A. Garraty, Columbia University

*Professional Division*

Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University

*Research Division*

Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

*Other Business*

PARLIAMENTARIAN:

Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University

70
Sunday, December 30: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

91. TURNER AND PARKMAN REMEMBERED
Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level
CHAIR: Howard R. Lamar, Yale University
Frederick Jackson Turner Remembered
Martin Ridge, Henry E. Huntington Library
Francis Parkman and Frederick Jackson Turner Remembered
Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara
COMMENT: Lewis O. Saum, University of Washington

92. RECONSTRUCTION REPUBLICANS OF THE SOUTHWEST: A REAPPRAISAL
Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level
CHAIR: Michael Perman, University of Illinois, Chicago
The Republicans in Reconstruction Arkansas: Opportunistic Thieves or Hamstrung Modernizers?
Michael B. Dougan, Arkansas State University
The Politics of Republican Taxation: Texas, 1870–74
Carl H. Moneyhon, University of Arkansas, Little Rock
The Metropolitan Police of New Orleans, 1868–77
Dennis C. Rousey, Arkansas State University
COMMENT: Terry Seip, University of Southern California
Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

93. NATIONAL EFFICIENCY IN EDWARDIAN BRITAIN: THREE CLASS ANALYSES
Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Bernard Semmel, State University of New York, Stony Brook

National Efficiency and the New Professions in Edwardian Britain
Jonathan E. Rose, Drew University

White Collar Organization and the Municipal Question: The London County Council, 1889–1920
Susan D. Pennypacker, Trinity College, Connecticut

National Efficiency in Edwardian Britain Re-examined
Geoffrey R. Searle, University of East Anglia

COMMENT: Bentley B. Gilbert, University of Illinois, Chicago
Peter F. Clarke, University of Cambridge

94. IMPLICATIONS FOR WOMEN OF THE PUBLIC/PRIVATE DICHOTOMY: SANCTITY, WORK, AND POWER IN THE MIDDLE AGES AND RENAISSANCE
Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Elaine Kruse, University of Maine, Orono

Dossiers of Female Saints: Public and Private Roles, circa 500–1200
Jane Tibbetts Schulenburg, University of Wisconsin

Who Sets the Boundaries? Women’s Legal and Occupational Roles in Renaissance Germany
Merry E. Wiesner, Augustana College

‘The Heart and Stomach of a King’: Elizabeth I and the Conflict of Femininity and Power
Carole Levin, University of Iowa

COMMENT: Penny Gold, Knox College
Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

95. THE STATE AND TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE: LARGE-SCALE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology
CHAIR: W. Bernard Carlson, Michigan Technological University
The State and Electrification of Canada, 1900–45
Christopher Armstrong and H. V. Nelles, York University
The Electrification of Russia: The State, the Party and the Engineers
Jonathan Coopersmith, University of Oxford
Anti-Urban, Rural Romantics as Promoters of Technological Change:
Prussian Landraeute and Electrification
Edmund N. Todd, State University College of New York, Potsdam
COMMENT: Thomas K. McCraw, Harvard University

96. THE FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Grand Ballroom A, East Tower
Joint session with the AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians and Archivists
CHAIR: Robert M. Warner, Archivist of the United States
The First Fifty Years: The Impact of the National Archives on Research in American History
Donald R. McCoy, University of Kansas
The Future: The Findings of the Committee on the Records of Government and Research in American History
Ernest R. May, Harvard University and committee chairman
COMMENT: Ira Berlin, University of Maryland, College Park

73
Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

97. WORKSHOP: TEACHING BLACK WOMEN’S HISTORY  
Grand Ballroom B, East Tower  
Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians  
CHAIR: James O. Horton, George Washington University  
DISCUSSANTS:  
Cynthia Neverdon Morton, Coppin State College  
Marsha Darling, Wellesley College  
Phyllis Palmer, George Washington University  
COMMENT: The Audience

98. JEWISH INFLUENCE ON EAST EUROPEAN POLITICS IN THE NINETEENTH AND EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURIES  
Grand Ballroom D, East Tower  
Joint session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History  
CHAIR: Josef Held, Rutgers University  
Convert Jews and Viennese Anti-Semitism in 1848  
William O. McCagg, Jr., Michigan State University  
The Jewish Role in Prague’s German Politics, 1861–1914  
Gary B. Cohen, University of Oklahoma  
The Problem of Jewish Assimilation and Dissimilation in Hungarian Politics, 1890–1918  
Mary Gluck, Brown University  
COMMENT: Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado

99. CULTURAL EXPRESSION AND AMERICAN IDENTITY IN THE 1920s AND ’30s  
Grand Ballroom F, East Tower  
CHAIR: Karal Ann Marling, University of Minnesota  
Inherited Questions: The Federal Writers’ Project in a Cultural and Intellectual Context  
Jerrold Hirsch, Memphis State University  
Serialism and Le Jazz: Images of America and the Development of Modern Music  
Barbara L. Tischler, Columbia University  
COMMENT: Jane Fulcher, Indiana University

74
Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

100. EUROPEAN PERCEPTIONS OF BLACKS: SEVENTEENTH TO NINETEENTH CENTURIES
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Gwendolyn M. Hall, Rutgers University

Early Dutch Images of Blacks
Allison Blakely, Howard University

History, Anthropology and Images of Blacks
William Alexander, Howard University

Images of Blacks in the Luso-Brazilian World
A. J. R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: William B. Cohen, Indiana University

101. VIA ANTIQUA, VIA MODERNA: ANCIENTS AND MODERNS IN THE LATE MIDDLE AGES, RENAISSANCE, AND REFORMATION—INGREDIENTS OF AN EMERGING HISTORICAL CONSCIOUSNESS
Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley

Antiqui and Moderni in Late Medieval Thought
William J. Courtenay, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Antiquitas versus Modernitas: An Italian Humanist Polemic and Its Resonance
Charles Trinkaus, University of Michigan

Via Antiqua and Via Moderna in Reformation Thought: The Testcase of Luther, Calvin, and Zwingli
Heiko A. Oberman, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Neil Ward Gilbert, University of California, Davis
Sunday, December 30: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

102. THE REPUBLIC OF LETTERS: NEW APPROACHES TO A SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE ENLIGHTENMENT
Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Margaret C. Jacob, Baruch College, City University of New York

A Northern Republic of Letters: Scotland and Her Literati
Richard Sher, New Jersey Institute of Technology

Gelehrtenrepublik: Universities and Intellectual Freedom in Eighteenth-Century Germany
Susan K. Mahoney, Georgetown University

Republic of Letters versus Absolute Monarchy: The Rhetorical Context of Enlightenment Discourse
Dena Goodman, Stanford University

COMMENT: Hugh West, University of Richmond

103. POLITICAL GENERATIONS IN AMERICAN HISTORY: CASE STUDIES OF BRAZIL, THE UNITED STATES, AND MEXICO
Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Robert B. Oppenheimer, University of Kansas

Generational Conflict in the Political Formation of Brazil, 1808–68
Roderick J. Barman, University of British Columbia

Political Generations and Ideology in American History: A Case Study of the Far Western United States, 1840–85
David A. Johnson, Portland State University

Political Generations in Mexico: The Last One Hundred Years
Roderic A. Camp, Central College

COMMENT: Robert B. Oppenheimer
Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

104. STATE CONTROL AND PROVINCIAL AUTONOMY IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: David Buisseret, Newberry Library

The Monarchy and the Social Order in Languedoc During the Minority of Louis XIV
William Beik, Northern Illinois University

Patronage and Royal Control in Seventeenth-Century Provence
Sharon Kettering, Montgomery College

Provincial Power in Early Modern France: The Estates of Brittany as a Mechanism for Local Control
James Collins, Lafayette College

COMMENT: Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University

105. LEAPING REGIONAL BARRIERS: PERIODIZATIONS, CONCEPTUALIZATIONS, AND PREMISES FOR A GLOBAL WORLD HISTORY
New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the World History Association

CHAIR: Ainslie Embree, Columbia University

The Medieval Period: Religious Conversions and the Creation of Contemporary Regional Identities
Kenneth Hall, North Adams State College

The Epoch of the Old Regimes: Europe, the Middle East, and Asia, 1500–1800
Robert Roeder, University of Denver

Revolutions in the Old Empires: Turkey (1908), Mexico (1910), and China (1911)
Lynda Norene Shaffer, Tufts University

COMMENT: Sarah Hughes, Hampton Institute
John K. Whitmore, University of Michigan
106. DISEASE, RACE, AND WAR: DETERMINANTS OF HOUSEHOLD STRUCTURE IN URBAN LATIN AMERICA, SIXTEENTH TO NINETEENTH CENTURIES
Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Peter H. Smith, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

The Effects of Disease on Family Structure in the Audiencia of Quito, 1559–1793
Suzanne Austin Browne, Duke University

Miscegenation and Fertility in Mexico City, 1753–93
Patricia Seed, Rice University

Family and Household in the Absence of a Central State: Buenos Aires, 1810–60
Mark D. Szuchman, Florida International University

COMMENT: Nicolas Sanchez-Albornoz, New York University

107. WORKSHOP: VARIETIES OF HISTORICAL WRITING, A CIRCLE OF ENCOURAGEMENT
Stetson Suite E, West Tower

SPONSORS: Joseph Boskin, Boston University
John Cumbler, University of Louisville
Glenna Matthews, Oklahoma State University
Carroll Smith-Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania
Robert Rosenstone, California Institute of Technology
Jonathan Spence, Yale University
Sam Bass Warner, Jr., Boston University

108. THE FUTURE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY
Regency Ballroom B, West Tower

Joint session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Warren I. Cohen, Michigan State University

PANEL: John L. Gaddis, Ohio University
Bruce Kuniholm, Duke University
Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University
Joan Hoff-Wilson, Indiana University

COMMENT: The Audience
Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

109. RELIGION AND POLITICS IN GERMANY IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Ellen Lovell Evans, Georgia State University

Competing Counterrevolutions: Prussian State and Catholic Church in Westphalia During the 1850s
Jonathan Sperber, University of Missouri, Columbia

State, Church, and the Politics of School Reform During the Kulturkampf
Marjorie Lamberti, Middlebury College

The Kulturkampf and the Course of German History: Recent Trends and Controversies
Margaret Anderson, Swarthmore College

COMMENT: Vernon Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

110. THE MEDIEVAL CHURCH: PATRONAGE, SCHISM AND SPIRITUAL FRIENDSHIP
Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Richard Kay, University of Kansas

"... ab omni exactione": Fiscal Favors to Religious Houses Under Henry I
Stephanie L. Mooers, University of Iowa

Spiritual Kinship and Divorce in Early Medieval Europe
Joseph H. Lynch, Ohio State University

The Papal Schism of 1130: Spirituality and Anti-Semitism
Mary E. Stroll, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Edward J. Kealey, College of the Holy Cross

111. THE STATE AND SUBSISTENCE IN THE EARLY MODERN NON-WESTERN WORLD
Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: David Bien, University of Michigan

Food Supply Mechanisms in the Ottoman Empire
Rhoads Murphey, Columbia University

The Jagirdari System and Rural Poverty in Mughal India
Gavin R. G. Hambly, University of Texas, Dallas

State Food Supply Policies in Eighteenth-Century China
R. Bin Wong, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Louise Tilly, New School for Social Research
Sunday, December 30: 12:15 p.m.

Luncheon

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
Grand Ballroom E, East Tower
CHAIR: Thomas T. Hammond, University of Virginia

The Three Yugoslavias: A Case of Survival
Dimitrije Djordjevic, University of California, Santa Barbara

Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

112. STATE AND SOCIETY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ITALY
Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower Ballroom Level
Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies
CHAIR: Eric Cochrane, University of Chicago

The Development of Absolutism in the Savoyard State
Geoffrey Symcox, University of California, Los Angeles

Enlightened Despotism and State Building: The Case of Austrian Lombardy
Alexander Grab, University of Maine

Crisis and Reform: The Case of Venice
Brendan Dooley, University of Chicago

COMMENT: R. Burr Litchfield, Brown University

113. WORDS, WORDS, WORDS: LITERARY LANGUAGE AND THE TRUTH OF HISTORY
Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level
CHAIR: Ernst Breisach, Western Michigan University

A Poetics of History
Hans Kellner, Michigan State University

The Past as Text
Gabrielle Spiegel, University of Maryland, College Park

Fiction, Faction, and the Battle for the Past
Nancy F. Partner, McGill University

COMMENT: Ernst Breisach
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

114. WORKSHOP: TEXTBOOK SELECTION AND EVALUATION
Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the World History Association

CHAIR: Joe Dixon, United States Air Force Academy

A Critique of Some Recent World History Textbooks
Craig Lockard, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

Selecting Readings for the College World History Course
Margery Ganz, Spelman College

World History in Secondary School Texts: An Evaluation
Douglas Alder, Utah State University

COMMENT: The Audience

115. DOCUMENTARY EDITING AND BLACK HISTORY
Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Sue Eakin, Louisiana State University, Alexandria

PANEL: John R. McKivigan, Frederick Douglass Papers, Yale University
Randall M. Miller, St. Joseph’s University
Roy E. Finkenbine, Black Abolitionist Papers, Florida State University

COMMENT: The Audience

116. SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMS FOR HISTORIANS
Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University

The Origin of the Fulbright Scholarship Program
Harry Jeffrey, California State University, Fullerton

Scholarship Programs for Historians
Cassandra A. Pyle, Council for International Exchange of Scholars
David Szanton, Social Science Research Council

COMMENT: The Audience
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

117. THE NORTH AMERICAN RESOURCES FRONTIER
Columbus Hall G-H, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Suzann Buckley, State University College of New York, Plattsburgh

The Last Forest Frontier: The Pacific Northwest in the Twentieth Century
William G. Robbins, Oregon State University

Logging the Hemlock-White Pine-Northern Hardwood Forest: Geographical Perspectives
Graeme Wynn, University of British Columbia, and
Mark E. Neithercut, University of Alabama

COMMENT: Alfred Runte, University of Washington
Peter Gillis, Treasury Board of Canada

118. WOMEN'S HISTORY
Grand Ballroom A

CHAIR: Asunción Lavrín, Howard University

Discovery and Rediscovery in the History of Women
Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

PANEL:
United States Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa
Europe Bonnie G. Smith, University of Rochester
Third World Margaret Strobel, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: The Audience
119. RELIGION, CULTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY: A CENTENNIAL SESSION IN HONOR OF LYNN WHITE, JR.
Grand Ballroom B, East Tower
Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology and the History of Science Society
CHAIR: Bradford B. Blaine, Scripps College, Claremont
Differing Attitudes Toward Technological Innovation in Ancient Rome, Byzantium, Islam, and the Medieval West
Lynn White, jr., University of California, Los Angeles
PANEL:
Chinese Technology
Nathan Sivin, University of Pennsylvania
Indian Technology
David Pingree, Brown University
Islamic Technology
Amhad Y Hassan, University of Toronto and University of Aleppo
COMMENT: The Audience

120. GERMAN POLITICAL HISTORY AND ITS CONSEQUENCES: RECENT WORK AND NEW VIEWS
Grand Ballroom D, East Tower
Joint session with the International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions
CHAIR: Lawrence G. Duggan, University of Delaware
The Middle Ages
Edward M Peters, University of Pennsylvania
The Early Modern Period
James Allen Vann, University of Michigan
The Modern Period
James J. Sheehan, Stanford University
COMMENT: The Audience
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

121. THE EMERGENCE OF LATIN AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY
Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Harold E. Hinds, Jr., University of Minnesota, Morris

Music Hall Theater in Mexico (1880–1900): A Look at the Public, the Plays, and the Producers
Susan E. Bryan, El Colegio de México

Living Space, Social Control and the Urban Masses in Latin America: The Case of Soccer in Early Twentieth-Century Lima
Steve Stein, University of Miami

COMMENT: Joseph L. Arbena, Clemson University
William H. Beezley, North Carolina State University

122. HISTORY, CULTURE, AND THE CITY
Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Gerald George, American Association for State and Local History


History and the Urban Museum: The London Experience
Max Hebditch, Museum of London

COMMENT: Alan F. J. Artibise, University of Winnipeg
Thomas J. Schlereth, University of Notre Dame

123. MILITARY METHODS AND PROBLEMS IN THE MEDIEVAL MIDDLE EAST
Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Andrew S. Ehrenkreutz, University of Michigan

Byzantine Responses to Turkish Pressures and Turkish Adaptations to Anatolian Conditions
Rudi P. Lindner, University of Michigan

Fatimids and Crusaders
William Hamblin, University of Michigan

Mamluk Training and Tactics
John M. Smith, Jr., University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Fred Donner, University of Chicago
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

124. POPULAR CULTURE AND SOCIAL CRISIS
Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level
Joint session with the Popular Culture Association
CHAIR: John Lenihan, Texas A&M University

Swing and the Popular Music of the Great Depression
Lewis A. Erenberg, Loyola University of Chicago

Television and the Cold War: The Video Road to Vietnam
J. Fred MacDonald, Northeastern Illinois University

COMMENT: Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University
Lary May, University of Minnesota

125. COMMERCE AND WAR IN THE CARIBBEAN, 1775–1823
Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level
CHAIR: Light Cummins, Austin College

The Hispano-American Expedition Against New Providence in 1782
James A. Lewis, Western Carolina University

'A Natural System of Commerce': The Havana Market for American Exports, 1793–1823
Linda K. Salvucci, Princeton University

COMMENT: Jacques A. Barbier, University of Ottawa
James Leitch Wright, Florida State University

126. RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION AND THE AMERICAN JEWISH EXPERIENCE
Regency Ballroom B, West Tower
Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society
CHAIR: Henry L. Feingold, Baruch College, City University of New York

The Reform Synagogue in America
Leon A. Jick, Brandeis University

Conservatism: One Jewish Response to the American Environment
Jack Wertheimer, Jewish Theological Seminary of America

'Chosenness' and the Jew's Place in America
Arnold M. Eisen, Columbia University

COMMENT: Jeffrey S. Gurock, Yeshiva University
Henry L. Feingold
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

127. THE TRANSFERENACE OF PROPERTY IN ELITE FAMILIES: BUSINESS AND INHERITANCE IN LATIN AMERICA
Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Edith Couturier, National Endowment for the Humanities

Property, Law and Family Strategies: Inheritance and Corporations in Brazil, 1800–1960  Elizabeth Kuznesof, University of Kansas

Women and Property in the Transition to Capitalism: Decline of the Dowry in Sao Páulo, 1640–1870  Muriel Nazzari, Yale University

Combining Business and Kinship: Patterns of Inheritance and Formation of Family Empires in Nineteenth-Century Michoacán  Margaret Chowning, Stanford University

COMMENT: Richard Graham, University of Texas, Austin
TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Agricultural 11, 111
A.H.A. 21, 43, 73, 91, 96, p. 27,
American Indian 19
Ancient 15, 61
Archival 21, 96
Asia 5
Black 23, 28, 74, 97, 100, 115
Bibliography 85
Brazil 4, 14, 63, 103
Canada 95, 117
Caribbean 125
China 5, 36, 50
Colonial 30
Comparative 35, 36, 47, 56, 75, 82
Crime and Violence 4, 7, 59, 82
Culture 36, 51, 79, 90, 99, 119, 121, 122,
Demographic 15
Diplomatic 5, 27, 31, 34, 48, 108
East Asia 5
Economic 8, 22, 111, 125, 127
Education 1, 36, 60, 77, 86, 97, 105, 114,
Environment 75, 117, p. 37
European 20, 33, 55, 51, 59, 100
France 22, 35, 41, 54, 76, 79, 104, p. 37
Germany 11, 87, 109, 120
Great Britain 22, 25, 54, 58, 62, 71, 93
Historiography 9, 10, 20, 21, 27, 41, 48, 69,
Ireland 39
Immigration 2, 7
Industry 26, 79
Italy 38, 112, p. 59
Japan 1, 84
Jews 6, 7, 98, 126
Labor 48, 80
Latin America 4, 14, 30, 31, 44, 83, 106,
Legal 58
Medieval 32, 36, 70, 101, 110
Mexico 103
Middle East 36, 81, 123
Military 11, 18, 37, 63, 72, 123, p. 38
Modern Europe 1900-present 42, 67, 80
Peace 34
Poland 52
Political 11, 17, 25, 27, 45, 48, 65, 71, 81,
Press 39
Public History 16, 24, 73
Publications 43, 82, 102, 107, 114, 115, p. 27
Publishing 40
Religion 46, 47, 62, 109, 110, 119, 126
Renaissance and Reformation 38, 46, 94,
Rural 78
Russian 6, 18, 90, 95
Science and Technology 10, 14, 57, 62, 68,
Social 4, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 23, 26, 27, 38,
Spain 17, 36
Sports 23, 56
Teaching 60, 77, 86, 97
Third World 27, 111
United States:
   General 9, 12, 31, 32, 68, 69, 99, 108,
   Colonial 66, 125
   1790–1900 19, 26, 29, 45, 92, 103
   1900–present 26, 99
   Urban 7, 55, 65, 78, 86, 89, 106, 122
   Vatican 64
   Women 22, 49, 88, 94, 97, 118
   World War I 42, 67, 80, p. 38
   World War II 42
   Yugoslavia p. 80

87
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Abbott, Carl 12
Achenbaum, W. Andrew 16
Adamo, Sam 4
Adams, Jeremy duQ. 70
Adas, Michael 27
Alder, Douglas 114
Alexander, William 100
Allard, Dean C. 85
Allsen, Thomas T. 36
Alpern, Mildred 53
Anderson, Arthur 86
Anderson, Gary Claton 19
Anderson, Margaret 109
Ang, Melvin T. C. 5
Arbenz, Joseph L. 121

Baily, Samuel C. 2
Baird, David 24
Baker, Keith Michael 35, 53
Baranowski, S. 11
Barker-Benfield, G. J. 3
Barman, Roderick J. 103
Barrett, Paul F. 55
Barrows, Susanna I. 13
Bartlett, Merrill 37
Becker, Susan D. 88
Beezley, William H. 121
Beik, William 104
Bell, Earl P. 60
Bender, Thomas 9
Benedict, Philip 8
Berdahl, Robert M. 11
Bergstrom, Randy 59
Berkhofer, Robert F., Jr. 48
Berkowitz, Edward D. 16
Berlin, Ira 96
Bernstein, Barton J. 108
Binford, Henry C. 12
Bittner, Donald 37
Blaine, Bradford B. 119
Blakely, Allison 100
Blobaum, Robert 52
Blumhofer, Edith L. 46
Bogue, Allan G. 27
Bonham, G. 11
Bonham, Julia 57
Booth, Stephanie 26
Bornstein, Daniel 38

Borza, Eugene N. 61
Boskin, Joseph 107
Bouwsma, William J. 47, 101
Boyer, Paul S. 9
Bracewell, Wendy 82
Branham, Charles R. 65
Breisach, Ernst 113
Brennan, Thomas E. 13
Brooke, John L. 66
Brooks, Jeffrey 90
Brown, Elsworth H. 122
Brown, Peter B. 18
Brown, Richard D. 66
Browne, Suzanne A. 106
Brownell, Blaine B. 55
Bryant, Archibald 60
Buckley, Suzanne 117
Bugh, Glenn R. 15
Buisseret, Suzann 104
Buni, Andrew 23
Burns, Robert E. 41
Burroughs, Margaret 23
Bushnell, David 83

Cain, Louis P. 55
Callahan, Thomas, Jr. 22
Cameron, Rondo 39
Camermett, John M. 59
Camp, Roderic A. 103
Carlson, W. Bernard 95
Carneiro, Robert 3
Casada, James A. 85
Censer, Jack R. 35
Chafe, William H. 49
Chatfield, E. Charles 34
Chojnacki, Stanley 38
Chowming, Margaret 127
Chu, Pao-chin 5
Clarke, Peter F. 93
Cochran, Eric 112
Cohen, Gary B. 98
Cohen, Warren L. 108, p. 59
Cohen, William B. 100
Cohn, Samuel K., Jr. 82
Colish, Marcia 32
Collins, James 104
Connell, Joan 41
Conroy, Hilary 5
Conzen, Michael P. 12, 78
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cook, Blanche W.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, Harold J.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, John M., Jr.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Sandi E.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coox, Alvin</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell, John F.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottrell, Robert J.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtenay, William J.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couturier, Edith</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocker, Ruth H.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cronin, James E.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosby, Alfred W.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, Gary S.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumbler, John</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cummins, Light</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtin, Philip D.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniels, Roger</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danzer, Gerald A.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darling, Marsha</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Craig</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Allen F.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Natalie Z.</td>
<td>118, p. 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayton, Donald W.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Aragon, Ra Gena</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delzell, Charles F.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeMallie, Raymond J.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dembowski, Harry E.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinnerstein, Leonard</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diedrich, David</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon, Joe</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djordjevic, Dimitrije</td>
<td>p. 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donghi, Tulio H.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donlan, Walter</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donner, Fred</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dooley, Brendan</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dougan, Michael B.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Susan J.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglass, Jane D.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duggan, Lawrence G.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duis, Perry R.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, Martha</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duus, Peter</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dziewanowski, M. K.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagan, Eileen M.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eakin, Susan</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebner, Michael H.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eisen, Arnold M.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eisenstein, Elizabeth L.</td>
<td>20, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embree, Ainslie</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emmons, Terence</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erenberg, Lewis A.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ershkowitz, Herbert</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esenwien, George</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Ellen Lovell</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairbank, John K.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faroqui, Suraiya</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farr, James</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feingold, Henry L.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feingold, Mordechai</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldman, Gerald</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feuerwerker, Albert</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Phyllis</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figueira, Thomas J.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figugleitti, James</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fink, Gary M.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finkelstein, Paul</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finkenbine, Roy E.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer-Galati, Stephen</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Robin</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fogarty, Gerald P.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forster, Robert</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, John H. p.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franks, Joel</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frasche, Louis D. F.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, Bruce</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeze, Gregory</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulcher, Jane</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funk, Arthur L.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furlough, Ellen</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaddis, John L.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganz, Margery</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner, Lloyd C.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gargan, Edward T.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garside, Charles, Jr.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatewood, William B., Jr.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gay, Peter</td>
<td>41, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Gerald</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Bentley B.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Neal W.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillespie, Neal C.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gimbutas, Marija</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glazier, Virginia E.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glazier, Ira A.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleason, Abbott</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glick, Thomas F.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gluck, Carol</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gluck, Mary</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold, Penny</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldberg, Joyce S.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman, Dena</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, J. William</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorn, J. Elliott</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grab, Alexander</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Loren R.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Richard</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grant, Edward 32
Grantham, Dewey W. 73
Greaves, Richard L. 25
Greene, J. P. 43
Greenough, Paul 111
Griffin, William D. 41
Griffith, Elisabeth 88
Gullickson, Gay L. 79
Gurock, Jeffrey S. 126
Hafer, Daryl M. 79
Hagen, James R. 75
Hahn, Roger 33
Haine, W. Scott 13
Hall, Gwendolyn M. 100
Hall, John W. 84
Hall, Kenneth 105
Hall, Lawrence H. 63
Hamblin, William 123
Hanagan, Michael P. 79
Hanawalt, Barbara A. 22
Harahan, Pat 72
Harbaugh, William H. 73
Harris, Robert L., Jr. 28
Hartmann, Susan M. 88
Haslip-Viera, Gabriel 4
Hatch, George C. 36
Hayes, Robert A. 63
Haynes, Edward S. 75
Heikkinen, Kay 36
Held, Josef 98
Helde, Thomas T. 85
Hellie, Richard 18
Helmholz, Richard H. 22
Henige, David 85
Herrup, Cynthia 58
Higham, John 9
Hinds, Harold E., Jr. 121
Hirsch, Arnold R. 65
Hirsch, Jerrold 99
Hitchner, Bruce R. 61
Hite, Shere 3
Hoffman, Ronald 29
Hoff-Wilson, Joan 108
Hogan, Lawrence W. 23
Hollinger, David 68
Holloway, Thomas H. 4
Holt, Frank L. 61
Horak, Stephan 10
Horton, James O. 97
Hughes, Diane 70
Hughes, Sarah 105
Hughes, Steven C. 59
Hughes, H. Stuart 20
Iggers, Georg G. 51
Iriye, Akira 27
Isherwood, Robert 13
Israel, Jerry 5
Izenburg, Gerald 20
Jacob, Margaret C. 102
Jacobs, Wilbur R. 91
Jacobson, Timothy C. 89
Jansen, Marius 84
Jarausch, Konrad 87
Jarrett, Vernon 65
Jefferson, Alphine 65
Jeffrey, Harry 116
Jensen, Richard B. 59
Jick, A. 126
Johnson, Christopher H. 48, 79
Johnson, David A. 103
Johnson, Eric A. 59
Johnson, Evans C. p. 37
Johnson, John J. 83
Johnson, Lyman L. 4
Johnson, Richard R. 69
Jones, Arnita A. 24
Jones, H. G. 21
Jordan, William C. 22
Joselit, Jenna W. 7
Josephson, Harold 34
Joyce, Davis D. 21
Kaiser, Daniel H. 18
Kaiser, Thomas E. 35
Kanner, Barbara 88
Kaplan, Steven 111
Katz, Stanley N. 116
Kay, Richard 110
Kealey, Edward J. 110
Keen, Benjamin 30
Keightley, David N. 50
Kellner, Hans 113
Kenez, Peter 6
Kerber, Linda K. 118
Kessler-Harris, Alice 49
Kettering, Sharon 104
Kevles, Daniel J. 68
Kimball, Jeffrey 34
King, William M. 46
Kirshner, Julius 38
Kleimola, Ann 18
Klein, Milton M. 53
Klier, John 6
Kohlstedt, Sally G. 68
Kohn, Richard H. 72
Krieger, Leonard 20
Kruman, Marc 45
Kruse, Elaine 94
Kuehl, Warren F. 34
Kuniholm, Bruce 108
Kuznesof, Elizabeth 127

Lafore, Lawrence 42
Lamar, Howard R. 91
Lamberti, Marjorie 109
Lambroza, Shlomo 6
Landau, Norma 58
Lane, Roger 7
Langbein, John 58
Laslett, John H. M. 26
Lavrin, Asunción 118
Lee, James 50
Leff, Mark 16
Leffler, Melwyn P. 48
Leiser, Gary 36
Lenisch, Jesse 3
Lenihan, John 124
Leopold, Richard W. p. 27
Levin, Carole 94
Levine, Robert M. 4
Lewis, James A. 125
Lidtke, Vernon 51, 109
Lightman, Bernard 62
Lindner, Rudi P. 123
Litchfield, R. Burr 112
Lockard, Craig 114
Lubkin, Gregory 38
Ludlow, Dorothy 25
Luker, Ralph E. 74
Lundardini, Christine 88
Lustig, Mary Lou 69
Lux, David 33
Lynch, Joseph H. 110

Mabbott, Fred R. 77
MacDonald J. Fred 124
Mahoney, Susan K. 102
Maier, Pauline 29
Main, Jackson T. 29
Malefakis, Edward 17
Mandel, Robert A. 40
Marks, Sally 76
Marling, Karal Ann 99
Marty, Myron 86
Matthews, Glenna 107
May, Ernest R. 96
May, Lary 124
Maza, Sarah 13
McBride, Lawrence W. 86
McCagg, William O., Jr. 98
McCann, Frank D., Jr. 63
McCauley, Gerard F. 40
McClelland, Charles 87
McCoy, Donald R. 96
McCraw, Thomas K. 95
McKivigan, John R. 115
McNeill, John R. 75
McNeill, William H. 53
Meacham, Standish, Jr. 48
Miller, David B. 18
Miller, Randall M. 115
Miller, Zane L. 12
Millett, Allan 37
Miskimin, Harry 70
Mitchell, Franklin D. 88
Modell, John 1
Moeller, Robert G. 11
Moneyhon, Carl H. 92
Mooers, Stephanie L. 110
Moran, Daniel J., Jr. 67
Morrell, Dan L. 24
Morrison, Karl 70
Morton, Cynthia N. 97
Mosse, George L. 42
Moteley, Archie 23
Mulder, John M. 73
Mulvey, Helen 41
Murphey, Rhoads 111
Murrin, John M. 29

Najita, Tetsuo 84
Nazzari, Muriel 127
Neithercut, Mark E. 117
Neuberger, Joan 82
Nobles, Gregory H. 66
Novick, Peter p. 27
Nugent, Walter p. 27

Oberman, Heiko A. 101
Olsen, Alison G. 69
Onuf, Peter S. 66
Oppenheimer, Robert B. 103
Orbach, Alexander 6
Orlovsky, Daniel 90

Pagels, Elaine H. 3
Palmer, Phylis 97
Palmer, R. R. 39
Paradis, James G. 62
Patterson, Cynthia 15
Payne, Stanley 17
Pennypacker, Susan D. 93
Perman, Michael 92
Peters, Edward M. 120
Petry, Carl R. 36
Pike, Frederick B. 31

91
Pingree, David 119
Pinkney, David H. 39, 43
Platt, Harold L. 55
Pogue, Forrest C. 42
Poppino, Rollie 63
Price, Edward J., Jr. 28
Pyle, Cassandra A. 116

Quale, Robina 3
Quataert, Donald 81

Radding, Charles M. 71
Raitt, Jill 47
Ranum, Orest 104
Reed, C. M. 15
Reingold, Nathan 68
Resnick, Daniel P. 1
Retallack, J. N. 11
Rhoads, James B. 21
Richards, John F. 75
Richardson, James F. 7
Ridge, Martin 91
Riess, Steven A. 56
Ringer, Fritz 1
Robbins, William G. 117
Roberts, Randy W. 56
Roeder, Robert 105
Rogger, Hans 6
Rose, Jonathan E. 93
Rosen, Howard 55
Rosenstone, Robert 107
Ross, Rodney A. 21
Rothberg, Robert I. 40
Rothberg, Morey 21
Rothblatt, Sheldon 1
Rousey, Dennis G. 92
Ruggiero, Kristin 2
Runte, Alfred 117
Russell-Wood, A. J. R. 30, 100

Sabean, David 8
Safford, Frank 14
Salvucci, Linda K. 125
Sammons, Jeffrey T. 56
Sanchez-Albornoz, Nicolas 106
Saum, Lewis O. 91
Schillings, Denny 77
Schlereth, Thomas J. 122
Schoppa, R. Keith 50
Schuker, Stephen A. 76
Schulenburg, Jane T. 94
Schwoerer, Lois 71
Scott, Joan W. 49, p. 37
Searle, Eleanor M. 54
Seaver, Paul 25

Seed, Patricia 106
Segal, Howard P. 57
Seip, Terry 92
Seltzer, Joyce 40
Semmel, Bernard 93
Sewell, William H., Jr. 39
Shade, William G. 45
Shaffer, Lynda N. 105
Shapiro, Barbara 58
Sheehan, James J. 120
Sher, Richard 102
Sherwood, Morgan p. 37
Shoemaker, Robert 82
Shulman, Frank J. 85
Shumsky, Neil 26
Silbey, Joel 45
Simmons, E. H. 37
Singer, Alan J. 80
Sivin, Nathan 119
Skidmore, Thomas E. 31
Smith, Bonnie G. 118
Smith, James A. 16
Smith, John M. Jr., 123
Smith, Julia-Clancy 81
Smith, Lacey B. 71
Smith, Peter H. 106
Smith, Philip T. 7
Smith-Rosenberg, Carroll 3, 107
Soffer, Reba N. 1
Solberg, Winton U. 46
Solt, Leo F. 25
Sosin, Jack M. 69
Spalding, Karen 30
Spear, Allan H. 65
Spence, Jonathan 107
Sperber, Jonathan 109
Spiegel, Gabrielle 113
Spivey, Donald 56
Standenmaier, John 57
Starr, Chester G. 61
Stearns, Peter N. 27
Stehlin, Stewart A. 64
Stein, Steven 121
Steneck, Nicholas 33
Stepan, Nancy 14
Stern, Fritz 87
Stinchcombe, Arthur 111
Strayer, Joseph 32
Strickland, Arvarh E. 74
Strobel, Margaret 118
Stroll, Mary E. 110
Struck, Dirk J. 14
Susman, Warren L. 124
Sutherland, Donald W. 54
Swierenga, Robert P. 78
Symcox, Geoffrey 112
Szanton, David 116
Szuchman, Mark D. 106

Tachau, Mary K. B. 77
Tannenbaum, Edward R. 51
Tanner, Helen H. 19
Taylor, Arnold H. 74
Thackray, Arnold 68
Tierny, Brian 70
Tilly, Charles 78
Tindall, George B. 40
Tischler, Barbara L. 99
Todd, Edmund N. 95
Tonsor, Stephen 67
Trask, David F. p. 38
Trinkaus, Charles 101
Tucker, Richard P. 75
Tuichin, Joseph S. 31
Turner, Frank M. 62
Tuttle, William M., Jr. 65

Ullman, Joan C. 17
Van Horn Melton, James 35
Vann, James Allen 120
Van Tassel, David D. p. 27
Van Young, Eric 44
Vaughn, Sally N. 32
von Sivers, Peter 81

Waite, Robert G. L. 87
Walker, George E. 28

Walton, Linda 36
Warner, Robert 96
Warner, Sam B., Jr. 107
Weinberg, Gerhard 43
Weisberger, Bernard A. 40
Weitz, Eric D. 80
Wertheimer, Jack 126
West, Hugh 102
White, Hayden V. 20
White, Lynn, Jr. 119
White, Richard 19
White, Ronald C., Jr. 46
White, Stephen D. 71
Whitmore, John K. 105
Wiesner, Merry E. 94
Wilkie, James 83
Williams, Alan 59
Williams, Lorraine 49
Wilt, Alan F. 42
Wohl, Robert 20
Wong, R. Bin 111
Wood, Charles T. 54
Woodward, Ralph L., Jr. 85
Wright, Gordon 39
Wright, J. Leitch 125
Wynar, Lubomyr 10
Wynot, Edward 10

Young, Alfred F. 66

Zaller, Robert 25
Zanger, Martin N. 19
Zunz, Olivier 9
SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD
PARTICIPATING IN THE 1984 MEETING

Sharon T. Ady (22)  
*University of Toronto*

Katsuhiro Arai (1)  
*National Center for University Entrance Exams, Tokyo*

Christopher Armstrong (95)  
*York University*

I. Michael Aronson (6)  
*Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Israel*

Alan F. J. Artibise (122)  
*Institute of Urban Studies, University of Winnipeg*

Jacques A. Barbier (125)  
*University of Ottawa*

Roderick J. Barman (103)  
*University of British Columbia*

David Bates (32)  
*University of Cardiff*

Susan E. Bryan (121)  
*El Colegio de México*

John C. Cairns (76)  
*University of Toronto*

Peter F. Clarke (93)  
*University of Cambridge*

Simon Collier (44)  
*University of Essex*

Jonathan Cooper smith (95)  
*University of Oxford*

Edward Countryman (29)  
*University of Warwick*

Alec Douglas (72)  
*Canadian National Defense Headquarters*

David Dumville (54)  
*University of Cambridge*

Christopher Friedrichs (8)  
*University of British Columbia*

Peter Gillis (117)  
*Treasury Board of Canada*

Scarlett O'Phelan Godoy (44)  
*Universität Köln*

Paul F. Grendler (p. 59)  
*University of Toronto*

Amhad Y Hassan (119)  
*University of Toronto and University of Aleppo*

Max Hebditch (122)  
*Museum of London*

John W. Hellman (64)  
*McGill University*

Peter C. Kent (64)  
*University of New Brunswick*

Egmont Lee (38)  
*University of Calgary*

James Lemon (89)  
*University of Toronto*

Manfred Messerschmidt (72)  
*Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt*

Heraldo Munoz (31)  
*Instituto de Estudios Internacionales, Santiago*

H. V. Nelles (95)  
*York University*

Eduardo L. Ortiz (14)  
*Imperial College, London*

Nancy Partner (113)  
*McGill University*

Carlo Poni (78)  
*European University Institute, Italy*

Lewis Pyenson (14)  
*Université de Montréal*

Juan José Saldaña (14)  
*Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México*

Linda Schatkovski Schilcher (81)  
*Institut für Europäische Geschichte, Mainz*

Klaus Schwabe (67)  
*Technische Hochschule–Aachen*

Geoffrey R. Searle (93)  
*University of East Anglia*

Brent D. Shaw (61)  
*University of Lethbridge*

John Stanley (52)  
*Toronto, Ontario*

Ian K. Steele (69)  
*University of Western Ontario*

Gilbert Stelher (78)  
*University of Guelph*

Orest Subtelny (10)  
*York University*

Anthony Sutcliffe (89)  
*University of Sheffield*

Annelise Thimme (67)  
*University of Alberta*

Graeme Wynn (117)  
*University of British Columbia*

Eric D. Weitz (80)  
*Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg*

Robert J. Young (76)  
*University of Winnipeg*

Jonathan Zeitlin (80)  
*Kings College, Cambridge*

John Zucchi (2)  
*Darwin College, Cambridge*
# EXHIBITORS

Hyatt Regency, East Exhibit Hall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Information Services</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academy Chicago</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Dunham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Vander Kelen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Allen &amp; Unwin Inc.</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Harris Matthews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine L. Zarker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Lucci</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Historical Association</strong></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American University Press</strong></td>
<td>34, 35, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Sussman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basil Blackwell</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Kerr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Leigh Dick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bauman Rare Books</strong></td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Bauman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natalie Bauman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of California Press</strong></td>
<td>76 &amp; 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Holwitz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheila Levine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cambridge University Press</strong></td>
<td>49 &amp; 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Jackson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The University of Chicago Press</strong></td>
<td>24 &amp; 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Mitchell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenda Nelms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Tracy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Columbia University Press/ New York University Press</strong></td>
<td>69 &amp; 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Fields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Combined Book Exhibit</strong></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Leonardo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cornell University Press</strong></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence J. Malley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Doubleday &amp; Company</strong></td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Aron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duke University Press</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dick Rowson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Kuc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</strong></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles L. Van Hof</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Equal Access Systems, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Forum Press, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Trobec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Taylor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Kopf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley Kopf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muriel Jensen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garland Publishing Inc.</strong></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iska Alter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Georgia/ American University Press Svc., Inc.</strong></td>
<td>34, 35 &amp; 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Susman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Greenwood Press</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James T. Sabin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Pierce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauren Pratt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jain Simmons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake Bush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Crawford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

95
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Inc.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Trobec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Taylor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Kopf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley Singer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muriel Jensen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Russum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ira Cohen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Almberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Russum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Rabinowitch</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Clouis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Teti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim Taylor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Rabinowitch</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Scientific Information</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Clous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Teti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inst. of Early American History and Culture</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thad W. Tate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip D. Morgan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert B. Kelly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter Documentation Company</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Moran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Film Bureau Inc.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ben Hodge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernesto Kole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James P. Fitzwater</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish Academic Press</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald O'Connor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Y. T. Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret A. Galambos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent State/Ohio/Wesleyan</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Presses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol S. Horner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of Kentucky</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. Jerome Crouch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf/Random House</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Follmer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naomi Schneider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Roberts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman, Inc.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew MacLennan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadette Jordan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>40 &amp; 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judith McCullough</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carole Appel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath &amp; Company</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Halvorson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis Hauswirth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia Mallory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Lentzen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Zagorski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Polancich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diane Hayden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>30 &amp; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aida Donald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Suttell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Wang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holocaust Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Huttenback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sol Lewis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc. 95 &amp; 96</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max J. Holmes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Lyons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Bellamyy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Woy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nader Darehshori</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>40 &amp; 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judith McCullough</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carole Appel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Dalrymple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Pinkston</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMillan Publishing Co./The Free Press</td>
<td>14 &amp; 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene Panhorst</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Edwin Mellen Press</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Richardson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendy Miller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Erwin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Brower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandra E. Glasser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Kevin Flood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Messinger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Williams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Wilderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Fearon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Univ. Press/</td>
<td>69 &amp; 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Univ. Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Fields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>45 &amp; 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Bateman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johanna M. Grimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Bates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Livingston</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Co.</td>
<td>4 &amp; 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James L. Mairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Kehoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven A. Forman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office, Chief Army Reserve</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur E. House</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio/Kent State/Wesleyan University Press</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Elizar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>58, 59 &amp; 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantheon Books</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ursula Bender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pennsylvania/</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Sue Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice Hall, Inc.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Dalphin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy Mortell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney Blake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>71 &amp; 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gail Ullman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynn Davis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Publishers Book Exhibit, Inc.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlie Wasserman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press (Scholarly Div.)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel C. Helmdstadter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard M. Hopper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources, Inc.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet M. Francendese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann-Marie Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee/University of Pennsylvania Press</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Sue Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Texas Press</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Catron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Della Sprager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Army Center of Military History</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Greenhut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

97
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Press of America</td>
<td>74 &amp; 75</td>
<td>Wesleyan/Kent State/Ohio University Presses</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Carnes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jeannette Hopkins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Publications of America Inc.</td>
<td>82 &amp; 83</td>
<td>Westview Press</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Moscato</td>
<td></td>
<td>Miriam Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James McGreevy</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Penguin Inc.</td>
<td>63 &amp; 64</td>
<td>Peter Givler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Read Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td>Julie Kinney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Allen</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vintage Books/A Div. of Random House</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Charles Grench</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Dimock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It is gratifying to report that our hundredth year has been a successful one. In this year, Janus-like, we look back on our distinguished past and forward to a promising future. Although members of our founder generation have long since departed from the scene, we are still fortunate to have among our members many historians who knew the younger members of that generation well. Indeed, our oldest member at this writing, Charles Wendell David of St. Davids, Pennsylvania, is ninety-nine years young and joined the AHA in 1913. His younger colleague, Warren O. Ault of Waban, Massachusetts, joined in 1912 and is thus our doyen. Though none of us plan to be around for the bicentennial of the association, I believe there are good prospects that AHA leaders for 2084 will be able to look back with pride on the accomplishments of the AHA in the early years of its second century.

One recommendation we can leave to those future leaders for 2084 is that they enlist again the generous hospitality and support of Skidmore College. Skidmore celebrated the completion of our first century by entertaining the Council at its May 1984 meeting in Saratoga Springs, where we began. Although the site of the old United States Hotel, where the 1884 organizing session of the AHA was held, is now occupied by a Red Barn fast-food emporium, the Council yet derived inspiration from Skidmore’s hospitality and the evocative atmosphere of Saratoga Springs to believe that history remains both tastier and more nourishing than certain other, fast-food disciplines!

The report that follows is organized into the customary sections on general matters, research, teaching, and professional division activities.

GENERAL

Our advocacy efforts have come a long way. By the time this appears in print, we will know the outcome of the very promising campaign to restore the independent agency status of the National Archives and Records Service. At this writing it has passed the Senate, has been blessed by the Administration, and appears very likely to pass the House before adjournment. For many years this has been a primary lobbying effort of the association and our efforts lined up half of the Senators and nearly a fifth of the Representatives as cosponsors.

Another major, related concern of the association has been access to historical documents of government. During the year we produced a basic policy paper on the system of government security classification which will provide guidance for our advocacy efforts in the future. In sum, it proposes that the guidelines for classification be fixed by legislation rather than left to the fluctuations of successive administrations. In the same area we have given testimony before both Senate and House Intelligence Committees opposing efforts to exempt the Central Intelligence Agency from the Freedom of Information Act. Although CIA appears likely to get partial exemption, our testimony has been effective in limiting the size of such a loophole for perpetual secrecy procedures. Other major initiatives were:

• Testimony on behalf of reauthorization and funding for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission. This past year NHPRC was reauthorized for five years with increased appropriations ceilings.
• Support for increased appropriations for the National Endowment for the Humanities. (NEH funding was increased by $10 million.)
• Support for legislation establishing a Commission on the Bicentennial of the Constitution. (Enacted Sept. 30, 1983)
• Testimony on National Security Decision Directive 84, which would have imposed lifelong censorship on government officials with access to sensitive compartmented information. The directive has been withdrawn.
• Support of current funding levels for state historic preservation programs and the National Trust for Historic Preservation. Resistance of efforts to eliminate Title VI funds for foreign area studies research centers.
• Participation with other organizations in a joint effort lawsuit against the National Security Agency's entrance into an independent library and sequestration or classification of manuscripts on national security grounds. Although the suit has not been tried, the agency has retreated on most of the documents in question.

In last year's Report we looked forward to the possibility of a balanced budget for the fiscal year 1983–4, as a result of financial measures taken during the closing months of the previous year. While our financial situation has improved, the slowness of revenue enhancement measures to take effect and one extraordinary capital expenditure has postponed that happy event for another year. Although we were able to realize the capital gain on one of our rental townhouse properties on Capitol Hill during the year under report, the other property was only sold in the last days of the 1983–84 fiscal year. As a result the increased return on the capital will only become appreciable during the 1984–5 fiscal year. The extraordinary capital expenditure has been that attendant on the computerization of the American Historical Review. After nearly two years of experiment with borrowed or rented equipment, the Review staff has spent the summer of 1984 installing the new hardware and massaging its equally new software. We expect the October 1984 and subsequent issues to be produced by electronic, computer-generated printing. This should save sufficient money on printing costs to amortize the investment within three years.

Our participation with the American Political Science Association in Project 87 has been highly successful this year. In the fall of 1983, Project '87 launched its quarterly magazine, this Constitution. Supported by the National Endowment for the Humanities, this Constitution is sent at no cost to planners of programs for the bicentennial of the Constitution in 1987 and provides them with substantive articles on the Constitution, as well as news about bicentennial activities. Beginning with the fall 1984 issue, the National Council for the Social Studies will bear the cost of distributing the magazine to its membership of 12,000 social studies teachers; these new recipients will bring the subscription list to approximately 25,000. In addition, this Constitution is sent abroad through the U.S. Information Agency and the Asia Foundation. The response from readers of this Constitution has been extremely positive.

Project '87 serves as a central clearinghouse of information about bicentennial activities and as a source of suggestions of consultants and strategies for new programs. The staff consults daily with other organizations. In addition, Project '87 continues to mount programs of its own. In the summer of 1983, USIA funded a one-week workshop in Germany for European American Studies educators, and the Lilly Endowment supported a series of four college faculty seminars. In 1984, Lilly agreed to support a second series of summer seminars.
“Lessons on the United States Constitution,” curriculum materials for high-
school students originally developed with the support of the NEH, has been
revised and will be published in the fall of this year. A monograph, *Liberty and
Equality Under the Constitution*, based upon an earlier Project ’87 conference, was
published with the balance of funds from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation,
which contributed to Project ’87’s scholarly activities. The joint committee of
scholars which governs Project ’87 is now planning many other activities to
commemorate the bicentennial by enhancing education and public consider—
ation of the Constitution.

In addition to these Project ’87 bicentennial activities, the AHA has approved
the publication of a series of eleven essays which will provide substantive analysis
and interpretation of the American constitutional experience. Although the
series is intended principally for use by teachers and students of American
history, government and politics in colleges and universities and by teachers and
advanced students in secondary schools, the essays will be suitable for the
general reading public.

Before leaving the topic of General activities, I should mention the close
cooperation between the History of Science Society and the AHA in preparing
our conjoint annual meeting in Chicago for their sixtieth and our hundredth
anniversary. It has been a model of cooperative endeavor. More importantly,
both sides are infused with a desire to promote a closer relationship between the
two societies. Neither association desires to reverse the developments of the past
century, which has seen the development of so many vigorous and successful
specialized historical organizations reflecting the incredibly rich diversification
and development of the field of history. We are both aware, however, of the
advantages of closer cooperation. We look forward both to extending the areas
of such harmony and to offering it to other historical organizations affiliated
with that *grande dame*, the centenarian AHA.

RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

Recently Published Articles, the association’s thrice-yearly bibliography of schol-
arily articles in all fields of history is back on its regular publication schedule.
Although rising costs and expanded coverage have forced a series of subscrip-
tion rate increases, the AHA continues to subsidize member subscriptions from
the Matteson Fund. Circulation has remained at about the same level as before.
*RPA* has had two changes in section editor: Ronald H. Fritze, Lamar University,
has succeeded Frederic A. Youngs, Jr. of Louisiana State University in compiling
the list for the British Commonwealth and Ireland. Robert A. Staley, University
of Maryland, has taken over from J. Benedict Warren and Patricia S. Warren of
the same institution in compiling the Latin American list.

*Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles, 1982–83* appeared
and Monographs* is currently in preparation and scheduled for publication in the
winter of 1984–85.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

The 1983–84 Fellowship has been held by Dr. Morey Rothberg, a historian on
leave from the federal Office of Personnel Management. Dr. Rothberg and the
AHA have received a generous grant from the National Historical Publications
and Records Commission for the editing and preparation of a multivolume compendium of the papers of J. Franklin Jameson, charter member and longtime AHA leader.

No appointment has been made to this fellowship for the 1984–85 year, the chosen candidate having withdrawn to accept a tenure-track appointment.

iii. Beveridge Fund Research Grants

This AHA program of small (under $1000) research grants continues to be one of our most useful research aids. Demand continues strong, and sixty-three applications were received for the 1984 awards. Thirty-five grants amounting to $20,200 were made this year. A total of over $61,000 has been disbursed to one hundred five grantees in the four years of operation of this program. Distribution between junior and senior scholars, between academia and nonacademia, and between genders, continues to reflect membership demographics in gratifying fashion.

iv. Graduate Student Research Conference

A research conference for graduate students from a number of upstate New York institutions was held in 1983. Designed as a regional version of our annual meeting but with presenters of papers limited to graduate students, the event was judged an interesting and very useful precedent for future such conferences.

v. Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians

The 1984–85 edition of this AHA publication is being published on schedule in July.

vi. International Activities

The first Italian-American Historical Conference was held in Florence, Italy, under the sponsorship of the Societa' degli storici Italiani and the AHA with the support of the U.S. Information Agency and of Italian foundations. A distinguished delegation of nineteen Americans, specialists in Italian and U.S. history, met in October in the Palazzo della Signoria and the Universita' degli studii di Firenze with a large number of Italian scholars. The papers presented and the discussion of the central theme of centralization and regionalism in the history of the two countries were judged by participants to be valuable. The published record of the conference is being printed in Italy.

The AHA is not formally involved as an organization in the ongoing historical exchanges with the Soviet Union, but many of our members are actively engaged both in negotiations with the Soviet Academy of Sciences commission as members of the ACLS-IREX commission on such topics as historical exchanges, history of science and technology, computer access to documentation in history and social sciences, quantitative history, history of banking, agrarian history, labor history, Asian history, and the history of World War II. Although a negotiating session in October 1983 was aborted by the Korean airliner tragedy, a new fifth protocol was negotiated in May and signed in June.

Under the successive protocols a series of Soviet-American historical colloquia have been held. The fifth Colloquium took place in Moscow and Kiev June 10–16, 1984, and a strong U.S. delegation headed by Ambassador George F. Kennan represented the American side. The two themes celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of diplomatic recognition in 1933 and analyzed U.S.-Russian relations before and during World War I. The colloquium was unquestionably of great interest and benefit to its participants. Although there were understandably few agreements on the “correct” interpretation of history—especially on
such topics as Allied intervention in Russia 1918–19—the frank exchange of views was a useful and informative experience.

Planning is well advanced for U.S. participation in the August 1985 World Congress to be held in Stuttgart under the auspices of the Comité International des Sciences Historiques. The Exxon Education Foundation has generously undertaken to fund a portion of the expenses of the official U.S. participants, and we expect a strong representation of the American historical profession to be present. Nine American papers have already been accepted on the major themes of the congress and more selections are being made for the chronological and roundtable portions of the congress.

vii. Book Prizes

The Council has approved a major enhancement among the sixteen book prizes awarded under the aegis of the association, to take effect in 1985. Four prizes (Adams—European history; Beer—European international since 1895; Dunning—U.S. history, and Fairbank—Asian history since 1800) are being increased from an award level of $300 or $500 to $1000, while the frequency of award of three prizes (Dunning, Fairbank, and Gershom—17th-18th century Europe) will be increased in the next cycle from biennial to annual prizes. In addition, the Council has authorized the establishment of an annual $1000 Littleton-Griswold Prize in the history of law and society in America, and we have received a generous gift from longtime member Joseph O. Losos to endow a prize for the best book in any field of history prior to 1000 A.D. The total endowment for these eighteen prizes has reached a sum of over $180,000, well able to sustain annual awards of over $9,000 in prize money.

viii. Honorary Members

The Council of the association voted unanimously to invite two distinguished foreign historians to accept honorary membership in the AHA. This honor is conferred on historians of great distinction who have been markedly helpful to American scholars working or studying in their countries. Both Joseph Needham, the English historian of science, and Fritz Fischer of West Germany have accepted.

TEACHING

The Teaching Division has continued its efforts of recent years to return the AHA to the forefront of concern with secondary-school teaching, a position which it occupied during its first forty or fifty years and somewhat neglected during the last two generations. Indifference to our roots—all history students at the postsecondary level after all come from a prior twelve-year period of schooling—left us ill-prepared to face falling history course enrollments resulting from the misguided assumption of the late 60s and 70s that history was somehow less relevant than driver education or the potpourri christened social studies. Few historians spoke out effectively against the undesirable effects of these trends, a situation which the division has been changing.

i. Conferences

Regional teaching conferences sponsored by the division continue, with an unusual concentration in the southwest. One series of conferences, which we have several times sponsored, held at Pan American University, continues without the necessity of our continued presence. Two other conferences are planned for the late summer and autumn of 1984 by El Paso Community
College/University of Texas—El Paso and at North Texas State University.

The conference held at Purdue University in October 1983 on the study and teaching of Afro-American history was a resounding success. It fully met our hopes that it would serve as a benchmark in the field of Afro-American history, both recording past accomplishments and setting out important areas to be developed. Louisiana State University Press is publishing the conference record. The AHA, the Lilly Endowment, and Purdue University all take great pride in this conference.

In the past year the AHA, under contract with the National Endowment for the Humanities and with assistance from the Rockefeller Foundation and Wingspread, has hosted four regional conferences on the U.S. Constitution designed to bring together high-school teachers and leading research scholars from across the nation. More than 250 teachers participated, reviewing materials developed by the project staff for teaching the Constitution in high-school classrooms, listening to presentations by major constitutional historians, and attending theme-oriented seminars. The association is now in the process of field-testing the project materials with plans for further dissemination following their revision.

The Exxon Education Foundation has agreed to fund a conference at Amherst College, in the fall of 1984, to study the use of quantitative history in the introductory history course. The conference is sponsored by the AHA's Committee on Quantitative Research in History with the support of the Teaching and Research Divisions. In the spring of 1984 the committee, as a preliminary to the conference and with help from Northwestern University, Amherst College, and the AHA, conducted a survey of quantitative teaching materials and methods now in use.

The AHA has also received a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities to conduct a two-day conference on the use of film in history. Sponsored by the Teaching Division, the conference will examine from a critical historical perspective the analysis of film and media, filmmaking, and the methodology of teaching film. A book-length publication and an in-service program for schools will follow the conference.

ii. Pamphlet Series and other Publications

The Teaching Division has undertaken a major revision of the association's pamphlet series designed to make it more useful to school teachers. Up to twenty new or revised pamphlets are expected to be commissioned, tied closely to course structure in the schools but continuing the traditional practice of combining selective bibliography with the latest state-of-the-art knowledge of history on the subject topic.

iii. Popular Magazine

Work continues on the association's plan to launch a popular general circulation magazine of history. A market survey being conducted in the late summer of 1984, funded by an interested, major foundation, is expected to assist a number of other foundations considering grant proposals from the association for this project.

iv. Other Activities

The AHA is grateful to its members and friends in New York state who alerted us last fall to a curriculum change in the statewide teaching of social studies in the schools then being developed. The planned change would have had serious, negative implications for the teaching of history, but timely
intervention of the AHA and New York history teachers plus press coverage by the New York Times which we stimulated helped secure a reconsideration. It is too early to tell the outcome, but we are confident that the final product will be an improvement over the earlier offering.

The division and the association continue proudly as sponsors of National History Day. The division suggested, and National History Day Inc. enthusiastically endorsed, the idea that the association supply certificates to teachers of winning contestants in State and regional contests.

Intensive consideration is being given by the association’s elected leadership and permanent staff to two contributions which the AHA might make to the enhancement of secondary-school teaching. One concept calls for the creation of a prestigious national committee to look at the single discipline of history in the schools within the framework of recent surveys and analyses of the quality of education generally. Such a step would be in the great, early tradition of the AHA’s first fifty years, when our predecessors set the standards and shaped the history curricula of the nation’s schools. The other concept would entail creation of machinery and finding sponsorship for a series of initiatives to bring postsecondary institutions and the schools into closer and more fruitful continuing contact in the field of history.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Perspectives
Our monthly newsletter, Perspectives, continues to earn plaudits from members. During the past year, we have changed the format in favor of a cleaner, more accessible makeup, and have added one or two new features. We are pleased to note that advertisers are indicating increased interest in using it for display ads.

ii. National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History
The AHA continues to host the National Coordinating Committee in its headquarters building and to contribute the largest single fraction of its funding. It remains the principal arm of our advocacy effort and we cooperate fully with it. Policy issues are decided by a steering committee on which we are represented which meets twice yearly at our and the OAH’s annual meetings. The many advocacy issues on which we have been working are described under the General rubric at the beginning of this report.

iii. Women’s and Minorities’ Issues
The Committee on Women Historians has had a productive year. It has updated the association’s “Guidelines on the Hiring of Women Historians” with revised data and clearer language. A CWH survey on career patterns of women historians and attitudes toward women’s history has been coded and analyzed by Dr. Noralee Frankel, special assistant for women’s and minorities’ interests. Results will be published in Perspectives. A successful lobbying effort for the passage of Women’s History Week also engaged her time, as did organizing a session for the Berkshire Conference of Women Historians on the dramatization of women’s history. For the longer term, she is working on a joint project with the political division of the Museum of American History of the Smithsonian for a conference and exhibit on Women and Reform in the Progressive Era.

iv. Rights of Historians
The association’s Professional Division has continued its concern with the
plight of foreign historians deprived of their liberties. It seeks, in cooperation with Amnesty International, to identify such cases and to determine whether the association should take action. Options vary from direct protests to the foreign government concerned to quiet approaches on the margin of international meetings either directly or through influential third-country historians.

The division is also seized of action in ethical cases involving historians in this country. In one case of alleged plagiarism we have activated a longstanding agreement with the AAUP to cooperate in their investigation of the case. In another case involving a lawsuit being brought against a historian for her public utterance of professional judgment concerning a controversial program in the schools of her city, the association has provided a strong letter of support. The AAUP has independently provided a financial subvention to assist the historian's legal defense.

v. Congressional Fellows

One of the three fellows for the 1983–84 year withdrew from the program at the end of April 1984 to accept appointment to the career diplomatic service of the U.S. government. The three fellows for 1984–85 are: Dr. Marta Wagner, Kalamazoo College, Michigan; Dr. Jeffrey K. Stine, Arlington, Virginia; and Dr. Timothy P. Maga, who has been with the University of Maryland Asian Division in Japan until the end of the 1983–84 academic year.

July 15, 1984

Samuel R. Gammon, Executive Director
At its meeting on December 27, 1983, the AHA Council authorized the purchase for the *Review* of an integrated electronic system capable of word-processing and transmitting the entire *Review* (except the advertising section) by telephone directly to the computers and presses of the Byrd Press in Richmond, Virginia. Central to the system is a hard disk with sufficient capacity ultimately to computerize the book reviewer files. The immediate purpose of the system, however, is to reduce printing costs. Henceforth, the authors of articles and book reviews will receive from the editors a computer printout of their copyedited manuscripts for approval and revision. Since final changes and corrections can now be entered on our equipment before copy is transmitted to the press, it will no longer be necessary to send galley proofs to authors and reviewers. Corrections in page proof can be held to a minimum. The result will be a significant reduction in typesetting costs at the press; net savings are expected to be about $15,000 annually and, as we gain experience with the new system, ought to climb somewhat higher. The cost of the equipment ($30,500) should be amortized in two years.

The editors did not jump blindly into the thicket of computers and word processors, where so many have become ensnared in the brambles of exaggerated claims and premature enthusiasms. For eighteen months we experimented with a pilot program, using equipment purchased by and leased from Assistant Editor Anne Lee Bain. This equipment (a terminal, modem, printer, and adjunct hard and software) permitted us to establish that the *Review*, by word-processing and transmitting the article section alone, could save the Association more than $1,000 per issue. Based on this experience, Bain designed in the spring of 1983 the system that, with some subsequent modifications, is now being acquired and put to use. The first entire issue to be produced on the equipment will, fittingly, be that of October 1984, which will commemorate the centennial of the Association.

This conversion has not been accomplished without a heavy cost in labor, delayed issues, and frustrations. To design and choose the equipment, obtain bids from reliable vendors, and then purchase, install, and inaugurate it deprived the editors of time ordinarily devoted to editing and producing the journal. Another complication was the necessity of installing a new electrical circuit to protect our equipment against voltage drops and a cable network to interconnect our computer terminals. While the technicians drilled and hammered, the editors worked on amid the chaos of displaced desks and bookcases, falling plaster and rising dust. Interrupted work schedules and disrupted publishing routines, particularly during our busiest season, inevitably mean delayed issues and the likelihood of errors. Problems in the editorial officestranslate into problems at the Press, whose printing routines were also disrupted. The employees of the Byrd Press in Richmond, Virginia, labored mightily in our behalf in this turbulent time and our appreciation for their efforts is in no way diminished by a few mistakes made in the April issue just before the presses began to roll. The worst of these was the substitution of the wrong illustration on the cover—a map of Africa for what was to have been a map of North and
Central America. The corrected cover with the editor's erratum on the reverse side was inserted in the envelope containing the June issue.

Since my last report, the Review has published two dedicated issues, each of which was in preparation for nearly two years: in October 1983 African History Today and in June 1984 Women's History Today. The purpose of such issues is to present to the diverse readership of the Review articles that are not only original contributions to scholarship but also sufficiently broad in scope, either individually or collectively, to be of interest to historians whose specialities lie elsewhere. In both cases the editors chose fields of research that are relatively new and currently flourishing, in the belief that the time had come to give greater exposure to the problems, methodologies, and interpretations that concern those who till them.

The conversion to electronic equipment has necessitated the addition of one staff member and a reallocation of some functions and responsibilities. Terry Cagle, our secretary for four years, was promoted in October 1983 to the newly created position of Assistant to the Editor. A graduate of Indiana University, Cagle administers the Review's budget, controls electronic transmissions of copy to the press, edits some parts of the journal (cover, front pages, table of contents, and information pages), and supervises secretarial and clerical help. Melvin Heath, a graduate of the Hart School of Music and a former editor on the staff of the Hartford Courant, has joined the staff as editor of the annual index and computer specialist.

Changes have also occurred among the senior editors. The Editor has announced his intention to leave the Review in August 1985. Associate Editor Helen Nader has returned to the staff after an absence of two years, during which she held an NEH Research Fellowship, a Guggenheim Fellowship, and an appointment to the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. Assistant Editor Robert E. Bieder has been given the title of Book Review Editor, which best describes his actual responsibilities on the Review. (Incidentally, his predecessor, Nelson Lankford, who served the Review during 1978–83, has been appointed Director of Publications and Editor at the Virginia Historical Society.) Assistant Editor Anne Lee Bain, chief copyeditor of the article section for seven years, left us in April to join her husband at St. Johns University in Collegeville, Minnesota. Her place has been taken by Michelle Mannering. A graduate of North Texas State University (B.A. and M.A.), Mannering is an advanced candidate for the Ph.D. in the field of U.S. diplomatic history at Indiana. She first served the Review as editorial assistant from January 1980 to April 1983, when she resigned to conduct dissertation research in Washington, London, and Cairo. That the Review was able to restore its publishing schedule during the last six months was largely owed to her prodigious, overtime efforts.

Three editorial assistants resigned during the year to devote full time to their Ph.D. dissertations. Karen Gatz has been replaced by Sara A. Coski, Catherine Albrecht by John Spence, and Barbara Springer by Jutta Scott. All editorial assistants are advanced candidates for the PhD degree in history at Indiana University.

The composition of the Board of Editors has also undergone changes. Four members retired at the end of 1983: Susan Socolow in Latin American history,
Frederic Wakeman in Far Eastern history, Harold Woodman in U.S. history, and Leonard Thompson in African history. The editors are most grateful for the assistance they have given us during the last three years. By action of the AHA Council at its December 1983 meeting the following scholars were appointed as their replacements: Robert Potash, University of Massachusetts, Amherst; Peter Duus, Stanford University; Paul Murphy, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; and Jan Vansina, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

July 1, 1984

Otto Pflanze, Editor
The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1984, amount to $1,252,735.00 as compared to $1,383,070.00 in 1983. This amount is the sum of the three major funds, and its fluctuation reflects principally variation in the amount of grant funds in hand at end of the fiscal year.

a) General Fund—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), $234,073.00.

b) Special Funds and Grants—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income, and grants $904,201.00.

c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, less depreciation, $114,461.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 1984, your attention is directed to the auditor's report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association's Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1983–84 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $74,300.00. Actual operational deficit was $65,996.00. The 1983–84 budget included $30,000.00 capital expenditure for computer system incident to the publication of the American Historical Review. Expenditure of this item has been treated as a deposit inasmuch as the complete system had not been accepted at the close of the fiscal year.

Operating revenue decreased from anticipated projections by $59,599.00 or 5.5%. This decrease was due primarily to delayed receipt of subscription income of American Historical Review advertising owing to delays of two issues and of investment income from the tardy sale of capital asset and to losses on security sales from a restructuring of our portfolio by the Trustees. The loss of Review advertising in FY 1983–84 is in effect a pyramiding of this revenue in FY 1984–85.

Operating expenses were under budget projections for FY 1983–84 by $21,828.00 or 2% and under that of the prior year by $43,492.00 or 3.9%. Controllable expenses, salaries and employee benefits were under that of the prior year by $31,838.00 or 6.3% and were attributable to attrition, review and stringent cost control. The purchase of plant fund assets were under budget by $17,879.00 and reflects classification of the computer system for the Review as a deposit in FY 1983–84. Other expense categories were within perceivable tolerances.

The substantial expenditure for the computer system utilized by Indiana University Review personnel should amortize over a period of five years through increased efficiency and reduced publication costs. Revenue programs as well as detailed cost analysis of all publications are currently under review. The limited resources of the association make it necessary to link undertaking of any new programs with separate funding for such programs.

Main Hurdman, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the association's office.

August 15, 1984

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1984 and 1983, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1984 and 1983, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

July 25, 1984

KMG Klynveld Main Goerdeler-International firm
### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>1984</th>
<th>1983</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, including interest-bearing accounts</td>
<td>$100,200</td>
<td>$181,038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer equipment</td>
<td>$18,224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$1,425</td>
<td>$1,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account at cost of participation (market value $119,524 and $125,047)</td>
<td>$114,224</td>
<td>$115,861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>234,073</td>
<td>298,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, including interest-bearing accounts</td>
<td>$460,852</td>
<td>$536,861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $364,163 and $380,987)</td>
<td>$321,065</td>
<td>$326,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value $153,144 and $155,628)</td>
<td>$122,284</td>
<td>$112,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>904,201</td>
<td>975,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>$251,462</td>
<td>$237,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>$137,191</td>
<td>$127,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Plant Fund</td>
<td>114,461</td>
<td>109,629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>1984</th>
<th>1983</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>$2,324</td>
<td>$1,922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant deposits</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>2,699</td>
<td>2,297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>231,374</td>
<td>296,027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances</td>
<td>904,201</td>
<td>975,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>904,201</td>
<td>975,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>114,461</td>
<td>109,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Plant Fund</td>
<td>114,461</td>
<td>109,629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$1,252,735 $1,383,070

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
**(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)**

### GENERAL FUND

**Years Ended June 30, 1984 and 1983**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1984</th>
<th>1983</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$488,761</td>
<td>$458,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>168,459</td>
<td>154,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>116,736</td>
<td>127,151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>43,623</td>
<td>45,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>6,594</td>
<td>9,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>54,297</td>
<td>63,728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>34,856</td>
<td>33,584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>25,102</td>
<td>50,083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>19,921</td>
<td>27,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on security sales</td>
<td>(367)</td>
<td>1,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
<td>5,303</td>
<td>7,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td>$1,015,251</td>
<td>$1,035,644</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                      |            |            |
| **Expenses**         |            |            |
| Salaries             | 406,758    | 428,977    |
| Employee benefits    | 64,004     | 73,623     |
| House operating expenses | 19,547  | 24,673     |
| Office supplies and expenses | 97,298 | 92,772    |
| Equipment rentals and maintenance | 39,139  | 52,048     |
| Purchases of Plant Fund assets | 15,121   | 10,473     |
| Publication, printing and distribution | 291,505  | 306,327    |
| Travel and related meeting expenses | 97,503  | 91,955     |
| General insurance    | 4,881      | 4,894      |
| Audit and legal fees | 13,000     | 13,000     |
| Dues and subscriptions | 8,317   | 6,279      |
| Executive Director Contingency Fund | 3,994  | 2,276      |
| **Other**            | 19,655     | 16,917     |
| **Total Expenses**   | $1,080,722 | $1,124,214 |

| **Excess of expenses over income taxes and extraordinary item** | 65,471 | 88,570 |
| **Income taxes** | 525 | 525 |
| **Excess of expenses over revenue before extraordinary item** | $65,996 | $89,095 |
| **Carrying value of Plant Fund asset sold** | 37,017 | 108,789 |
| **Gain on sale of Plant Fund asset** |                  | 145,806   |
| **Excess of expenses over revenue (revenue over expenses)** | $65,996 | $(56,711) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
## Statement of Changes in Fund Balances

(Arising from Cash Transactions)

**Years Ended June 30, 1984 and 1983**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1984</th>
<th>1983</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, beginning of year</td>
<td>$296,027</td>
<td>$975,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses</td>
<td>$377,394</td>
<td>$68,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividend income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales, net</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>$1,343</td>
<td>$1,277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deductions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue</td>
<td>$65,996</td>
<td>$544,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund</td>
<td>$3,449</td>
<td>$6,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying value of assets sold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$65,996</td>
<td>$545,465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balances, end of year</strong></td>
<td>$231,374</td>
<td>$904,201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

 Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investment in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.
2 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1984</th>
<th>1983</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$3,449</td>
<td>$4,917</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>6,840</td>
<td>5,774</td>
<td>5 to 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$10,289</td>
<td>$10,691</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1984 and 1983 amounted to $20,220 and $21,323, respectively.

4 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1984, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately $73,600. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1984, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating $23,400 and for deferred compensation of $13,400. Both liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.

5 - Subsequent Event

The land and building at 18 - 4th Street, S.E., Washington, D.C., having a carrying value of $20,998 at June 30, 1984, is under contract to be sold in August, 1984.
ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.
July 25, 1984
# Changes in Individual Special Funds and Grants

(Arising from Cash Transactions)

## Year Ended June 30, 1984

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1983</th>
<th>Contributions Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Other Income Transfers</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1984</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>$14,152</td>
<td>$10,826</td>
<td>$1,711</td>
<td>$216</td>
<td>$868</td>
<td>$15,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History Prize Fund</td>
<td>$19,259</td>
<td>408</td>
<td>1,958</td>
<td>(33)</td>
<td>504</td>
<td>20,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>$272,122</td>
<td>26,569</td>
<td>(158)</td>
<td>553</td>
<td>42,563</td>
<td>255,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>$14,775</td>
<td>1,386</td>
<td>(33)</td>
<td>504</td>
<td>1,601</td>
<td>14,527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of State Grant for American Historical Reviews for China Universities</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12,075</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John N. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>11,209</td>
<td>1,064</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>136,846</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>130,752</td>
<td>2,340</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>3,754</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Education Foundation Grant for the Support of Strengthening History Education in High Schools</td>
<td>2,149</td>
<td>2,205</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>16,242</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>15,361</td>
<td>1,516</td>
<td>(31)</td>
<td>16,287</td>
<td>7,643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feasibility Study - Popular History Journal</td>
<td>7,733</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>4,388</td>
<td>7,643</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Services Administration Grant for the Papers of Carlos Montezuma Project</td>
<td>5,353</td>
<td>535</td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>5,844</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gershoy Prize Fund</td>
<td>20,584</td>
<td>2,490</td>
<td>4,388</td>
<td>22,074</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>5,353</td>
<td>535</td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>5,844</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution  - Project 87</td>
<td>3,833</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>4,353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board Grant for the US-USSR Historians' Colloquium</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>(510)</td>
<td>1,104</td>
<td>1,104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>13,749</td>
<td>1,467</td>
<td>(18)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>15,139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>(510)</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>9,921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Kelly Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,102</td>
<td>10,102</td>
<td>1,276</td>
<td>371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants Conference and Publication on the Introductory History Course</td>
<td>1,647</td>
<td>1,276</td>
<td>371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference on the Study and Teaching of Afro-American History</td>
<td>36,059</td>
<td>11,947</td>
<td>(191)</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>13,966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>116,962</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>(23)</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>7,342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>7,424</td>
<td>11,709</td>
<td>10,382</td>
<td>73,401</td>
<td>86,284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
(Continued)
Year Ended June 30, 1984

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1983</th>
<th>Contributions and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Expenditures, June 30, 1984</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$13,243</td>
<td>$132,291</td>
<td>$5,419</td>
<td>$107,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History - No. 1</td>
<td>3,700</td>
<td>$7,295</td>
<td>37,607</td>
<td>107,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of Project to Expand Public Awareness of the Best in Current Historical Scholarship</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>12,342</td>
<td>17,658</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td>4,091</td>
<td>37,156</td>
<td>37,971</td>
<td>4,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants</td>
<td>12,656</td>
<td>12,656</td>
<td>4,987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afro-American History Conference</td>
<td>44,351</td>
<td>44,704</td>
<td>4,987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional History in the Schools Conference</td>
<td>1,453</td>
<td>1,453</td>
<td>4,987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Assessment of Quantitative History</td>
<td>5,971</td>
<td>984</td>
<td>4,987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets</td>
<td>533</td>
<td>914</td>
<td>1,091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey of Department of History: A Model for the Study of Higher Education in the Humanities</td>
<td>10,359</td>
<td>1,453</td>
<td>4,987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching of the Constitution in Schools</td>
<td>27,429</td>
<td>149,819</td>
<td>7,050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Foundation Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Fellows Program</td>
<td>20,850</td>
<td>13,967</td>
<td>6,883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes for Unaffiliated Scholars Program</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>1,166</td>
<td>13,834</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Constitutional History in Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3,454</td>
<td>4,368</td>
<td>4,368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,007</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Information Agency Grants</td>
<td>19,458</td>
<td>18,275</td>
<td>18,275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel of Foreign Scholars to the Annual Meeting</td>
<td>5,595</td>
<td>5,595</td>
<td>4,483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States-Japan Friendship Commission</td>
<td>9,254</td>
<td>4,771</td>
<td>4,483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>3,252</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3,572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Deficit Balance
*
Investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS) COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

**Year Ended June 30, 1984**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$ 488,761</td>
<td>$ 488,000</td>
<td>$ 761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>168,459</td>
<td>182,000</td>
<td>(13,541)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>116,736</td>
<td>134,250</td>
<td>(17,514)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>43,623</td>
<td>41,500</td>
<td>2,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>6,594</td>
<td>8,500</td>
<td>(1,906)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>54,297</td>
<td>56,000</td>
<td>(1,703)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>51,966</td>
<td>47,600</td>
<td>4,366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>34,856</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>(5,144)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>25,102</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>10,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>19,921</td>
<td>49,500</td>
<td>(29,579)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on security sales</td>
<td>(367)</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>(8,367)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>5,303</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,015,251</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,074,850</strong></td>
<td><strong>(59,599)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>406,758</td>
<td>412,000</td>
<td>(5,242)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>64,004</td>
<td>73,000</td>
<td>(8,996)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>19,547</td>
<td>16,100</td>
<td>3,447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>97,298</td>
<td>90,300</td>
<td>6,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>39,139</td>
<td>41,000</td>
<td>(1,861)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>15,121</td>
<td>33,000</td>
<td>(17,879)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication, printing and distribution</td>
<td>291,505</td>
<td>306,500</td>
<td>(14,995)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>97,503</td>
<td>91,150</td>
<td>6,653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>4,881</td>
<td>4,881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>14,500</td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>8,317</td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>2,817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>3,994</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>19,655</td>
<td>16,500</td>
<td>3,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,080,722</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,102,550</strong></td>
<td><strong>(21,828)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue before income taxes</td>
<td>65,471</td>
<td>27,700</td>
<td>37,771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td>(1,275)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of expenses over revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>$65,996</strong></td>
<td><strong>$29,500</strong></td>
<td><strong>$36,496</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

120
## Participation Market Percentage Cost Value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>2.1833</td>
<td>$9,181</td>
<td>$10,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>36.2934</td>
<td>154,106</td>
<td>175,546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>2.1889</td>
<td>9,453</td>
<td>10,567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.5958</td>
<td>6,885</td>
<td>7,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>14.6677</td>
<td>63,417</td>
<td>70,946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>2.0314</td>
<td>8,542</td>
<td>9,826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.6638</td>
<td>2,791</td>
<td>3,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>1.1487</td>
<td>4,831</td>
<td>5,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>12.5476</td>
<td>53,336</td>
<td>60,691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.5002</td>
<td>6,556</td>
<td>7,256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.1562</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.3119</td>
<td>1,311</td>
<td>1,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>75.2889</strong></td>
<td><strong>321,065</strong></td>
<td><strong>364,163</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| General Fund                        | 24.7111    | **114,224**| **119,524**  |
|                                     | **100.0000**| **435,289**| **483,687**  |
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
June 30, 1984

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 20,000</td>
<td>United States Treasury Note, 9.75%, due 11/15/85</td>
<td>$19,881</td>
<td>$19,256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Federal Farm Credit Banks Bonds, 10.65%, due 12/3/84</td>
<td>25,016</td>
<td>24,898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 45,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>44,897</td>
<td>44,154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 40,000</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures 5-3/8%, due 8/1/95</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>22,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48,000</td>
<td>Sears Roebuck and Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>48,484</td>
<td>34,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>11,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95</td>
<td>9,540</td>
<td>8,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$123,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>121,419</td>
<td>75,780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allegheny Power Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>$24,210</td>
<td>$22,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristol Myers Co.</td>
<td>21,976</td>
<td>37,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut Energy Corporation</td>
<td>24,900</td>
<td>29,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabethtown Water Company</td>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>22,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric Company</td>
<td>23,456</td>
<td>22,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>10,528</td>
<td>39,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interco, Inc.</td>
<td>18,512</td>
<td>27,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Machines Corp.</td>
<td>16,836</td>
<td>42,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Paper Company</td>
<td>17,595</td>
<td>14,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCR Corporation</td>
<td>22,486</td>
<td>17,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Lighting Corporation</td>
<td>24,080</td>
<td>23,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>18,207</td>
<td>34,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Service Electric &amp; Gas Company</td>
<td>14,565</td>
<td>12,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Oil Company (Indiana)</td>
<td>11,788</td>
<td>19,994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total securities</td>
<td>437,455</td>
<td>485,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninvested cash</td>
<td>(2,166)</td>
<td>(2,166)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investments</td>
<td>$435,289</td>
<td>$483,687</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
INVESTMENTS  
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND  
June 30, 1984

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORPORATE BONDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Foods, Corp., Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90</td>
<td>$14,553</td>
<td>$12,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lomas &amp; Nettleton Financial Corp., Subordinated Convertible Debentures, 9-3/4%, due 2/15/08</td>
<td>11,425</td>
<td>10,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50% due 9/1/00</td>
<td>24,990</td>
<td>15,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$48,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,968</td>
<td>39,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON STOCKS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Abbott Labs</td>
<td>11,440</td>
<td>9,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>2,273</td>
<td>19,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Electric Company</td>
<td>9,305</td>
<td>15,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td>H. J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>10,002</td>
<td>15,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td>International Business Machines Corp.</td>
<td>11,186</td>
<td>13,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merck &amp; Company, Inc.</td>
<td>10,295</td>
<td>11,562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>8,035</td>
<td>20,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Service Electric &amp; Gas Company</td>
<td>8,775</td>
<td>8,063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$71,311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>113,869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total securities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>122,279</td>
<td>153,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninvested cash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$122,284</td>
<td>$153,144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The United States Hotel Court, Saratoga Springs, where Andrew Dickson White and colleagues strolled and had their sundowners.
HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY ANNUAL MEETING
December 27–30, 1984
The Palmer House, Chicago, Illinois

A joint meeting with the American Historical Association, marking the Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of George Sarton, the Sixtieth Anniversary of the Founding of the History of Science Society, and the 100th Anniversary of the Establishment of the American Historical Association.
History of Science Society

The History of Science Society was founded in 1924 to secure the future of Isis, the international review that George Sarton (1884–1956) had founded in Belgium in 1912. The Society seeks to foster interest in the history of science and its social and cultural relations, to provide a forum for discussion, and to promote scholarly research in the history of science. The Society pursues these objectives by the publication of its journal Isis, by the support and subvention of other forms of scholarly publication, by the organization of annual meetings and other programs, by the award of medals and prizes for outstanding contributions to the history of science, by the encouragement and sponsorship of local and regional sections of the Society, and by cooperation with other learned and scientific societies.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

PRESIDENT
Gerald Holton
Harvard University

VICE-PRESIDENT
Edward Grant
Indiana University

SECRETARY
Audrey Davis
Smithsonian Institution

TREASURER
Spencer R. Weart
American Institute of Physics

EDITOR
Arnold Thackray
University of Pennsylvania

COUNCIL

To serve through 1984
Arthur Donovan
Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Phillip R. Sloan
University of Notre Dame

Frederick Gregory
University of Florida

Edith D. Sylla
North Carolina State University

Sandra Herbert
University of Maryland

To serve through 1985
Gerald Geison
Princeton University

Owen Hannaway
Johns Hopkins University

Sally Gregory Kohlstedt
Syracuse University

Barbara Rosenkrantz
Harvard University

Deborah Warner
Smithsonian Institution

To serve through 1986
Diana Long Hall
College of Physicians

Karl Hufbauer
University of California, Irvine

Rachel Laudan
Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Ronald L. Numbers
University of Wisconsin

Margaret Rossiter
Harvard University

Former Presidents ex officio
Harcourt Brown
Partly Sound, Ontario

Henry Guerlac
Cornell University

Marshall Clagett
Institute for Advanced Study

Thomas S. Kuhn
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Erwin N. Hiebert
Harvard University

Dorothy Stimson
Owl's Head, Maine

I. Bernard Cohen
Harvard University

Charles C. Gillispie
Princeton University

Lynn White, Jr.
University of California, Los Angeles

John C. Greene
University of Connecticut

Richard S. Westfall
Indiana University

Robert P. Multhauf
Smithsonian Institution

Frederic L. Holmes
Yale University

1984 PROGRAM COMMITTEE
David B. Kitts
University of Oklahoma

Mary Jo Nye
University of Oklahoma

1984 LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE
Joe D. Burchfield
Northern Illinois University

Allen G. Debus
University of Chicago

Robert J. Richards
University of Chicago
Thursday, December 27

All Palmer House meeting rooms are on the Sixth Floor unless otherwise noted.

**HSS EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING** 9:00 a.m.—2:00 p.m.
Palmer House, Private Suite

**HSS COUNCIL MEETING** 2:00 p.m.—10:30 p.m.
Palmer House, Private Dining Room 11, Third Floor

**REGISTRATION** 6:00 p.m.—9:00 p.m.
Palmer House, Sixth Floor Desk
Also Friday, 9:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m. and Saturday, 9:00 a.m.—12:00 noon

**CASH BAR** 7:00 p.m.—9:00 p.m.
Palmer House, Sixth Floor Foyer

**BOOK DISPLAY**
Hyatt Regency, Lower Exhibition Level
The History of Science Society Book Display is a joint exhibit with that of the American Historical Association.

**JOB EXCHANGE**
Persons who register for the History of Science Society Meeting may use the Job Registration Service of the American Historical Association.
Friday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–12:00 noon

1. MECHANICAL TIMEKEEPING
   Palmer House, Parlor H

   CHAIR: Seth Atwood, The Time Museum, Rockford, Illinois

   Time in the Service of Science
   David Landes, Harvard University

   Clocks and Watches: Part I
   Seth Atwood and William Andrewes, The Time Museum

   All-Speakers Panel Discussion

   Break (10:20 a.m.–10:35 a.m.)

   The Influence of Timekeepers on Non-Mechanical Time-Measuring Instruments and Related Conceptions of Time
   Anthony Turner, Le Mesnil-le-Roi, France

   Clocks and Watches: Part II
   Seth Atwood and William Andrewes, The Time Museum

   All-Speakers Panel Discussion

Friday, December 28: 9:00–11:30 a.m.

2. INVESTIGATING NATURAL HISTORY: MUSEUMS AND LABORATORIES
   Palmer House, Parlor F

   CHAIR: Ernst Mayr, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University

   Alexander Agassiz and the ‘Museum Idea’
   Mary P. Winsor, University of Toronto

   Marine Biology Laboratories: From Summer Camp Meetings to Research Centers, 1880–1930
   Keith R. Benson, University of Washington

   For Knowledge and Enlightenment: Vertebrate Paleontology at the American Museum of Natural History, 1890–1910
   Ronald Rainger, Texas Tech University

   COMMENT: Charlotte Porter, Florida State Museum
   Edward Lurie, University of Delaware
3. THE CHEMICAL CRUSADES, 1914–1940: STUDIES IN THE PUBLIC RELATIONS OF SCIENCE
Palmer House, Parlor B

CHAIR AND COMMENT:
Jeffrey L. Sturchio, Center for the History of Chemistry

'Making the Nation Chemically Conscious': The Popularization of Chemistry, 1914–1940
David J. Rhees, University of Pennsylvania

Preaching the Chemical Word: Charles Holmes Herty and the Campaign to Popularize Chemistry in America
Germaine M. Reed, Georgia Institute of Technology

William Jay Hale, the Chemurgists, and the Intellectual Roots of Alternative Technology
David E. Wright, National Endowment for the Humanities

Friday, December 28: 9:00–10:00 a.m.

4. PHYSICAL SCIENCE IN AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES, 1890–1940 (Work-in-Progress)
Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Judith R. Goodstein, California Institute of Technology

Mathematical Research in the United States from 1890: The Case of the University of Chicago
Dale M. Johnson, Hampden-Sydney College

The Physical Sciences at the University of Chicago, 1892–1940
Paul Theerman, Smithsonian Institution

Separate Scientific Spheres: E. F. Smith's Women Students in Chemistry at the University of Pennsylvania, 1890–1920
Lisa Mae Robinson, University of Pennsylvania
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

5. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN LATIN AMERICA
Hyatt Regency, Columbian Room, West Tower, Concourse Level
Joint session with the American Historical Association

HONORARY CHAIR:
Dirk J. Struik, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

CHAIR:
Juan José Saldana, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México

The Ideal and the Practical: Technical Careers in Colombia During the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
Frank Safford, Northwestern University

Eugenics, Genetics, and Public Health, 1900–1930: A Brazilian Connection
Nancy Stepan, Columbia University

Styles of Diffusion in Exact Sciences: French and German Researchers in Latin America, 1840–1940
Lewis Pyenson, Université de Montréal

COMMENT:
Tulio Halperin Donghi, University of California, Berkeley
Thomas F. Glick, Boston University
Eduardo L. Ortiz, Imperial College, London

Friday, December 28: 10:00–11:00 a.m.

6. SCIENCE AND PUBLIC VALUES IN MODERN AMERICA
(Work-in-Progress)
Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR:
Judith R. Goodstein, California Institute of Technology

Research at MIT and the Origins of the National Science Foundation
Joel Genuth, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

The Tension between Democratic and Elitist Values in American Physics
Albert E. Moyer, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Beyond the Laboratory: Scientists as Political Activists in 1930s America
Peter J. Kuznick, University of Maryland
Friday, December 28: 11:00–12:00 noon

7. AMERICAN SCIENCE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
(Work-in-Progress)
Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Michael M. Sokal, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

Agricultural Research in the Invisible College: The Illinois Agricultural Experiment Station
Deborah Fitzgerald, University of Pennsylvania

The Factory as Laboratory: An Ethnography of an Experiment in Industrial Sociology
Richard Gillespie, University of Pennsylvania

'Intelligence' and the Rhetorical Construction of Community
John S. Carson, Princeton University

Friday, December 28: 12:00 noon–2:30 p.m.

FIELD MUSEUM TOUR
A guided tour for twenty people, especially designed for those interested in the history of museum exhibition and research. Arranged through the Field Museum's Department of Geology. Transportation will be by taxi, and lunch will be available at the Field Museum public dining area.

Reservations must be made in advance. Please contact: Joe D. Burchfield, Local Arrangements Committee.

Friday, December 28: 12:00 noon–1:30 p.m.

LUNCHEON OF THE COUNCIL OF FRIENDS OF THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE (by invitation)
Palmer House, Crystal Room, Third Floor

For additional luncheons not listed in the program, including a luncheon meeting on research funding support in the history of science, inquire at HSS Registration Desk, The Palmer House.

Friday, December 28: 1:30–2:45 p.m.

HSS BUSINESS MEETING
Palmer House, Monroe Room

131
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

8. THE DEBATE OVER SCIENCE IN THE INSTITUTIONS OF EARLY MODERN EUROPE
Hyatt Regency, Acapulco Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the American Historical Association

CHAIR: Nicholas Steneck, University of Michigan

Early Reactions to the Establishment of the Paris Académie Royale des Sciences
David Lux, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Tradition versus Novelty: Universities and Scientific Societies in the Early Modern Period
Mordechai Feingold, Harvard University

The Medical Profession and the Debate over the Royal Society of London in the 1660s
Harold J. Cook, Harvard University

COMMENT: Roger Hahn, University of California, Berkeley

Friday, December 28: 3:00–5:30 p.m.

9. PEDAGOGICAL CHALLENGES IN TEACHING THE HISTORY OF WOMEN IN SCIENCE, MEDICINE, AND TECHNOLOGY
Palmer House, Parlor H

Sponsored by the HSS Committee on Women

CHAIR: Ruth Schwartz Cowan, SUNY at Stony Brook

PANEL:

A Course in the History of Women in Science:
Margaret Rossiter, American Academy of Arts and Sciences

On a Science Course:
Ann Fausto Sterling, Brown University

On a History of Science Course:
Martha Ellen Webb, Creighton University

On Science Museums:
Chris Anne Raymond, Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago

OPEN DISCUSSION

Written materials will be distributed at the close of the session.
Friday, December 28: 3:00–5:30 p.m.

10. PRESENTING NATURAL HISTORY: EXHIBITIONS AND MUSEUMS
   Palmer House, Parlor F

   CHAIR: William Coleman, University of Wisconsin

   Civilizing by Nature's Example: Science in Colonial Museums
   Susan Sheets-Pyenson, Concordia University

   Eugenics Hits the Road: The Idea of 'Race Betterment' at Fairs and Museums in the World War I Era
   Robert Rydell, Montana State University

   COMMENT: Curtis Hinsley, Colgate University
   Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University

Friday, December 28: 3:00–5:30 p.m.

11. NATIONAL SECURITY AND THE POST-WAR SCIENCE ESTABLISHMENT
   Palmer House, Parlor B

   CHAIR: Allan A. Needell, National Aeronautics and Space Museum, Smithsonian Institution

   The Institutionalization of Science in the Military Establishment
   Alex Roland, Duke University

   Atoms for Peace and War: The U.S. Atomic Energy Commission in the Eisenhower Administration
   Jack Holl, U.S. Department of Energy

   NASA, Prestige, and Total Cold War—The Expanded Purview of National Security
   Walter McDougall, University of California, Berkeley

   COMMENT: A. Hunter Dupree, Brown University

Friday, December 28: 3:00–5:30 p.m.

12. UNDERSTANDING ARISTOTLE'S BIOLOGY
   Palmer House, Parlor A

   CHAIR: Joan Kung, Marquette University

   Aristotle's Zoology as Explanatory Science
   James G. Lennox, University of Pittsburgh

   How What Is Good Can Be A Cause: Teleological Explanation in Aristotle's Biology
   Allan S. Gotthelf, Trenton State University

   COMMENT: John Beatty, Arizona State University
Friday, December 28: 5:30—6:30 p.m.

MEETING OF THE HSS WOMEN’S COMMITTEE
Palmer House, Parlor H

Friday, December 28: 6:00—7:30 p.m.

EXHIBIT AND COCKTAIL PARTY HOSTED BY THE ADLER PLANETARIUM
Tickets will be distributed to pre-registered HSS members and spouses only. Transportation will be provided between the Palmer House and the Adler Planetarium. Transportation will begin at 5:00 p.m.

Friday, December 28: 7:45—9:30 p.m.

DINNER FOR ISIS EDITORIAL BOARD
Palmer House, Private Dining Room 4, Third Floor

Friday, December 28: 8:30—10:30 p.m.

13. HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN THE UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM
Palmer House, Parlor F

Sponsored by the HSS Committee on Education

CHAIR: Stanley Goldberg, Smithsonian Institution

PANEL: Joan Cadden, Kenyon College
       Roger Stuewer, University of Minnesota
       Jeffrey L. Sturchio, Center for the History of Chemistry

OPEN DISCUSSION
In this session, scholars from three different types of academic institutions without a department in the history of science will discuss the context in which history of science is taught at their institutions and reflect on how the structure and mission of the institution bears on the reception of the field by students, and on the relationship of history of science to other academic disciplines at their institutions.
Saturday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.—12:00 noon

14. HISTORY OF SOLID STATE PHYSICS  
Palmer House, Parlor H

CHAIR AND COMMENT:  
Lillian Hoddeson, University of Illinois

Review of International Project on the History of Solid State Physics
Heisenberg, Pauli, and the Emergence of the Quantum Theory of Solids, 1926—1933  
Gordon Baym, University of Illinois

Semiconductor Research at Purdue University, 1943—1945: Scientific Advance in the Context of War  
Paul Henriksen, University of Illinois

World War II and American Solid State Physics  
Krzysztof Szymborski, University of Illinois

The Solid Community: 1930—1960  
Spencer Weart, American Institute of Physics

Saturday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.—11:30 a.m.

15. AMERICAN WOMEN IN MATHEMATICS  
Palmer House, Parlor B

CHAIR:  Helena M. Pycior, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

American Women in Mathematics: The Pre—World War II PhDs  
Jeanne LaDuke, DePaul University

Christine Ladd-Franklin  
Judy Green, Rutgers University, Camden

Mathematics at Bryn Mawr: The First Fifty Years  
Uta C. Merzbach, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT:  Ann Hibner Koblitz, University of Washington
Saturday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.—11:30 a.m.

16. PSYCHOLOGY AND PERCEPTUAL THEORY DURING THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION
Palmer House, Parlor F

CHAIR: David C. Lindberg, University of Wisconsin

What is the History of Theories of Perception the History of?
Stephen Straker, University of British Columbia

Knowing Things Inside Out: Why Early Modern Science Was Nonsense
A. Mark Smith, University of California, Riverside

Faculties versus Mechanisms
Peter Machamer, University of Pittsburgh

Saturday, December 29: 9:00—10:00 a.m.

17. ENGLISH SCIENCE IN THE SEVENTEENTH AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES (Work-in-Progress)
Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Allen G. Debus, University of Chicago

Johann Glauber and the Hartlib Circle: Paracelsian Chemistry and the Agricultural Revolution in Puritan England
James Altena, University of Chicago

The Tory Newtonians: Gregory, Pitcairne and Their Circle, 1690–1715
Anita Guerrini, American Philosophical Society

From Monstrous Signs to Natural Causes: The Assimilation of Comet Lore into Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Natural Philosophy
Sara Schechner Genuth, Adler Planetarium
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

18. THE THEOLOGICAL STRUCTURE OF VICTORIAN SCIENCE
Hyatt Regency, New Orleans Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the American Historical Association and the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: James G. Paradis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Changing Patterns of Natural Theology and the Growth of Natural History in Britain
Neal C. Gillespie, Georgia State University

Theology and Theory: The Influence of Creationist Conceptions on Darwin’s Teaching
John F. Cornell, University of Georgia

Scientific Agnosticism and the New Natural Theology
Bernard Lightman, University of Oregon

COMMENT: Frank M. Turner, Yale University

Saturday, December 29: 10:00–11:15 a.m.

19. MEDICINE AND SCIENCE: FROM WITCHCRAFT TO COMPUTING (Work-in-Progress)
Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Audrey B. Davis, Smithsonian Institution

'Strangely Handled in All Her Lyms': Witchcraft and Illness in Early Seventeenth-Century England
Ronald C. Sawyer, University of Wisconsin

Science and the Medical Student in Late-Hanoverian London
Susan C. Lawrence, University of Toronto

The Politics of Precision: The Contest for an ‘Improved Lobotomy,’ 1946 to 1950
Jack D. Pressman, University of Pennsylvania

The Medical Computing ‘Lag’: Influences on Scientists’ Creation of History
Bonnie Kaplan, University of Cincinnati

Saturday, December 29: 11:30 a.m.–12:30 p.m.

MEETING OF THE ORGANIZATION FOR HISTORIANS OF SCIENCE IN AMERICA
Palmer House, Parlor A
Saturday, December 29: 12:00 noon—2:00 p.m.

**LUNCHEON FOR OSIRIS EDITORIAL BOARD**
Palmer House, Room to be announced.

Saturday, December 29: 2:00–4:30 p.m.

**20. THE SHIFT TO LARGE NATIONAL RESEARCH FACILITIES**
Palmer House, Parlor H

**CHAIR:** Spencer Weart, American Institute of Physics

*AUI, NSF and Radio Astronomy: A Case Study of Management in the Transition to Very Big National Research Facilities*
Allan A. Needell, Smithsonian Institution

*Fermilab and the First Superconducting Magnet Accelerator: Technological Innovation in the Large Laboratory Context*
Lillian Hoddeson, University of Illinois

*The Evolution of Super-Laboratories: Growth, Centralization and the Large Laboratory Phenomenon*
Leon Lederman, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory

**COMMENT:**
Comments and Comparisons with Lawrence-Livermore, Lawrence-Berkeley and Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory
Robert Seidel, University of California, Berkeley

Saturday, December 29: 2:00–4:30 p.m.

**21. RELIGION AND SCIENCE IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY**
Palmer House, Parlor B

**CHAIR:** Lynn Joy, Vanderbilt University

*Hermetic Adam and Bacon's Great Instauration of Human Dominion Over Nature*
Gary B. Deason, St. Olaf College

*Piety and the Defense of Natural Order: Swammerdam on Generation*
Edward G. Ruestow, University of Colorado

*Baptizing Epicurean Atomism: Pierre Gassendi on the Immortality of the Soul*
Margaret J. Osler, University of Calgary

**COMMENT:** William Ashworth, Linda Hall Library and University of Missouri, Kansas City
Saturday, December 29: 2:00–4:30 p.m.

22. EDITING DARWIN
Palmer House, Parlor F

CHAIR: Everett Mendelsohn, Harvard University

The Darwin Correspondence Project: A Status Report
Frederick Burkhardt, Darwin Correspondence Project

On the Role of Interpretation in Editing
Sandra Herbert, University of Maryland Baltimore County

The Archival Darwin: Text and Context
David Kohn, Drew University

COMMENT: Phillip Sloan, University of Notre Dame
David Cassidy, Einstein Papers Project

Saturday, December 29: 2:00–3:00 p.m.

23. NINETEENTH-CENTURY PHYSICAL SCIENCE (Work-in-Progress)
Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Karl Hufbauer, University of California, Irvine

Kekulé's Fictitious Dreams
John H. Wotiz, Southern Illinois University

W.J.M. Rankine and the Concept of Stream-Lines
David F. Channell, University of Texas, Dallas

Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

24. DOCUMENTATION AND PROFESSIONALIZATION: ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES
Hyatt Regency, Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint centennial session with the American Historical Association

CHAIR: Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology

History in the Naturalists' Tradition: George Brown Goode and Turn-of-the-Century Studies of American Science
Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University

Uniformity as Hidden Diversity: History of Science, 1920–1940
Nathan Reingold, Smithsonian Institution

An Academic Tradition Established, 1941–1981
Arnold W. Thackray, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: David Hollinger, University of Michigan
Loren R. Graham, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Saturday, December 29: 3:00–4:00 p.m.

25. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS IN THE GERMAN TRADITION (Work-in-Progress)
    Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Karl Hufbauer, University of California, Irvine

*Pure Science and Industrial Demand in Imperial Germany: The Case of the Physikalische-Technische Reichsanstalt*
    David Cahan, University of Nebraska

*Felix Klein’s Philosophy of Mathematics and Its Relation to Relativity Theory*
    David E. Rowe, Pace University

*Einstein and the Principle of Equivalence*
    John Norton, University of Pittsburgh

Saturday, December 29: 4:00–5:15 p.m.

26. TOPICS IN ASTRONOMY (Work-in-Progress)
    Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Joan N. Warnow, American Institute of Physics

*The Larger Contexts of Plato’s Astronomy*
    Liba Chaia Taub, University of Oklahoma and University of Texas, Austin

*Life on the Moon? A Short History of the Hansen Hypothesis*
    Daniel A. Beck, University of Notre Dame

*Giovanni Schiaparelli’s Contribution to Astronomy: A Reassessment*
    Michael J. Crowe, University of Notre Dame

*Research Programs in Transition: 20th-Century Astronomical Theory*
    E. Robert Paul, Dickinson College

Saturday, December 29: 5:30–6:30 p.m.

THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY LECTURE
    Palmer House, Adams Room

INTRODUCTION: Charles C. Gillispie, Princeton University

LECTURE:
*Idea, Object, and Image in the Development of Scientific Thought*
    I. Bernard Cohen, Harvard University
Saturday, December 29: 6:30–7:30 p.m.

**HSS COCKTAIL PARTY** (Cash Bar)
Palmer House, Mezzanine

7:30–9:30 p.m.

**HSS ANNUAL BANQUET**
Palmer House, Empire Room
Presentation of HSS Awards and Prizes and President’s Address by Gerald Holton

9:30–11:00 p.m.

**GRADUATE STUDENT PARTY**
Palmer House, Private Dining Room 9, Third Floor
Open to HSS student members and their guests.
27. VICTORIAN PERSPECTIVES ON SCIENTIFIC METHOD
Palmer House, Parlor H
CHAIR: Arnold Thackray, University of Pennsylvania

In Defense of Science: W. S. Jevons and J. S. Mill
Margaret Schabas, Michigan State University

Educating Cambridge’s Physicists, 1835–1855
David B. Wilson, Iowa State University

Scientific Method and the Expert-Witness Trade in Victorian Britain
Christopher Hamlin, Michigan State University

COMMENT: Victor Hilts, University of Wisconsin

Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:30 a.m.

28. MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY
AT FOURTEENTH-CENTURY OXFORD
Palmer House, Parlor A
CHAIR: Steven D. Sargent, Union College

Ockham’s Argument for Action at a Distance
André Goddu, University of Notre Dame

Thomas Bradwardine and the Legitimacy of the Quantification of Motion
Steven J. Livesey, University of Oklahoma

The Oxford Calculators and Mathematical Physics: John Dumbleton’s Summa Logicae et Philosophiae Naturalis, Books II and III
Edith Sylla, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Edward Grant, Indiana University

Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:30 a.m.

29. LOOKING EASTWARD: U.S. SCIENTISTS ON SCIENCE
AND SCIENTISTS IN EUROPE
Palmer House, Parlor B
CHAIR: Nathan Reingold, Smithsonian Institution

Geology: 1820–1980
Mott T. Greene, University of Washington

American Biology in Wilhelmine Germany: Another Look at Innocents Abroad
Philip J. Pauly, Rutgers University

How They Saw the Old World: In European Laboratories in the 1920s
Robert W. Seidel, University of California, Berkeley

OPEN DISCUSSION
Sunday, December 30: 9:00—10:00 a.m.

30. MODERN BIOLOGY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (Work-in-Progress) (I)
   Palmer House, Parlor F

   CHAIR: Paul Farber, Oregon State University

   Louis Agassiz’s Lectures on Design in Nature
   Ralph W. Dexter, Kent State University

   Competition and Compromise: The Paris Muséum and the Jardin d’Acclimatation During the Second Empire
   Michael A. Osborne, University of Wisconsin

   Accommodating to Discrimination: Transfer of Women’s Patronage from Woods Hole to Naples
   Jan Butin Sloan, University of Kansas

Sunday, December 30: 10:00—11:00 a.m.

31. MODERN BIOLOGY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (Work-in-Progress) (II)
   Palmer House, Parlor F

   CHAIR: Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma

   Eliza Burt Gamble on Sex, Science, and History
   Lois N. Magner, Purdue University

   Nature and Natural Theology in Victorian Scientific Naturalism
   Paul Fayter, University of Toronto

   William McDougall and the Decline of the Instinct Theory in the Social Sciences
   Mark Shale, University of Wisconsin

Sunday, December 30: 11:00 a.m.—12:00 noon

32. MODERN BIOLOGY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (Work-in-Progress) (III)
   Palmer House, Parlor F

   CHAIR: Paul Farber, Oregon State University

   The History of Evolution by Sexual Selection Theory in the Twentieth Century
   Carl Jay Bajema, Grand Valley State Colleges

   An Alternative Approach to the Study of Heredity: German Theories of Inheritance, c. 1915–1935
   Margaret Somosi Saha, Evanston, Illinois

   The Rise of Ecology and Its Impact upon Biogeography
   Joel B. Hagen, Yankton College
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

33. RELIGION, CULTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY: A SESSION IN HONOR OF LYNN WHITE, JR.
Hyatt Regency, Grand Ballroom B, East Tower
Joint centennial session with the American Historical Association and the Society for the History of Technology
CHAIR: Bradford B. Blaine, Scripps College, Claremont

Differing Attitudes Toward Technological Innovation in Ancient Rome, Byzantium, Islam, and the Medieval West
Lynn White, jr., University of California, Los Angeles

PANEL:

Chinese Technology
Nathan Sivin, University of Pennsylvania

Indian Technology
David Pingree, Brown University

Islamic Technology
Amhad Y Hassan, University of Toronto and Institute for the History of Arabic Science, University of Aleppo

COMMENT: The Audience
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

References are to session numbers, except where noted.

Altena, James 17
Andrewes, William 1
Ashworth, William 21
Atwood, Seth 1

Bajema, Carl Jay 32
Baym, Gordon 14
Beatty, John 12
Beck, Daniel A. 26
Benson, Keith R. 2
Blaine, Bradford B. 33
Burkhardt, Frederick 22

Cadden, Joan 13
Cahan, David 25
Carson, John S. 7
Cassidy, David 22
Channell, David F. 23
Cohen, I. Bernard HSS Lecture
Coleman, William 10
Cook, Harold J. 8
Cornell, John F. 18
Cowan, Ruth Schwartz 9
Crowe, Michael J. 26

Davis, Audrey B. 19
Deason, Gary B. 21
Debus, Allen G. 17
Dexter, Ralph W. 30
Donghi, Tulio Halperin 5
Dupree, Hunter 11

Farber, Paul 30, 32
Fayter, Paul 31
Feingold, Mordechai 8
Fitzgerald, Deborah 7

Genuth, Joel 6
Genuth, Sara Schechner 17
Gillespie, Neal C. 18
Gillespie, Richard 7
Gillispie, Charles C. HSS Lecture
Glick, Thomas F. 5
Goddu, André 28
Goldberg, Stanley 13
Goodstein, Judith R. 4, 6
Gotthelf, Allan S. 12
Graham, Loren R. 24
Grant, Edward 28
Green, Judy 15
Greene, Mott T. 29
Guerrini, Anita 17
Hagen, Joel B. 32
Hahn, Roger 8
Hamilin, Christopher 27
Hassan, Amhad Y 33
Henriksen, Paul 14
Herbert, Sandra 22
Hilts, Victor 27
Hinsley, Curtis 10
Hoddeson, Lillian 14, 20
Holl, Jack 11
Hollinger, David 24
Holton, Gerald HSS Banquet
Hufbauer, Karl 23, 25

Johnson, Dale M. 4
Joy, Lynn 21

Kaplan, Bonnie 19
Kevles, Daniel J. 24
Koblitz, Ann Hibner 15
Kohlstedt, Sally Gregory 10, 24
Kohn, David 22
Kung, Joan 12
Kuznick, Peter J. 6

La Duke, Jeanne 15
Landes, David 1
Lawrence, Susan C. 19
Lederman, Leon 20
Lennox, James G. 12
Lightman, Bernard 18
Lindberg, David C. 16
Livesey, Steven J. 28
Lurie, Edward 2
Lux, David 8

McDougall, Walter 11
Machamer, Peter 16
Magnier, Lois N. 31
Mayr, Ernst 2
Mendelsohn, Everett 22
Merzbach, Uta C. 15
Moyer, Albert E. 6

Needell, Allan A. 11, 20
Norton, John 25
Nye, Robert A. 31

Ortiz, Eduardo L. 5
Osborne, Michael A. 30
Osler, Margaret J. 21

145
Paradis, James G. 18
Paul, E. Robert 26
Pauly, Philip J. 29
Pingree, David 33
Porter, Charlotte 2
Pressman, Jack D. 19
Pycior, Helena M. 15
Pyenson, Lewis 5

Rainger, Ronald 2
Raymond, Chris Anne 9
Reed, Germaine M. 3
Reingold, Nathan 24, 29
Rhees, David J. 3
Robinson, Lisa Mae 4
Roland, Alex 11
Rossiter, Margaret 9
Rowe, David E. 25
Ruestow, Edward G. 21
Rydell, Robert 10

Safford, Frank 5
Saha, Margaret Somosi 32
Saldaña, Juan José 5
Sargent, Steven D. 28
Sawyer, Ronald C. 19
Schabas, Margaret 27
Seidel, Robert 20, 29
Shale, Mark 31

Sheets-Pyenson, Susan 10
Sivin, Nathan 33
Sloan, Jan Butin 30
Sloan, Phillip 22
Smith, A. Mark 16
Sokal, Michael M. 7
Steneck, Nicholas 8
Stepan, Nancy 5
Sterling, Ann Fausto 9
Straker, Stephen 16
Struik, Dirk J. 5
Stuewer, Roger 13
Sturchio, Jeffrey L. 3, 13
Sylla, Edith 28
Szymborski, Krzysztof 14

Taub, Liba Chaia 26
Thackray, Arnold W. 24, 27
Theerman, Paul 4
Turner, Anthony 1
Turner, Frank M. 18

Warnow, Joan N. 26
Weart, Spencer 14, 20
Webb, Martha Ellen 9
White, jr., Lynn 33
Wilson, David B. 27
Winsor, Mary P. 2
Wotiz, John H. 23
Wright, David E. 3
CHICAGO

BRIEF HISTORY
History began in Chicago, just a few hundred yards from the Hyatt Regency, and just a few millennia after it did at Sumer.

Discovery of what is now Chicago occurred in 1673—by Joliet and Marquette; the first advance toward the “city of magnificent intentions” came in 1779, when Jean Baptiste Pointe DuSable erected the first permanent building. To sample this early history, walk west on Wacker Drive, turn north on Michigan Avenue—and glimpse Chicago’s Water Tower (about a mile to the north, on west side of street), landmark survivor of the 1871 great fire. North of the Michigan Avenue bridge are two markers—one to Marquette and Joliet, the other commemorating the engineering feat of reversing the course of the Chicago River. Fifty yards northeast of the bridge (near the fountain of Chicago’s worthies) a block of marble shows where DuSable may have built. It shows also where McCormick built his first reaper plant. The southwest corner of Michigan and Wacker was once the center of the community: Fort Dearborn (1803) stood where the Stone Container Building, 360 N. Michigan, stands (marker at building corner).

ATTRACTIONS
Open-air sites for the hardy (or foolhardy), more indoor attractions, form this ultra-short list: all accessible by public transport, many only a walk from the Hyatt.

Panoramic views are best from SEARS TOWER (Jackson and Wacker—take taxi), next best from HANCOCK CENTER (Chestnut and Michigan, by foot or northbound buses 145, 146, 147 or 151 on Michigan). An underground walkway connects with PRUDENTIAL BUILDING observation platform, only three blocks south. A vista in time, at the CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Clark and North, by buses 22 or 36 on Dearborn Street, four blocks west, or short taxi) is memorable. Impressionist paintings, unrivalled outside France, are but one of the world-famed ART INSTITUTE’s beauties (six blocks south on Michigan at Adams; buses 145 or 147). The landmark AUDITORIUM BUILDING, perhaps the classic union of architectural vision with educational distinction (Roosevelt University—need you ask?), is two blocks south: view from stage is unsurpassed, according to an unbiased jury of lifelong Chicagoans. Closer, the Chicago Public Library’s CULTURAL CENTER at Randolph and Michigan displays mosaics and glass by Tiffany in a landmark building. All surrender to the mystery and excitement of the SHEDD AQUARIUM (shark-feeding, 1 p.m.), close to the FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY (each $2 admission; free Thursday) and ADLER PLANETARIUM (free; $2.50 for Sky Show, Chicago & Cosmos facing off at galactic center); try southbound 146 bus on Wacker, west of hotel.

No distance by Illinois Central commuter train or southbound buses 2 and 6, the MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY and the UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO (go to 57th Street near lake) make Hyde Park pre-eminent among the world’s neighborhoods, not even counting the fabulous ORIENTAL INSTITUTE (58th Street, University Avenue). All are free; tuition runs high. Free admission, plus unique lowland gorillas, make nearby LINCOLN PARK ZOO (bus 22) a family “must,” plus LINCOLN PARK CONSERVATORY (special Christmas show, free).

Money saved there is expendable without embargo at WATER TOWER PLACE (attractive atrium; northbound 145, 146, 147, 151 up Michigan to Pearson). Louis Sullivan’s 1899 masterpiece, the CARSON PIRIE SCOTT store, sports a Christmas window show on State at Madison; at MARSHALL FIELD’s, frango mints for 85¢ a bar justify the walk to State and Randolph. The HOT TIX BOOTH across from Carson’s offers half-price tickets for most theaters on day of performance. Many radio and TV stations offer spectacular tours, as the CHICAGO TRIBUNE does. Between Monroe and Madison on Wabash, KROCH and BRENTANO’s Bookstore will clean you out. You have been warned.
MAP OF DOWNTOWN CHICAGO

ALTERNATE PARKING LOCATIONS

A. One Illinois Center
B. Two Illinois Center
C. Three Illinois Center
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1985

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize: The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1985 will be for an author’s first substantial book dealing with nineteenth- and twentieth-century European history. Cash award commencing 1985: $1000.

George Louis Beer Prize: The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award commencing 1985: $1000.


John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History: This biennial prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. Commencing in 1985 the award will become annual, with a cash award of $1000.

Herbert Feis Award for Nonacademically-Affiliated Historians: Established in 1984, this prize will be awarded annually for the best book, article/articles, or policy paper by an historian not affiliated with academe. Funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the cash award is $1000.

J. Franklin Jameson Prize: Awarded every five years for outstanding editorial achievement in the editing of historical sources. No monetary award.

Leo Gershoy Award: This prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century European history. Formerly a biennial prize, commencing in 1985 it will be offered annually. Cash award $1000.

Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women’s History: Established in 1984 by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by AHA, this prize is offered annually for the best work in women’s history and/or feminist theory. Cash award $1000.

Howard M. Marraro Prize: The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work in any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award $500.

Prize in any Field of History prior to 1000 A.D.: Details of this new prize, established by an anonymous gift, will be announced in early 1985.

Congressional Fellowships Program: Supported by grants from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation and the Rockefeller Foundation, three historians, near the beginning of their scholarly years, will be competitively selected to spend one year on the staffs of congressional committees or individual representatives or senators. Stipend $18,000. Deadline for applications February 1, 1985.

Beveridge Grants: Modest grants not to exceed $1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of the American hemisphere. Restricted to AHA members, irrespective of their occupations. Deadline for next competition February 1, 1985.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.
## Index of Advertisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Page No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio</td>
<td>Cover 2</td>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>166–167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abingdon Press</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>268–271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addison-Wesley</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Hoover Press</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Heritage</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>162, 198, 240, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>283–288</td>
<td>Johns Hopkins</td>
<td>164–165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of American University Presses</td>
<td>206–207</td>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>250–251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Institute for Scientific Information</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books, Inc.</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>Kent State University Press</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>218–220</td>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>MacMillan</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Heath</td>
<td>226–228</td>
<td>Northern Illinois University</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorsey Press</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Norton</td>
<td>264–267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragonfly Software</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Organization of American Historians</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eerdmans</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>Pantheon Books</td>
<td>222–224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</td>
<td>244–245</td>
<td>Random House</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Inc.</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>Rutgers Press</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>SR Books</td>
<td>Cover 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Martin’s</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

151
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scribners</td>
<td>256–258</td>
<td>University Press of Kansas</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University</td>
<td>155–157</td>
<td>University Press of Kentucky</td>
<td>160–161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>University Press of New England</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California</td>
<td>210–211, 248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago</td>
<td>174–176</td>
<td>University Publications of America</td>
<td>236–237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>University of Tennessee</td>
<td>238–239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois</td>
<td>178–179</td>
<td>University of Washington</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Massachusetts</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>University of Wisconsin</td>
<td>216–217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Michigan</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>Vintage Books</td>
<td>158–159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>Harvey Wasserman</td>
<td>cover 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina</td>
<td>276–277</td>
<td>Franklin Watts</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pennsylvania</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>Yale University</td>
<td>182–185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
An American History
Fourth Edition by Rebecca Gruver

There's No Better Way to Discover America

Your students will sail through American History with Gruver's clarity, coherence, and accuracy. The fourth edition offers smooth transition between the cycles of history, and reflects the latest research in the field:

- Recent findings regarding the Native American population in the colonial period
- The influences of women and minorities on the country's development
- The relation of Progressivism to American actions in Latin America
- Recent conservative trends and the Reagan administration

Gruver has strengthened the traditional topics — political, diplomatic, and economic events. What's more, she develops a strong social and intellectual framework. And these pedagogical features paint a vivid picture of life in America:

- "Why It Makes a Difference" — historiographies in each chapter that discuss how historians' differing interpretations of key events relate to modern issues.
- "Public Opinion" — contrasting quotations from prominent individuals and major documents.
- "In Their Own Words" — quotations from everyday people, emphasizing social history.

Rediscover An American History from Addison-Wesley. It's a classic.

For further information, contact David Jackson at Addison-Wesley 617/944-4700.
The West
and the World
Since 1945

GLENN BLACKBURN, Clinch Valley College of the University of Virginia

Paperbound. 150 pages (probable). Publication: September 1984

America Since 1945
Fourth Edition

Edited by ROBERT D. MARCUS, State University of New York, Brockport and DAVID BURNER, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Paperbound. 400 pages (probable). Publication: January 1985

For additional information on these and other titles on our history list, please visit the St. Martin's Press exhibit at Booth 85, or write us at:

ST. MARTIN'S PRESS
175 Fifth Avenue
Department JR • New York, N.Y. 10010
Vigilantes in Gold-Rush San Francisco
Robert M. Senkewicz, S.J. Illus. $24.95

Venezuela
A Century of Change
Judith Ewell. $22.50

Huarochiri
An Andean Society Under Inca and Spanish Rule
Karen Spalding. Illus. $38.50

Feminism in Russia, 1900–1917
Linda Harriet Edmondson. $25.00

Red Guards and Workers’ Militias in the Russian Revolution
Rex A. Wade. Illus. $32.50

The Theater Duke
Georg II of Saxe-Meiningen and the German Stage
Ann Marie Koller. Illus. $30.00

Illustrations of the English Stage, 1580–1642
R. A. Foakes. Illus. $45.00

Stanford University Press
No Longer an Island
*Britain and the Wright Brothers, 1902–1909*
Alfred Gollin. $35.00

Methodism and Politics in
*British Society, 1750–1850*
David Hempton. $27.50

Clarendon and the English Revolution
R. W. Harris. $39.50

The Governance of
*Anglo-Saxon England, 500–1087*
H. R. Loyn. $27.50

The Roman Empire
Colin Wells. *Illus.* Cloth, $35.00; paper, $9.95

Persia and the Greeks
*The Defense of the West, c.546–478 B.C.*
A. R. Burn. Postscript by D. M. Lewis. *Illus.* $39.50

Renaissances Before the Renaissance
*Cultural Revivals of
Late Antiquity and the Middle Ages*
Edited by Warren Treadgold. $20.00

Stanford University Press
Revolution Postponed
Women in Contemporary China
Margery Wolf. $21.95

William A. Joseph. $35.00

Seeds of Destruction
Nationalist China in War and Revolution, 1937–1949
Lloyd E. Eastman. $32.50

Germany and Republican China
William C. Kirby. Illus. $35.00

Hankow
Commerce and Society in a Chinese City, 1796–1889
William T. Rowe. $39.50

Facing Two Ways
The Story of My Life
Baroness Shidzue Ishimoto. Introduction and Afterword
by Barbara Molony. Illus. Cloth $35.00; paper, $10.95

Women, Power, and Economic Change
The Nandi of Kenya
Regina Smith Oboler. Illus. $29.50

Stanford University Press
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Foreword</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE RUSSIANS AND REAGAN</td>
<td>by STROBE TALBOTT. Foreword by Cyrus R. Vance.</td>
<td>&quot;Timely, insightful, and challenging.&quot;—HELMUT SONNENFELDT.</td>
<td>A Council on Foreign Relations Book. A Vintage Special.</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESENT HISTORY</td>
<td>On Nuclear War, Détente, and Other Controversies by THEODORE DRAPER.</td>
<td>&quot;A brilliant book by a brilliant political analyst.&quot;—IRVING HOWE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EICHMANN INTERROGATED</td>
<td>Transcripts from the Archives of the Israeli Police. Edited by Jochen Von Lang with Claus Sibyll.</td>
<td>&quot;Indispensable&quot;—SAUL BELLOW. Illustrated.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE IDEA OF POVERTY</td>
<td>England in the Early Industrial Age by GERTRUDE HIMMELFARB.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"[Professor Himelfarb] has done a very great service, showing how the Industrial Revolution was accompanied...by a series of intellectual revolutions in moral philosophy, political economy, social science, radical and Tory politics and, above all, in the 'moral imagination' concerning the poor."—The [London] Times Literary Supplement. | $10.95    |
| BARON JAMES                                            | The Rise of the French Rothschilds by ANKA MULHSTEIN.                    | The incredible story of the Rothschilds' rise to power throughout Europe in the 19th century, by James Rothschild's great great granddaughter who has drawn on previously unpublished family papers, archives and correspondence. | $7.95     |
| BLOOD OF THE LAND                                      | by REX WYLER. This comprehensive history of the American Indian Movement (AIM) is "a compelling and disturbing story...enlivened by a great deal of personal testimony."—Library Journal. Illustrated. |  | $8.95     |
| ENDLESS WAR                                            | How We Got Involved in Central America—and What Can Be Done by JAMES CHACE | A succinct and incisive analysis of U.S. policy toward Central America over the past 150 years with practical suggestions, based on recent trips to the area, on what we should be doing to change it. A Vintage Special. | $3.95     |
| SHENFAN                                                | The Continuing Revolution in a Chinese Village by WILLIAM HINTON.         | "A masterpiece...absolutely necessary for anyone trying to understand the nature of the Chinese socialist transformation in the countryside."—FREDERIC WAKEMAN. | $10.95    |
| PUERTO RICO: A COLONIAL EXPERIMENT                      | by RAYMOND CARR. A distinguished British historian examines U.S.-Puerto Rican relations from 1898 to the present. A 20th Century Fund Study. |  | $9.95     |
THE EMPEROR  
Downfall of an Autocrat by RYSZARD KAPUŚCIŃSKI. “A unique study of absolute power.” — The Boston Herald. $5.95

THE ROSENBERG FILE  
A Search For the Truth by RONALD RADOUSH and JOYCE MILTON. “Probably comes as close as we are likely to get to the truth about one of the century’s most controversial trials.” — ARTHUR SCHLESINGER, JR. $8.95

THE NUCLEAR CRISIS READER  
Edited by GWYN PRINS. For the first time ever, military men, religious leaders, historians, political scientists, economists and scientists come together in an in-depth analysis of the ethics, legality and practicality of nuclear war. Includes essays by McGeorge Bundy, J. K. Galbraith, Noel Gaylen, George Kennan. A Vintage Original. $6.95

FLASH OF THE SPIRIT  
African and Afro-American Art and Philosophy by ROBERT FARRIS THOMPSON. This landmark book shows how five African civilizations have informed and are reflected in the traditions of black people in the New World. Illustrated. $9.95

THE FALLACY OF STAR WARS  
Why Space Weapons Can’t Protect Us by the Union of Concerned Scientists. Those who know the danger of nuclear disaster in its most technical and detailed form attempt to fill the alarming gap in public understanding of the consequences of extending the arms race into space, presenting for the first time in layman’s terms the real situation behind the current mobilization for a space-based defense system. A Vintage Special. $4.95

NUCLEAR PROLIFERATION TODAY  
by LEONARD S. SPECTOR. A country-by-country report, as of July 1984, on the state of nuclear development and the potential for developing the bomb in: Argentina, Brazil, Israel, Iraq, Libya, South Africa, India and Pakistan, the only nations that pose threats of serious proliferation for the rest of the century. A Carnegie Endowment Book. A Vintage Special. $4.95

BASEBALL’S GREAT EXPERIMENT  

Now at your bookstore  
VINTAGE BOOKS  
A Division of Random House
Cotton Fields No More
*Southern Agriculture, 1865-1980*
GILBERT C. FITE. "Masterful. There is nothing comparable in print. . . . Gilbert Fite is the preeminent historian of U.S. agriculture working today"—Jack Temple Kirby. 288 pages $28.00 cloth, $10.00 paper

The Greening of the South
*The Recovery of Land & Forest*
THOMAS D. CLARK. The early 1920s signaled the end of an era in southern lumbering. It marked the end as well of the great primeval forest that covered most of the South when Europeans first invaded it. Now the dramatic story of the destruction and renewal of the southern forest is told by Thomas D. Clark, author of many books about southern and frontier history. 208 pages $20.00

Industrialization and Southern Society, 1877-1984
JAMES C. COBB. The exploitation of the South's resources, largely by interests from outside the region, has been not only perpetuated but in many ways strengthened by industrialization. Even as the South blossomed into the Sunbelt in the 1970s, it has been clear, Cobb argues, that an industrialized South has yet to escape the influence of its past. 200 pages $19.00

Now available in paperback!

Black Southerners, 1619-1869
JOHN B. BOLES. "This may well be the best brief account of the development of American slavery. Presents a clear, balanced, and sensitive synthesis of the vast literature of Anglo-American and southern history"—*Virginia Quarterly Review*. 256 pages $24.00 cloth, $9.00 paper

This Land, This South
*An Environmental History*
ALBERT E. COWDREY. "A major work of interpretive and narrative synthesis. . . . This Land, This South stands alone in its comprehensive treatment of Dixie's environmental heritage"—*Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*. 256 pages $23.00

America Overcommitted
*United States National Interests in the 1980s*
DONALD E. NUECHTERLEIN. Essential reading for makers of American foreign and national security policy, for journalists reporting on international affairs, for scholars seeking better ways to analyze foreign policy objectives, and for informed citizens who ask why the U.S. is involved militarily in all parts of the world. 256 pages $23.00 cloth, $10.00 paper

The United States and Nato
*The Formative Years*
LAWRENCE S. KAPLAN. This authoritative study offers a timely reevaluation of the origins of an alliance that continues to play a critical role in the balance of power and in the prospects for world peace. 288 pages $30.00 cloth, $12.00 paper

The Austro-Marxists, 1890-1918
*A Psychobiographical Study*
MARK E. BLUM. This first systematic examination of the thought and milieu of Karl Renner, Otto Bauer, Max Adler, and Friedrich Adler makes a significant contribution to the history of European socialism. 304 pages $28.00

Satire and Society in Wilhelmine Germany
*Kladderadatsch* and *Simplicissimus*, 1890-1914
ANN TAYLOR ALLEN. These two journals satirized nearly every aspect of German life in the reign of Kaiser Wilhelm II. Allen's study shows the uses of humor in a society that offered few effective outlets for dissent. 272 pages $25.00

Cold War in the Balkans
*American Foreign Policy and the Emergence of Communist Bulgaria, 1943-1947*
MICHAEL M. BOLL. Drawing on new Eastern European sources and newly declassified British and American archives, Boll relates international diplomatic history to local political developments in a way that gives new depth to the study of Cold War origins. 264 pages $25.00
Excellence and Equity
The National Endowment for the Humanities
STEPHEN MILLER. A penetrating analysis of the agency’s origins, its considerable accomplishments, and the criticisms leveled against it and of its impact on the humanities in four major program areas. 208 pages $17.00

The Russian Bureau
A Case Study in Wilsonian Diplomacy
LINDA KILLEN. “Killen has analyzed with excellent style the origins, operations, and closure of the Russian Bureau of the US War Trade Board. . . . Illustrates well the profound opposition by Americans to government participation in trade and commerce, and the deep suspicion of the motives of America’s allies” —Choice. 216 pages $22.00

For King, Constitution, and Country
The English Loyalists and the French Revolution
ROBERT R. DOZIER. “A valuable corrective to the conventional emphasis on radicalism and its whipping boy, the conservative ‘repressive’ reaction of Pitt’s ministry, by describing the success of the appeal to ‘loyalism’ in England in 1792-94” —Choice. 224 pages $22.00

The Banana Wars
An Inner History of American Empire
LESTER D. LANGLEY. “A much needed work on this area. The policies of the US are expressed well, and the present US government could take lessons from past mistakes” —Choice. “A pithy review of American intentions and heavyhandedness, it explains how a failed interventionist policy led to our propensity to back national dictators who promised to maintain order and respect for American lives and property” —Foreign Service Journal. 264 pages $26.00

The Papers of Henry Clay, Vol. 8
Candidate, Compromiser, Whig: 1829-1836
ROBERT SEAGER II, Editor. Covers Clay’s leadership of the anti-Jackson forces in the U.S. Senate, his 1832 campaign for the presidency, his role in mediation of the nullification crisis, the compromise of 1833, and the election of 1836. 960 pages $40.00

Seedtime on the Cumberland and Flowering of the Cumberland
HARRIETTE SIMPSON ARNOW. “These two volumes afford us one of the most compelling portraits of the American past, and a vision so rare and enriching that we cannot continue to neglect this rediscovered writer” —Women’s Review of Books. 480 pages; 464 pages Cloth $28.00; paper $13.00 each

Sergeant York
An American Hero
DAVID D. LEE. In this new, definitive biography, David D. Lee has penetrated the myths surrounding York to establish the facts of his life. Sergeant York is important as a symbol, and this study relates the man and his deeds to an American heroic ideal. 184 pages $18.00

Pigboat 39
An American Sub Goes to War
BOBETTE GUGLIOTTA. A gripping account of submarine warfare in World War II and an intimate portrayal of the men and women whose lives were caught up in the fate of submarine S-39, and of the texture of American service life before and during the war. 288 pages $19.50

Fire in the Hole
Miners and Managers in the American Coal Industry
CURTIS SELTZER. The first comprehensive history of labor relations in the American coal industry since the 1930s captures the people of coal as well as the fateful clash of economic and social forces. 304 pages $28.00

Visit us in Booth 79
All exhibit copies 40% off during convention.
Visa, MasterCard, and American Express orders, phone toll free 1-800-638-3030.
Exhibit discount does not apply on phone orders.

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY • LEXINGTON 40506-0024
Perry gives students ideas.

Western Civilization: Ideas, Politics, and Society
Second Edition

Marvin Perry, Baruch College, City University of New York
Myrna Chase, Baruch College
James R. Jacob, John Jay College of Criminal Justice
Margaret C. Jacob, Baruch College
Theodore H. Von Laue, Clark University

Complete Edition • About 920 pages • paper
Volume I: To 1789 • About 480 pages • paper
Volume II: From the 1600s • About 544 pages
paper • Instructor’s Manual with Test Items
December 1984

Perry and his co-authors bring to your students an understanding of the ideas that have shaped the political, economic, and social evolution of the Western tradition. Their presentation of crucial themes—such as changing world views, cultural styles, and the formative role of religion—imparts a sense of direction and coherence to the Western Civilization course. Facts are presented selectively to illustrate relationships and concepts; the authors never overwhelm students with excessive details.

New, full-color art inserts, primary source materials integrated into the narrative, new end-of-chapter questions, chapter introductions and summaries, time lines, and suggested readings all help promote student interest and learning.

For adoption consideration, request an examination copy from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin

13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75234
1900 So. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
Pennington-Hopewell Rd., Hopewell, NJ 08525
777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304
Frank Murphy was a politician with ambitions. He would have liked to be President, or at least Vice President. He sought to serve Roosevelt as Secretary of War. Instead, FDR appointed him to the Justice Department where he served as Attorney General for a year and became known for his aggressiveness in enforcing civil rights legislation and prosecuting monopolies and political fraud. In 1940 he was appointed to the Supreme Court where he participated in deliberations on such landmark cases as Betts v. Brady, Smith v. Allwright, United States v. Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Korematsu v. United States, and Terminiello v. Chicago.

This third and final volume of Fine's biography of Frank Murphy concentrates on the last ten years of his life. It provides an extraordinary view into the Roosevelt White House and the workings of the Justice Department at the time. Best of all, Fine's book presents an unparalleled account of the Supreme Court during the years 1940-49, of the personalities of the justices, and of the petty arguments and jealousies which marked the workings of the Court.

Also available

Frank Murphy: The Detroit Years
by Sidney Fine
$20.00

$29.95

Include 4% sales tax with orders to be shipped to a Michigan address.

The University of Michigan Press
Dept. FM P.O. Box 1104 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
New in hardcover

A WOMAN'S LIFE IN THE COURT OF THE SUN KING
Letters of Liselotte von der Pfalz, 1652–1722
Elisabeth Charlotte, Duchesse d'Orléans
Translated and introduced by Elburg Forster
The remarkable letters of the sister-in-law of Louis XIV. "An extremely critical, picturesque, and lively view of the elite of Versailles at the time of Madame de Maintenon and Louis XIV."—Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie
$25.00 352 pages; illustrations

FLIGHT IN AMERICA, 1900–1983
From the Wrights to the Astronauts
Roger E. Bilstein
An outstanding history of aeronautics in America and of the ways in which American culture—its politics, science, industry, and people—has affected and been affected by the development of human flight.
368 pages; 120 illustrations
$27.50 through 3/31/85; $32.50 thereafter

THE WORKING PEOPLE OF PARIS, 1871–1914
Lenard R. Berlanstein
How technological advances, expanding industrialization, bureaucratization, and urban growth affected the lives of the working poor and near poor of one of the world's great cities during an era of intense social and cultural change.
$25.95 288 pages

Now in paperback for course use

WOMEN SCIENTISTS IN AMERICA
Struggles and Strategies to 1940
Margaret W. Rossiter
A path-breaking study of the women who contributed to the growth of American science and of the obstacles that the scientific community placed in their way.
Awarded the 1983 Berkshire Conference of Women Historians Prize for the best book in any field of history written by a woman.
$10.95 paperback 464 pages
$27.50 hardcover

SEND THESE TO ME
Immigrants in Urban America
REVISED EDITION
John Higham
Examines the connections between immigration and other aspects of American history and the efforts of historians and other social scientists who have tried to formulate a general theory of American ethnic relations.
$8.95 paperback 272 pages
$22.50 hardcover

THE UNHERALDED TRIUMPH
City Government in America, 1870–1900
Jon C. Teaford
Teaford draws together the histories of the major cities of the Gilded Age—New York, Chicago, Boston, Philadelphia, St. Louis, and Baltimore—in an important reappraisal of civic government in America in the late nineteenth century.
$14.95 paperback 384 pages
$28.50 hardcover
THEODORE ROOSEVELT AND THE RISE OF AMERICA TO WORLD POWER
Howard K. Beale
A classic study is returned to print. "No student of twentieth-century American diplomacy can afford to ignore this book; in fact, those who are interested in understanding America's frustrations as well as aspirations in the world today would find many insightful comments in Beale's discussion of Roosevelt's attempts to establish the nation's influence throughout the world."—Akira Iriye, University of Chicago
$10.95 paperback 624 pages

CARIBBEAN TRANSFORMATIONS
Sidney W. Mintz
One of the world's foremost authorities on the Caribbean examines a series of issues central to an understanding of both the historical evolution and contemporary life of the region.
$9.95 paperback 368 pages

Forthcoming this Spring
SLAVERY AND FREE LABOR IN THE SPANISH-SPEAKING CARIBBEAN
Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Dominican Republic in the Late Nineteenth Century
Manuel Moreno Fraginals, Frank Moya Pons, and Stanley L. Engerman

MONEY AND BANKING IN MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE VENICE
VOLUME 1: Coins and Moneys of Account
Frederick C. Lane and Reinhold Mueller

SAINT JEROME IN THE RENAISSANCE
Eugene F. Rice, Jr.

THE EVOLUTION OF LAW
Alan Watson
And the first two volumes in a new series from Johns Hopkins: New Studies in American Intellectual and Cultural History (Thomas Bender, editor)—

WITHOUT GOD, WITHOUT CREED
The Origins of Unbelief in America
James Turner

FROM COLONIES TO COMMONWEALTH
Familial Ideology and the Beginnings of the American Republic
Melvin Yazawa

BOOTH
61
One Writer's Beginnings
Eudora Welty $10.00

One and Inseparable
Daniel Webster and the Union
Maurice G. Baxter
Belknap $25.00

Alice Hamilton
A Life in Letters
Barbara Sicherman
$25.00

Ronald Reagan
The Politics of Symbolism
Robert Dallek $16.50

American Medicine and Statistical Thinking, 1800–1860
James H. Cassedy
$2250

Herodotean Narrative and Discourse
Mabel Lang $20.00

Torn Between Two Lands
Armenians in America, 1890 to World War I
Robert Mirak $25.00

Politics and Sinology
The Case of Naitō Konan (1866–1934)
Joshua A. Fogel $20.00

Reappraising an Empire
New Perspectives on Philippine-American History
Peter W. Stanley, Editor
$20.00

Bonds of Enterprise
John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age
John Lauritz Larson $27.50

Fanny Wright
Rebel in America
Celia Morris Eckhardt
$22.50

The Diary of Beatrice Webb
Norman and Jeanne MacKenzie, Editors
Belknap $25.00

In a Dark Time
Robert Jay Lifton and Nicholas Humphrey, Editors
$15.00 cloth; $6.95 paper

Jawaharlal Nehru
A Biography
Volume II: 1956–1964
Sarvepalli Gopal $22.50

European Urbanization
1500–1800
Jan de Vries $28.50

Christianity in China
Early Protestant Missionary Writings
Suzanne Wilson Barnett and John K. Fairbank, Editors
$20.00

Science and Medicine in France
The Emergence of Experimental Physiology, 1790–1855
John E. Lesch $25.00

A Mosaic of the Hundred Days
Personalities, Politics, and Ideas of 1898
Luke S. K. Kwong $20.00

A New History of Korea
Ki-Baik Lee $25.00

Adorno
Martin Jay
$15.00 cloth; $5.95 paper
Province of Reason
Sam Bass Warner, Jr.
Belknap $20.00

Public Schools in Hard Times
The Great Depression and Recent Years
David Tyack, Robert Lowe, and Elisabeth Hansot
$20.00

Women at War with America
Private Lives in a Patriotic Era
D'Ann Campbell
$20.00

Jewish Life under Islam
Jerusalem in the Sixteenth Century
Amnon Cohen
$30.00

Church, Politics, and Society, in Spain, 1750–1874
William J. Callahan
$25.00

Mitsubishi and the N.Y.K., 1870–1914
Business Strategy in the Japanese Shipping Industry
William D. Wray
$25.00

Population, Disease, and Land in Early Japan, 645–900
William Wayne Farris
$20.00

The Huguenots in America
A Refugee People in New World Society
Jon Butler
Winner of the Theodore Saloutos Memorial Book Award in Immigration History and of the Gilbert Chinard Prize.
$25.00

Prophets of Regulation
Thomas K. McGraw
Belknap $20.00

From Philosophy to Philology
Intellectual and Social Aspects of Change in Late Imperial China
Benjamin A. Elman
$20.00

Embassies and Illusions
Dutch and Portuguese Envoys to K'ang-hsi, 1666–1687
John E. Wills, Jr.
$20.00

Now in Paperback
The Return of Martin Guerre
Natalie Zemon Davis
$5.95

The Making of the New Deal
The Insiders Speak
Katie Louchheim, Editor
$7.95

Technologies of Freedom
Ithiel de Sola Pool
Belknap $8.95

The Causes of Wars
Enlarged Edition
Michael Howard $7.95

Europe Transformed, 1878–1919
Norman Stone $7.95

1848: The Making of a Revolution
Georges Duveau $6.95

The Politics of Reconstruction
1863–1867
David Donald
With a new preface by the author $4.95
Revised!

A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES,
Second Edition

Gerald Goodwin, University of Houston
Richard N. Current, University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Histoiy,
University of North Carolina, Greensboro
Paula Franklin

"Very much like the document format of the book, since it allows students to see and deal with the raw materials of history, as well as learning what scholars have said about those materials."
Sara Lee Silberman, Connecticut College

"The maps and charts are excellent, superior to those presented in many longer texts."
Donald M. Jacobs, Northeastern University

A well written, beautifully illustrated survey text that serves as a single source for teaching American history. Newly revised and updated to early 1984, this innovative text includes in each chapter narrative sections, primary sources, study aids, projects and self-tests.
September 1984/1048 pages hardbound/Available in two volume paperbound format/Instructor’s Manual/Test Booklet

AMERICA:
CHANGING TIMES,
A BRIEF HISTORY,
Second Edition
1984/646 pages paperbound

Charles M. Dollar, National Archives and Records Services
Joan R. Gunderson, St. Olaf College
Ronald N. Satz, University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire
H. Viscount Nelson, Jr., University of California, Los Angeles
Gary W. Reichard, University of Delaware
Reid A. Holland, Washburn University
John Hammond Moore, writer-historian, Washington, D.C.
THE PURSUIT OF LIBERTY: 
A History of the American People

R. Jackson Wilson, Smith College
James Gilbert, University of Maryland
Stephen Nissenbaum, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Donald Scott, Brown University
Carville Earle, University of Maryland, Baltimore County
Ronald Hoffman, University of Maryland

"Who, what, when, where, how and why are most skillfully blended into one absolutely fascinating text. 
Robert D. Becker, Midwestern State University

"I am most favorably impressed with THE PURSUIT OF LIBERTY. The format is attractive and lively; it should have great appeal to the student ..." 
Calvin Wingo, Jacksonville State University

Featuring an innovative, paired-chapter format, this text combines a variety of elements—chronological, narrative, primary sources, biography, and cultural, social, intellectual, economic and military history—into one comprehensive survey.
1984/ 1088 pages hardbound/ Available in two volume paperbound format/ Instructor's Manual/ Study Guide

AMERICAN HISTORY: A SURVEY, Sixth Edition

Richard N. Current, University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of History, University of North Carolina, Greensboro
T. Harry Williams, the late Boyd Professor of History, Louisiana State University
Frank Freidel, Bullitt Professor of American History, University of Washington
Alan Brinkley, Dunwalke Associate Professor of History, Harvard University

The newest edition of this leading American history survey text updates and improves this outstanding book even further. The result is a classic: a thorough, lucid text suitable for all American history survey courses.
1982/ 992 pages hardbound/ Available in two volume paperbound format/ Instructor's Manual

WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

Nancy Woloch

"WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE is a gracefully written account ... Woloch's innovative format enables readers to understand the roles of both pioneers and ordinary women in shaping American history."
Catherine Clinton, Harvard University

1984/ 416 pages paperbound/ Available in hardcover

169
New!

FIFTY YEARS LATER: The New Deal Evaluated

Harvard Sitkoff, Editor, University of New Hampshire


"The value of this collection is that it largely capsulizes information available only in much longer studies and it places the events in a consistent interpretive framework."

Robert P. Ingalls, University of South Florida

February 1985/ 224 pages paperbound

Revised!

SINCE 1945:

POLITICS AND FOREIGN POLICY IN RECENT AMERICAN HISTORY, Third Edition

Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin

A new chapter on the Carter administration and an evaluation of the Reagan presidency are now included in this lively account of recent American political and diplomatic history.

1985/ 320 pages paperbound

THE RELUCTANT BELLIGERENT:
American Entry into World War II, Second Edition

Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin

1979/ 179 pages paperbound

Revised!

AMERICAN DIPLOMACY DURING THE SECOND WORLD WAR, 1941-1945, Second Edition

Gaddis Smith, Yale University

The second edition of this brief, authoritative history of American diplomacy and foreign policy during World War II incorporates the most recent scholarship on the Japanese surrender, the atomic bomb, Latin America and Indochina.

February 1985/ 224 pages paperbound

New!

DISQUIETING PORTENTS: The United States, 1886-1919

Nell Irvin Painter, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

This history of the United States, 1886-1919, introduces the period of industrial America's first crisis. Stressing social and labor history, Painter explains events as Americans of that era understood them.

April 1985/ 320 pages paperbound

ORDEAL BY FIRE: The Civil War and Reconstruction

James McPherson, Princeton University

1982/ 736 pages hardbound

FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM, Fifth Edition

John Hope Franklin, James B. Duke Professor of History, Duke University

1979/ 624 pages paperbound/ Student Workbook
Revised!

AMERICA, RUSSIA, AND THE COLD WAR, Fifth Edition
Walter LaFeber, Noll Professor of American History, Cornell University

The new edition of this survey of American-Soviet relations includes a new chapter on Carter-Reagan and Brezhnev-Chernenko policies, updated chapters on Eisenhower and the 1950s, and two new sections on Central America.

THE AMERICAN CENTURY:
A History of the United States Since the 1890's, Second Edition
Walter LaFeber and Richard Polenberg, both of Cornell University

AMERICA'S LONGEST WAR:
The United States and Vietnam, 1950-1975
George C. Herring, University of Kentucky

"George C. Herring's AMERICA'S LONGEST WAR is, in my opinion, unquestionably the finest single volume study of the United States involvement in Vietnam appropriate for use in the classroom.

Richard H. Immerman, University of Hawaii at Manoa

LABOR IN THE USA: A History
Ronald Filippelli, Pennsylvania State University

"There is a good mix of the three elements that ought to go into any labor history: the history of work and workers, the institutional history of labor organizations, and the stories of climactic moments. Filippelli manages to encompass all three approaches, and to do so smoothly and with a sense of control that creates what may well be the first full synthesis.

R. Jackson Wilson, Smith College

COPING WITH ABUNDANCE:
Energy and Environment in Industrial America, 1820-1980
Martin V. Melosi, Texas A & M University

"I am very impressed with the thorough and professional job he has done with such a complex subject... This text should become the standard history of energy in America."

Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin

LIBERTY AND SLAVERY: Southern Politics to 1860
William J. Cooper, Louisiana State University

This is the first single-volume textbook to discuss Southern political development from the colonial era to the Civil War.

March 1985/ 416 pages paperbound
Revised!

A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Sixth Edition
John B. Harrison, Professor Emeritus, Michigan State University
Richard E. Sullivan, Michigan State University
Dennis Sherman, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York

"I think that the greatest strengths of this text are its brevity and tight organization. The new emphasis on social history has greatly strengthened the text." J. Wayne Baker, University of Akron

"I like the reorganization and the additions and revisions of chapters." Karl Schleunes, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

The sixth edition of this classic text retains the brevity, logical organization, and clean writing of previous editions. A new co-author, Dennis Sherman, brings expertise in the areas of social and economic history. His contributions, the addition of women’s history throughout and careful updating make this edition the most comprehensive short text available.

October 1984/ 800 pages hardbound/ Available in two volume paperbound format/ Instructor’s Manual

WESTERN CIVILIZATION: Images and Interpretations
Dennis Sherman, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York

"I have read the Sherman book with great pleasure . . . The selections strike a nice balance between political, social and intellectual history and students should find Sherman’s introductory remarks and questions most helpful." Ellen Friedman, Boston College

This unique, two-volume paperback anthology of primary, secondary, and visual source material, is designed to be used with any Western civilization textbook.

1983/ Volume I (to 1715)/ Volume II (1660 to present)/ Each 480 pages

“Visit Our Booth #33”
A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD,
Sixth Edition

R. R. Palmer, Professor Emeritus of History, Yale University
Joel Colton, Professor of History, Duke University

"I believe it to be the best and most intelligent text on modern European history... Palmer and Colton has had a number of would-be rivals but no serious one, and its successor is not yet in sight."
Thomas A. Brady, Jr., University of Oregon

This carefully revised and updated history of the modern world since 1500 is the classic text in the field. Excellent writing in a clear conceptual framework and superb pedagogical aids explain why A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD has been adopted at more than 1,000 schools and translated into four languages.

THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE, Third Edition

Mortimer Chambers, University of California at Los Angeles
Raymond Grew, University of Michigan
David Herlihy, Harvard University
Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University
Isser Woloch, Columbia University

"As an examination of popular culture, it is remarkably successful. The additional integration of political, cultural, and economic data produces a sound overall balance."
Judy Woods, Green River Community College
1983/ 1200 pages hardbound/ Available in a two or three volume paperback format/ Two volume Study Guide/ Instructor's Manual/ Test Item File

WESTERN SOCIETIES: A Documentary History

Brian Tierney, Bryce and Edith Bowmar Professor of Humanistic Studies, Cornell University
Joan Scott, Director of Brown University's Pembroke Center for Teaching and Research on Women

"The range of subject matter covered, traditional and "new", makes this text unique and most valued."
David R. Applebaum, Glassboro State College

"First-rate! The selections are excellent; the format is most satisfactory."
William T. Walker, University of South Carolina, Sumter
1984/ Two volume paperback format

For examination copies, write to: ALFRED A. KNOPF, INC. 400 HAHN ROAD, WESTMINSTER, MD 21157
New Titles,
Fall 1984:

Unquiet Souls
Fourteenth-Century Saints and Their Religious Milieu
Richard Kieckhefer
Cloth $24.95 248 pages

Women, History, and Theory
The Essays of Joan Kelly
Joan Kelly
Women in Culture and Society series
Cloth $18.00 184 pages

Notable Family Networks in Latin America
Diana Balmori, Stuart F. Voss, and Miles Wortman
Cloth $27.00 304 pages

The Shadow of God and the Hidden Imam
Religion, Political Order, and Societal Change in Shi'ite Iran from the Beginning to 1890
Said Amir Arjomand
Cloth $28.00 368 pages

Max Weber and German Politics, 1890–1920
Wolfgang J. Mommsen
Translated by Michael S. Steinberg
Cloth $37.50 (est.) 456 pages (est.)

The Chicago School of Sociology
Institutionalization, Diversity, and the Rise of Sociological Research
Martin Bulmer
Heritage of Sociology series
Cloth $29.00 (est.) 280 pages (est.)

America's Working Man
Work, Home, and Politics among Blue-Collar Property Owners
David Halle
Cloth $24.95 384 pages
35 b&w photos

The Birth of Purgatory
Jacques Le Goff
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer
Cloth $25.00 448 pages

In the Workshop of History
François Furet
Translated by Jonathan Mandelbaum
Cloth $27.50 (est.) 288 pages (est.)

The Transformation of the Jews
Calvin Goldscheider and Alan S. Zuckerman
Chicago Studies in the History of Judaism series
Cloth $24.95 284 pages

The Immortal Atatürk
A Psychobiography
Vamik D. Volkan and Norman Itzkowitz
Cloth $37.50 408 pages Illus.

Hugo von Hofmannsthall and His Time
The European Imagination, 1860–1920
Hermann Broch
Translated, Edited, and with an Introduction by Michael P. Steinberg
Chicago Original Paperback $13.95 216 pages

Hegel, Heidegger, and the Ground of History
Michael Allen Gillespie
Cloth $22.00 (est.) 256 pages (est.)

The Nature of Love
Irving Singer
Volume 1: Plato to Luther, Second Edition
Cloth $20.00 402 pages
Volume 2: Courtly and Romantic
Cloth $25.00 528 pages
Forthcoming,
Spring 1985:

Prostitution in Medieval Society
History of an Urban Institution in Languedoc
Leah Otis
Women in Culture and Society series
Cloth May

Women, Family, and Ritual in Renaissance Italy
Christiane Klapisch-Zuber
Translated by Lydia Cochrane
Cloth April

The Lady and the Virgin
Image, Attitude, and Experience in 12th-Century France
Penny Shine Gold
Women in Culture and Society series
Cloth May

The Heavenly Contract
Ideology and Organization in Pre-Revolutionary Puritanism
David Zaret
Cloth March

The United States and Mexico
Josefina Vazquez and Lorenzo Meyer
Cloth June
The United States in the World: Foreign Perspectives series

Political Process and the Development of Black Insurgency, 1930–1970
Doug McAdam
Paper March

Britain in Transition
The Twentieth Century
Revised Edition
Alfred F. Havighurst
Paper April

Also on Display:

The First Suburbs
Residential Communities on the Boston Periphery, 1815–1860
Henry C. Binford
Cloth February

The Invention of the Modern Hospital
Boston, 1870–1930
Morris J. Vogel
Paper March

Power and the Profession of Obstetrics
William R. Arney
Paper April

Journal of Modern History
Signs
Technology and Culture
Winterthur Portfolio

20% Meeting Discount Please visit us at booth # 24 & 25

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
5801 South Ellis Avenue Chicago, IL 60637

175
New in Paperback:

The Uneasy State  
*The United States from 1915 to 1945*  
Barry D. Karl  
$TBA 268 pages

Slavery in Russia, 1450–1725  
Richard Hellie  
$TBA 796 pages

Sexual Politics, Sexual Communities  
*The Making of a Homosexual Minority in the United States, 1940–1970*  
John D’Emilio  
$7.95 268 pages

American Beauty  
Lois W. Banner  
$9.95 382 pages 39 b&w illus.

The Discovery of Insulin  
Michael Bliss  
$9.95 304 pages 36 b&w photos

A Stroll with William James  
Jacques Barzun  
$10.95 352 pages

The Pursuit of Power  
*Technology, Armed Force, and Society since A.D. 1000*  
William H. McNeill  
$10.95 416 pages Illus.

Steppin’ Out  
*New York Nightlife and the Transformation of American Culture, 1890–1930*  
Lewis A. Erenberg  
$9.95 312 pages 18 b&w illus.

Religion, Order, and Law  
*A Study of Pre-Revolutionary England With a new Preface*  
David Little  
$11.00 288 pages

Cause, Experiment, and Science  
*A Galilean Dialogue Incorporating a New English Translation of Galileo’s “Bodies That Stay atop Water, or Move in It”*  
Stillman Drake  
$9.95 258 pages 23 b&w illus.

A History of Religious Ideas  
*Volume 2: From Gautama Buddha to the Triumph of Christianity*  
Mircea Eliade  
Translated by Williard R. Trask  
$14.95 570 pages

These and many other titles are on display in booth # 24 & 25  
20% Meeting Discount.
"An excellent collection"—Martin J. Sherwin

THE AMERICAN ATOM
A Documentary History of Nuclear Policies from the Discovery of Fission to the Present, 1939–1984
Robert C. Williams and Philip L. Cantelon, editors

“A work of unusual importance”—Jack P. Greene

THE EVOLUTION OF THE SOUTHERN BACKCOUNTRY
A Case Study of Lunenburg County, Virginia, 1746–1832
Richard R. Beeman
A lively, well-written account of the transition of culture from older, more settled regions of Virginia to a distinctly Southern country. 320 pages, 7 illustrations, 5 maps. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-7926-3, $25.00.

“The most important book on 18th-century American Quakerism to appear since Sydney Jackman’s A People Among Peoples”—Gary B. Nash

THE REFORMATION OF AMERICAN QUAKERISM, 1748–1783
Jack D. Marietta
Details the Quakers’ withdrawal from society to revitalize the church, making possible their campaign against slavery. 352 pages. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-7922-0, $27.50.

“A masterful biography and historical study”—James P. Myers

OWEN ROE O’NEILL AND THE STRUGGLE FOR CATHOLIC IRELAND
Jerrold I. Casway
A key study for understanding the complex events in Ireland that led to the downfall of Charles I, the collapse of native Ireland, and the rise of Oliver Cromwell. 344 pages. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-7895-X, $40.00.

Forthcoming in Spring

THE SWAHILI
Reconstructing the History and Language of an African Society
Derek Nurse and Thomas Spear
Price to be announced.

ORIGINS OF MEDIEVAL COURTESY
C. Stephen Jaeger
Price to be announced.

RITE OF POWER
Symbolism, Ritual, and Politics Since the Middle Ages
Sean Wilentz, editor
Price to be announced.
1984 BOOKS
FROM ILLINOIS

Beyond Velikovsky
The History of a Public Controversy
Henry H. Bauer  $19.95

Joseph Smith and the
Beginnings of
Mormonism
Richard L. Bushman  $16.95

Breaking the Land
The Transformation of Cotton, Tobacco, and Rice Cultures since 1880
Pete Daniel  $22.50  January 1985

Race and Kinship in a
Midwestern Town*
The Black Experience in Monroe, Michigan, 1900-1915
James E. DeVries  $17.50

TVA: Fifty Years of
Grass-Roots Bureaucracy
Edited by Erwin C. Hargrove and Paul K. Conkin  $24.95

The Booker T.
Washington Papers
Volume 13: 1914-15
Edited by Louis R. Harlan and Raymond W. Smock  $32.50

Down by the Riverside*
A South Carolina Slave Community
Charles Joyner  $24.95

Bayonets of the Republic
Motivation and Tactics in the Army of Revolutionary France, 1791-94
John A. Lynn  $24.95

The Indian Man
A Biography of James Mooney
L. G. Moses  $24.95

Missionaries and
Muckrakers
The First Hundred Years of Knox College
Hermann R. Muelder  $19.95

Dirksen of Illinois
Senatorial Statesman
Edward L. Schapsmeier and Frederick H. Schapsmeier
Foreword by Senator Barry Goldwater  $19.95

Making the Invisible Woman Visible
Anne Firor Scott  Cloth, $29.95; paper, $10.95

Mormonism
The Story of a New Religious Tradition
Jan Shipps  $12.95  January 1985

The Expeditions of John Charles Frémont
Volume 3: Travels from 1848 to 1854
Edited by Mary Lee Spence  $37.50

Black Milwaukee*
The Making of an Industrial Proletariat, 1915-45
Joe William Trotter, Jr.  $27.50

*A volume in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier
The Practice of Solidarity**
American Hat Finishers in the Nineteenth Century
David Bensman $22.50

The Mechanics of Baltimore**
Workers and Politics in the Age of Revolution, 1763-1812
Charles G. Steffen $24.95

The Polish Peasant in Europe and America
William I. Thomas and Florian Znaniecki
Edited and Abridged by Eli Zaretsky
Cloth, $29.95; paper, $9.95

The Hoosier Politician
Officeholding and Political Culture in Indiana, 1896-1920
Philip R. VanderMeer $21.95

South Wales and the Rising of 1839†
Class Struggle as Armed Struggle
Ivor Wilks $31.50

Shaping an American Institution
Robert E. Wood and Sears, Roebuck
James C. Worthy $18.95

New Paperbacks

Lincoln and Black Freedom*
A Study in Presidential Leadership
LaWanda Cox $6.95

Ministers of Reform
The Progressives' Achievement in American Civilization, 1889-1920
Robert M. Crunden January, 1985 $8.95

Religion and Sexuality
The Shakers, the Mormons, and the Oneida Community
Lawrence Foster $9.95

Eugene V. Debs**
Citizen and Socialist
Nick Salvatore $9.95

American Education and the European Immigrant, 1840-1940
Edited by Bernard J. Weiss $8.95

**A volume in the series The Working Class in American History, edited by David Brody, Herbert G. Gutman, and David Montgomery

†A volume in the series The Working Class in European History, edited by Standish Meacham, Joan W. Scott, and Reginald Zelnik

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS
54 E. Gregory Drive, Champaign IL 61820
“Elegant, Lively, Informative, Entertaining, and Intelligent.”*

*“American Heritage is everything a magazine of popular history should be—elegant, lively, informative, entertaining, and intelligent.”—Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. For over 30 years American Heritage has taken a close and penetrating look at political waves, economic swings, cultural changes, technological breakthroughs, and many, many people. Our by-lines have included such noted names as David McCullough, Daniel J. Boorstin, Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., and William E. Leuchtenburg, and our pages often feature original sources: diaries, letters, on-site photographs, and tape transcripts. American Heritage also serves as a forum for frank and intelligent discussion, interviewing those who have something important to say, such as Henry Kissinger, Ben Bradlee, and Justice Potter Stewart. In short, we’re truly an unusual magazine, providing thoughtful coverage of far-ranging topics.

And now we’re making an unusual offer. You can receive a full year’s subscription (6 issues) for $18.00, an amount that represents 25% off our normal subscriber rate. Please contact us at: American Heritage, 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10020. Circulation Department: (212) 399-8719. For submission of articles write to the Editorial Department at the same address.

American Heritage magazine is sponsored by the Society of American Historians.
Happy anniversaries

American Historical Association

Kent State University

Kent State University Press

Dear Brother Walt

The Letters of Thomas Jefferson Whitman

*edited by Dennis Berthold and Kenneth M. Price.* The poet’s younger brother, an engineer, was a national figure in his own right and his letters illuminate his times. “A contribution to American history, including municipal and state politics.” — *Gay Wilson Allen. Illustrated, $27.50*

First Lady

The Life of Lucy Webb Hayes

*by Emily Apt Geer.* “. . . the first White House wife to be called the ‘first lady’ by reporters. In this interesting biography of a transitional figure, historian Geer shows how Lucy . . . changed the electorate’s perception of a first lady’s functions.” — *Publishers Weekly. Illustrated, $19.50*

Advocate of Understanding

Sidney Gulick and the Search for Peace with Japan

*by Sandra C. Taylor.* The laudable but doomed efforts of such unofficial ‘ambassadors’ as missionary Gulick to promote understanding between the U.S. and Japan in the decades before the Second World War provide a new dimension to the diplomatic history of the time. *Illustrated, $25.00*

Your True Marcus

The Civil War Letters of a Jewish Colonel

*edited by Frank L. Byrne and Jean Soman.* The letters of one of the few Jewish officers in the Union forces provide first-hand accounts of the siege of Vicksburg and other engagements in the south, as well as a different ethnic slant on the events and scenes of the war. *Illustrated $19.95*

Oberlin Architecture, College and Town

A Social History

*by Geoffrey Blodgett.* A pictorial guide to an Ohio college town, illustrating how its architecture over the years has reflected the changing tastes and aesthetic ideals of town and gown, from austere Puritanical through modified rococo to severely modern. *Illustrated, $9.95*

The Kent State University Press / Kent, Ohio 44242
### Yale University

**The Vindication of Tradition**  
Jaroslav Pelikan  
In this carefully reasoned book, noted historian and theologian Jaroslav Pelikan offers a moving and spirited defense of the importance of tradition. Based on Pelikan's 1983 Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities, *The Vindication of Tradition* speaks eloquently to defend a universal truth: we must know the past before we can either embrace or reject it.  
$10.95

**Christianizing the Roman Empire**  
**100 A.D. — 400 A.D.**  
Ramsay MacMullen  
A leading historian of ancient Rome discusses how the Christian church won its dominant place in the Roman world from the point of view of those who converted.  
$18.00

## The Ancient World

**The Christians as the Romans Saw Them**  
Robert L. Wilken  
"A fascinating new account of early Christian thought... Wilken has opened an intriguing field for further inquiry in many areas." —Robert McAffee Brown, *The New York Times Book Review*  
$17.95

**Thailand: A Short History**  
David K. Wyatt  
The first general history of Thailand in English since 1926.  
$27.50

**The Southern Ming, 1644—1662**  
Lynn A. Struve  
$30.00

**Long Road Home: A China Journal**  
Vera Schwarcz  
$19.95

## Asia

**History of Science**

**T. H. Huxley’s Place in Natural Science**  
Mario A. di Gregorio  
$25.00

**Discoverers of the Lost World**  
*An account of some of those who brought back to life South American mammals long buried in the abyss of time*  
George Gaylord Simpson  
$25.00

**The Admirable Secrets of Physick and Chyrurgery**  
Thomas Palmer edited by Thomas Rogers Forbes  
$25.00
Europe

The Chronicle of the Lodz Ghetto, 1941–1944
edited by Lucjan Dobroszycki
A devastating, day-by-day record of life in the second-largest Jewish ghetto in Nazi Europe, now translated into English for the first time and edited by an eminent historian. "A unique and invaluable document." —Leszek Kolakowski  $35.00

Church and Community in the Diocese of Lyon, 1500–1789
Philip T. Hoffman
"No other study has sketched the character of festive life and the changes wrought in it by the Counter Revolution with anything like the vividness and detail provided here." —Philip Benedict  $20.00

Society and Religion in Münster, 1535–1618
R. Po-chia Hsia  $25.00

Rousseau: Dreamer of Democracy
James Miller  $35.00

Benjamin Constant and the Making of Modern Liberalism
Stephen Holmes  $27.50

William Godwin
Peter Marshall  $30.00

Republicans and Imperialists
Anglo-Irish Relations in the 1930s
Deirdre McMahon  $30.00

Boys Together
English Public Schools 1800–1864
John ChANDOS  $29.95
**American History**

*Impeachment in America, 1635–1805*
Peter Charles Hoffer and N. E. H. Hull
Based on close examination of little-known impeachment cases in early American history, this book argues that the enshrinement of impeachment in the Constitution owes much to American colonial and early state experience. $30.00

*Cherokees and Missionaries, 1789–1839*
William G. McLoughlin
"Will become required reading for all those interested in the story of American Indian achievements and difficulties in the American past." —Robert F. Berkoff, Jr. $32.50

*The Log Cabin Myth*
The Social Backgrounds of the Presidents
Edward Pessen
"[Pessen] has finished off for good and all the Log Cabin Myth and, along with that, the myth of a classless America." —Carl N. Degler $16.95

*The Journal of Esther Edwards Burr, 1754–1757*
edited by Carol F. Karlsen and Laurie Crumpacker
The earliest ongoing record of a woman's daily life in the colonial United States. $25.00

*Women Teachers on the Frontier*
Polly Welts Kaufman
An absorbing and candid account of the many women teachers who traveled alone to the West before the Civil War. $22.50

*Liberty, A Better Husband*
Lee Virginia Chambers-Schiller $22.50

*The Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers of Benjamin Henry Latrobe*
Series IV, Volume I, 1784–1804
edited by John C. Van Horn and Lee W. Formwalt $60.00

*The Papers of Benjamin Franklin*
Volume 24: May 1 through September 30, 1777
William B. Willcox, Editor $35.00

*The Gospel of Gentility*
American Women Missionaries in Turn-of-the-Century China
Jane Hunter
"Makes an indispensable contribution to the understanding of what the presence of American women meant to China and to American society back home at the turn of the century." —Akira Iriye $25.00

*The Children of Pride*
Abridged Edition
Robert Manson Myers $25.00

*Refugee Scholars in America*
Their Impact and Their Experiences
Lewis A. Coser $25.00

*The Life of David Brainerd*
The Works of Jonathan Edwards, Volume 7
edited by Norman Pettit $50.00
New paperbacks

The First Urban Christians
The Social World of the Apostle Paul
Wayne A. Meeks
“A monumental work by an outstanding biblical scholar using the research methods of the social historian to understand Paul's first urban Christians.” —Joseph A. Grassi, Horizons  $8.95

Which Road to the Past?
Two Views of History
Robert William Fogel and G. R. Elton
Fogel, a cliometrician, and Elton, a traditional historian, debate the validity of their respective methods in a book that will be a useful student guide to a vigorous and evolving discipline.  $6.95

A History of Retirement
The Meaning and Function of an American Institution, 1885—1978
William Graebner  $9.95

The Greek Heritage in Victorian Britain
Frank M. Turner
“Makes major contributions to our understanding of the intellectual life of the last century.” —George P. Landow, AHR  $14.95

The Soviet Union and the Arms Race
Second Edition
David Holloway  $7.95

Religion and Politics in Iran
Shiiism from Quietism to Revolution
edited by Nikki R. Keddie  $8.95

Modern Authoritarianism
Amos Perlmutter  $6.95

See these new titles and other distinguished books from Yale University Press at our booth.
American Diplomacy in the Twentieth Century
ROBERT D. SCHULZINGER, University of Colorado, Boulder.
“The most useful and usable text in American diplomatic history now available.”—Bruce Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania. "Should become a standard text in its field.”—James McKee, Christian Brothers College
1984 448 pp.; 35 photographs paper $12.95 cloth $22.50

A Concise History of the American Republic
Second Edition
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON (deceased), HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, Amherst College, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG, University of North Carolina. “The classic [text] for college students —accurate, broad in coverage, and beautifully written.”—Richard W. Lykes, George Mason University
1983 illus., maps
Vol. I: 432 pp. paper $17.95
Vol. II: 415 pp. paper $17.95
In one volume: 847 pp. paper $19.95 cloth $39.95

A History of Our Time
Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University, and HARVARD SITKOFF, University of New Hampshire. “Almost everything I look for in a reader is there... There is no doubt in my mind that this is the very best reader on US since 1945 extant.”—Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona, Tucson
1983 352 pp. paper $10.95

American Vistas
Fourth Edition
LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, Tucson, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University. This edition integrates the latest scholarship on American history, including new selections on the Lowell textile mills, the politics of reform in the Progressive Era, and recent interpretations of the two World Wars.
Vol. 2: 1877 to Present 364 pp. paper $9.95

History of the Vikings
Revised Edition
GWYN JONES, University College, Cardiff. This new, extensively revised edition of the work first published in 1968 incorporates the results of the most recent archaeological research. It is a vivid account of Viking achievements in war, trade, and colonization overseas. “This volume will long be definitive in every sense of the word.”—American Historical Review
1984 520 pp.; 103 illus. cloth $25.00 paper $9.95

Visit us at Booths 58, 59, and 60.
The Simple Life
Plain Living and High Thinking in American Culture
DAVID E. SHI, Davidson College.
"Combines creative synthesis with a fresh exploration of neglected materials... A stimulating work that should compel discussion among diverse contexts: academic and non-academic, young and old, rural and urban advocates of the austere and those in 'quest of comfort'."
—Michael Kammen, Cornell University
January 1985 376 pp. $19.95

Justice Without Law?
Resolving Disputes Without Lawyers
JEROLD S. AUERBACH, Wellesley College. This first history of dispute settlement in the United States explores the variety of alternatives to litigation that have existed "outside" the law. "Admirably succinct and lucid... Mr. Auerbach is surely right in stressing that law and courts are essential in a highly individualistic society that proclaims fidelity to formal equality."—The New York Times Book Review
1984 208 pp. paper $6.95

Slavery and Human Progress
DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. "An excellent examination of the history of slavery and antislavery from ancient times to the twentieth century... a work of exceptional interest and importance."—Stanley Engerman, University of Rochester
October 1984 375 pp. $25.00

Safe for Democracy
The Anglo-American Response to Revolution, 1913-1923
LLOYD C. GARDNER, Rutgers University. "A graphic depiction of a period rich in personalities and problems and still full of significance for Anglo-American relations of our own time."—H.G. Nicholas, Oxford University. "The book is filled with brilliant insights and word portraits, particularly of its two principle characters, Woodrow Wilson and David Lloyd George."—Arthur St. Link, Princeton University
August 1984 400 pp. $25.00

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 MADISON AVENUE • NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016
Liberalism and Its Challengers
FDR to Reagan
ALONZO L. HAMBY, Ohio University. "Hamby has chosen a particularly effective way, through his succinct, shrewd sketches of American presidents and political leaders, to examine the rise of liberalism and the challenge to it during the past half century."—Frank Freidel, University of Washington, Seattle
November 1984 416 pp. paper $10.95 cloth $24.95

The Political Presidency
Practice of Leadership
BARBARA KELLERMAN, Fairleigh Dickinson University. "A landmark study of our most indispensable and dangerous governmental institution."—James MacGregor Burns. "Required reading for the next president and for citizens who want to understand the politics of success in the White House."—James David Barber, Duke University.
1984 480 pp. $19.95

Packaging the Presidency
A History and Criticism of Presidential Campaign Advertising
KATHLEEN HALL JAMIESON, University of Maryland, College Park. Based on previously unpublished campaign memos and unprecedently frank interviews with insiders, this book chronicles the strategies candidates and their ad executives have employed to sway the hearts and ballots of sometimes unsuspecting voters. Jamieson focuses on each presidential election from 1952 through 1980.
1984 480 pp.; 30 illus. $19.95

Justice at War
The Story of the Japanese American Internment Cases
PETER IRONS, University of California, San Diego. On the basis of evidence uncovered in researching this book, Irons reopened the case of the three Japanese Americans who were prosecuted for resisting internment during World War II. "A superbly written and spellbinding book."—The New York Times Book Review
November 1984 432 pp. paper $8.95

Now available in paperback

Visit us at Booths 58, 59, and 60.
The Crucible of Race
Black-White Relations in the American South Since Emancipation
JOEL WILLIAMSON, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. The most important book on race relations since C. Vann Woodward’s Strange Career of Jim Crow, this book focuses on the critical period when Southern white leadership switched its power base from one resting on blacks in slavery to one resting upon an exclusive “communion of whiteness.” September 1984 560 pp. $25.00

The Two-Party South
ALEXANDER P. LAMIS, University of Mississippi. In this comprehensive account of political life in the southern United States from the early 1960s to today, Lamis explains how the solidly Democratic South crumbled and gave way to the two-party system that remains in place today. “A deft, up-to-date, and convincingly solid analysis that should newly dominate the field.” —Hugh Davis Graham, University of Maryland 1984 320 pp. $25.00

Now available in paperback
Manitou and Providence
Indians, Europeans, and the Making of New England, 1500-1643

Now available in paperback
The Transformation of Political Culture
Massachusetts Parties, 1790s-1840s
RONALD P. FORMISANO, Clark University. “Unquestionably this is one of the richest, most informative books on nineteenth-century politics available.” —Richard D. Brown, The University of Connecticut 1984 (cloth 1983) 512 pp. paper $10.95 cloth $35.00

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
Jinnah of Pakistan
STANLEY WOLPERT, University of California. "A superbly documented tale, a year-by-year account of a sensitive and difficult man. . . Wolpert has done what biography, at its best, should do: told the story of a complex and tormented man, and related his torments and choices to the insoluble dilemma which he inherited."—Fouad Ajami, The New Republic
1984 416 pp.; 20 illustrations
$24.95

Modern India
The Origins of an Asian Democracy
JUDITH M. BROWN, University of Manchester. This introductory study traces the emergence of India as an independent democratic state, examining the interaction of this stable, culturally rich society and the forces of the industrial West over a period of 200 years.
1984 500 pp.; 2 maps, 2 figs.
paper $12.95 cloth $32.50

Islam in the World
MALISE RUTHVEN. This book provides a valuable introductory guide to Islam for today's reader, stressing its social and political dimensions. "Full of original ideas and judgments based upon wide reading and personal observation. . . What is particularly valuable is its attempt to show the relationships between the formal doctrines of Islam and the ways in which Muslims live in the modern world."—Albert Hourani, St. Anthony's College, Oxford
cloth $24.95 paper $8.95

Now available in paperback

A Land of Two Peoples
Martin Buber on Jews and Arabs
Edited by PAUL R. MENDES-FLOHR, Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Martin Buber's belief in the existence of practical political solutions for the problems of the Middle East is manifested in this anthology of writings on the subject of Arab-Jewish relations. "Mendes-Flohr . . . has done us all a service by making this virtually unknown and misunderstood body of Buber's work available."—Arthur A. Cohen
1984 336 pp. paper $7.95

The Limits of Liberty
American History 1607-1980
MALDWYN JONES, University of London. This is a major survey of American history from the earliest colonial settlements to the present day, written from the perspective of a British historian who has studied and taught on both sides of the Atlantic.
1984 700 pp.; 15 maps
paper $16.95 cloth $29.95

Visit us at Booths 58, 59, and 60.
The Private Mary Chesnut

The Unpublished Civil War Diaries
Edited by C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University, and ELISABETH MUHLENFELD, Florida State University. A full and scholarly edition of the unpublished diaries kept by Mary Chesnut during the 1860s. Her surviving original diaries, more personal, intimate, and spontaneous than the later elaborated version, are essential to an appreciation of the most famous Southern literary insight on the Civil War experience.
November 1984 325 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $7.95

Now available in paperback

Descent from Glory
Four Generations of the John Adams Family
PAUL C. NAGEL, Virginia Historical Society. "An intelligent, tactful, and spiritually generous chronicle of a dynasty... This volume might be called a gift of realism that can enhance our judgment of public men and their families."—The New Yorker. "A finely crafted biographical study."—American Historical Review 1984 414 pp., illus. paper $8.95

In Her Own Right
The Life of Elizabeth Cady Stanton
ELISABETH GRIFFITH. "Like Stanton herself, the book is feisty, intelligent, articulate, full of the concrete human reality of this feminist heroine's life."—Betty Friedan. "A new biography about Elizabeth Cady Stanton is long overdue."—Susan B. Anthony, Ph.D.
September 1984 320 pp. $17.95

The Bittersweet War
A Biography of Judge William Hastie
GILBERT WARE, Drexel University. The first black Appellate Court judge at the federal level, William H. Hastie was a central figure in the mid-century's civil rights struggles, and this remarkable biography tells his story for the first time.
November 1984 320 pp. $25.00

Now available in paperback

Black Apollo of Science
The Life of Ernest Everett Just
KENNETH R. MANNING, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. "This lively biography of a major biologist who happened to be black is more than the chronicle of an heroic and melancholy man; it is also a history of racial attitudes in America, and of the vaunted impartiality of science in the face of entrenched prejudice."—The Washington Post Book World 1984 416 pp., 22 illus. paper $8.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
Israel in the Middle East
Documents and Readings on Society, Politics, and Foreign Relations, 1948-Present
Edited by ITAMAR RABINOVICH, University of Tel Aviv, and JEHUDA REINHARZ, Brandeis University.
“The first comprehensive selection of documents and readings on the domestic and external policies of Israel from its birth in 1948 to 1983. . . . Invaluable.”—J.C. Hurewitz, Columbia University
1984 432 pp. paper $14.95 cloth $29.95

Rethinking the Soviet Experience
Politics and History Since 1917
STEPHEN F. COHEN, Princeton University. In this wide-ranging and provocative book, the author cuts through Cold War stereotypes of the Soviet Union as a totalitarian monolith to arrive at fresh interpretations of that country’s traumatic history and its present-day political realities.
January 1985 224 pp. $17.95

The Meaning of Karl Marx
BRUCE MAZLISH, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. “Bruce Mazlish’s analysis has value for both the scholar and the general reader. In establishing links between the life and the ideas of Marx, between Marx the social scientist and humanist and Marx the revolutionary theorist, Mazlish explores new ground. It will become a classic in its field.”—Ralph Buultjens, New School for Social Research
1984 233 pp. $17.95

The Russian Revolution
SHEILA FITZPATRICK, University of Texas, Austin. “There have been many new studies of the Russian Revolution published recently, but. . . none holds a candle to this concise and lucid account. . . . The book’s originality lies in its emphasis on the sociological dimension of the Bolshevik Revolution.”—Worldview
1984 192 pp. paper $6.95

Pensieri
A Bilingual Edition
GIACOMO LEOPARDI; Translated, with an Introduction, by W.S. DI PIERO, Stanford University. This is the first translation into English of the entire text of the Pensieri, a book of reflections by Giacomo Leopardi, nineteenth-century Italy’s most distinguished literary figure. “Places Leopardi in the context of nineteenth- and twentieth-century intellectual history. . . . Reintroduce[s] a majestic poet and thinker to the English-speaking world.”
—The New Republic
November 1984 192 pp. paper $6.95

Visit us at Booths 58, 59, and 60.
The Oxford Illustrated History of Britain
KENNETH O. MORGAN, Editor, University of Oxford. "Without a doubt, this will serve as a standard one volume history of Britain for the rest of this century. It is difficult to see how it could have been better done."—David Cannandine, The London Times. "Could be read with profit and interest even by those who possess the most sophisticated knowledge of the periods in question."—John Kenyon, The London Observer
1984 640 pp.; 274 illus., 18 maps $30.00

Heart of Europe
A Short History of Poland
NORMAN DAVIES, University of London. In this evocative account based on his acclaimed God's Playground, Davies provides a key to understanding the social and political inheritance of modern Poland. Beginning with the immediate concerns of the period since 1945, Davies burrows through the historical strata of Poland's past to highlight the long-term themes.
1984 420 pp.; 16 illus.; 12 maps $29.95

The Twentieth-Century World
An International History
WILLIAM R. KEYLOR, Boston University. "An excellently written and highly readable work... a coherent account of the world in the 20th century."—Hugh I. Rodgers, Columbus College. "This book, which takes a truly global perspective, is welcome indeed. Lucid, well written and to the point."—Ronald Smelser, University of Utah
1984 480 pp.; 10 maps paper $12.95 cloth $24.95

The British Empire 1558-1983
T.O. LLOYD, University of Toronto. This illuminating chronicle, the first major survey of the entire history of the British Empire, provides a unified account of a vital period in the history of all the countries that make up the modern Commonwealth.
1984 550 pp.; 16 maps paper $13.95 cloth $29.95

German Big Business and the Rise of Hitler
HENRY ASHBY TURNER, JR., Yale University. Did big business play a crucial role in Adolf Hitler's rise to power? In this groundbreaking work, Turner examines the archives of the giants of German industry — I.G. Farben, Flick, Krupp, AEG, and many others — and argues that, contrary to conventional wisdom, big business did not, on balance, support Hitler and his political program.
1984 512 pp. $27.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 MADISON AVENUE • NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016
Psychotherapy in the Third Reich
The Goring Institute
GEOFFREY COCKS, Albion College
January 1985 416 pp.; 9 illus. $27.50

The Boundaries of Eros
Sex Crime and Sexuality in Renaissance Venice
GUIDO RUGGIERO, University of Cincinnati
January 1985 352 pp. $29.95

An Open Elite?
England 1540-1880
LAWRENCE STONE, Princeton University, and JEANNE C. FAWTIER STONE
1984 600 pp.; 122 illus. $29.95

The British Empire in the Middle East, 1945-1951
Arab Nationalism, The United States, and Postwar Imperialism
WM. ROGER LOUIS, University of Texas
1984 800 pp.; 5 maps $55.00

The Image of Peter the Great in Russian History and Thought
NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY, University of California, Berkeley
January 1985 416 pp. $39.95

The Web of Progress
Private Values and Public Styles in Boston and Charleston, 1828-1843
WILLIAM PEASE and JANE PEASE, both of the University of Maine
January 1985 352 pp.; 23 tables, 2 maps $29.95

The French Socialist Party
Resurgence and Victory
D.S. BELL, University of Leeds, and BYRON CRIDDLE, University of Aberdeen
1984 300 pp.; 1 map $29.95

Pierre-Joseph Proudhon and the Rise of French Republican Socialism
K. STEVEN VINCENT, North Carolina State University
1984 352 pp. $39.95

Labour in Power 1945-1951
KENNETH O. MORGAN, The Queen's College, Oxford
1984 480 pp.; 16 pp. plates $34.95

The Peculiarities of German History
Bourgeois Society and Politics in Nineteenth-Century Germany
DAVID BLACKBOURN, University of London, and GEOFFREY ELEY, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
1984 300 pp. paper $14.50 cloth $25.95

Visit us at Booths 58, 59, and 60.
The Alternative Culture
The Socialist Labor Movement in Imperial Germany
VERNON LIDTKE, Johns Hopkins University
January 1985 256 pp.; 12 halftones $29.95

The First World War
KEITH ROBBINS, University of Glasgow
1984 256 pp.; 3 maps $24.95

Political Violence in Ireland
Government and Resistance Since 1848
CHARLES TOWNSHEND, University of Keele
1983 458 pp.; 1 graph $39.95

Chants Democratic
New York City & the Rise of the American Working Class, 1788-1850
SEAN WILENTZ, Princeton University
1984 460 pp.; 20 halftones $34.95

Vengeance and Justice
Crime and Punishment in the 19th-Century American South
EDWARD L. AYERS, University of Virginia
1984 356 pp.; 5 graphs $24.95

A New History of Ireland
Volume IX
Maps, Genealogies, Lists
A Companion to Irish History, Part II
Edited by T.W. MOODY, formerly of Trinity College, and F.X. MARTIN and F.J. BYRNE, both of University College, Dublin
1984 688 pp.; 121 maps, 42 figs. $142.50

A History of Technology
Volume VIII: Consolidated Indexes
Edited by CHARLES SINGER, E.J. HOLMYARD, A.R. HALL, and TREVOR R. WILLIAMS
1984 250 pp. $45.00

From Clergyman to Don
The Rise of the Academic Profession in Nineteenth-Century Oxford
A.J. ENGEL, Virginia Commonwealth University
1983 336 pp. paper $16.95
Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
HISTORY... from EERDMANS

A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF RELIGION IN AMERICA
Edited by Edwin S. Gaustad
In these two volumes historian Edwin S. Gaustad has compiled hundreds of fascinating documents that chronicle the multifaceted history of religion in America, illuminating the major traditions as well as the many lesser aspects of the country's religious pluralism.

To The Civil War, paper, $16.95
Since 1865, paper, $16.95
Two Volumes, paper, $33.90

EERDMANS' HANDBOOK TO CHRISTIANITY IN AMERICA
Edited by Mark A. Noll, Nathan O. Hatch, George M. Marsden, David F. Wells, and John D. Woodbridge
This comprehensive, authoritative, and fascinating account of the planting, growth, and development of Christian belief in America is divided into four major historical periods, from colonial times to the present. The editors' narrative is supplemented by essays on people and movements, photographs, maps, charts, and timelines. Cloth, $24.95

ETHNIC CHICAGO Revised and Expanded
Edited by Melvin G. Holli and Peter A. James
An award-winning study of the group values, social structures, lifestyles, and inner dynamics of Chicago's many ethnic communities. This revision includes the complete text of the original edition, as well as six essays from the editors' earlier book The Ethnic Frontier. Paper, $17.95

THE MAKING OF THE MAYOR: CHICAGO 1983
Edited by Melvin G. Holli and Paul M. Green
The 1983 Chicago mayoral election, which demonstrated the city's roughhouse style of politics at its best and worst, has not only altered life in Chicago but has had an impact on politics across the country. This informed and fascinating study sheds light on the hotly contested campaign and on the conflicts between the candidates, their supporters, and the citizenry at large. Cloth, $13.95

LEEVE: Pioneer of Ecclesiastical Renewal in France
Philip Edgcumbe Hughes
In this first substantial study in English of the life and work of Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples, leading scholar of the 15th and 16th centuries, Philip Edgcumbe Hughes has drawn on the original works and letters of Lefèvre and his contemporaries to offer a thorough examination of Lefèvre's important role in the ecclesiastical renewal movement in France and his influence on the thought of the Reformers. Paper, $14.95

EVANGELICALISM AND MODERN AMERICA
Edited by George Marsden
A collection of essays by leading evangelicals and scholars, this book discusses the recent reemergence of evangelicalism as a strong force in American life. The beginning essays present a variety of ways to account for the evangelical resurgence in modern America; the remaining chapters look more specifically at the culturally defined traits that have given the traditional gospel a peculiarly American shape. Paper, $8.95

HISTORY AND HISTORICAL UNDERSTANDING
Edited by C. T. McIntire and Ronald A. Wells
A collection of essays by a respected group of Christian scholars, this book explores what insight Christian faith may bring to our understanding of history and historical study. The authors go beyond the usual themes of the theology of history and instead ground their analysis in the discipline of "ordinary" history which they, as historians, seek to enrich. Paper, $6.96

DUTCH CALVINISM IN MODERN AMERICA
A History of a Conservative Subculture
James D. Bratt
In this thoroughly scholarly yet entertaining book, James D. Bratt takes a look at the Dutch in America from the late 19th century to the present. A comprehensive study of an ethnic subculture, this book is in large part a study in the group's religious history as well, since, as Bratt points out, the contours of the Dutch presence in America have been overwhelmingly shaped by the church and its subsidiary organizations. Paper, $13.95

STOP IN AND SEE THESE AND OTHER FINE TITLES AT EERDMANS BOOTH #100

Wm. B. EERDMANS PUBLISHING CO.
303 JEFFERSON AVE. S.E. / GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN 49503

196
1985 New Titles
Available in December '84

Two new titles in
The American History Series
Edited by John Hope Franklin and Abraham Eisenstadt

THE DIPLOMACY OF
THE NEW REPUBLIC, 1776-1815
Reginald Horsman, The University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

THE NEW CITY: URBAN AMERICA
IN THE INDUSTRIAL AGE, 1860-1920
Raymond A. Mohl, Florida Atlantic University

New Title in the
Europe Since 1500 Series

FASCIST ITALY, SECOND EDITION
Alan Cassels, McMaster University

1984 New Titles

A CONCISE HISTORY
OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE
Arthur S. Link, Princeton University; Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois at Chicago; Douglas Greenberg, Princeton University; and Robert C. McMath, Jr., Georgia Institute of Technology

A HISTORY OF AMERICAN BUSINESS
C. Joseph Pusateri, University of San Diego

LABOR IN AMERICA, FOURTH EDITION
Foster Rhea Dulles; Melvyn Dubofsky, State University of New York at Binghamton

Please visit our booths, #1 and 2.

HARLAN DAVIDSON, INC.
3110 North Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004
A History of World Societies
John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler
All of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Complete Hardcover Edition
1,536 pages
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
Volume I: To 1715 · 784 pages
Volume II: Since 1500 · 869 pages
Study Guide (in two volumes)
Instructor’s Manual with Test Items · Computerized Test Bank
Publisher’s Test Service · Map Transparencies · 1984
A complete survey of both Western and non-Western cultures, from the beginnings of humankind to the 1980s. Full coverage of political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history complements the authors’ special emphasis on social history.

A Short History of Latin America, Second Edition
Benjamin Keen
formerly Northern Illinois University
Mark Wasserman, Rutgers – The State University of New Jersey
574 pages · paper · 1984
Keen and Wasserman focus on the major Latin American countries plus those in which important social or political transformations have occurred. The Second Edition contains an entirely new chapter on Central America.

A History of Western Society
Second Edition
John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler
All of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Complete Hardcover Edition
1,175 pages
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
Volume I: From Antiquity to the Enlightenment · 647 pages
Volume II: From Absolutism to the Present · 603 pages
Three-Volume Paperback Edition
Volume A: From Antiquity to the Reformation · 480 pages
Volume B: From the Renaissance to 1815 · 387 pages
Volume C: From the Revolutionary Era to the Present · 428 pages
Study Guide (in two volumes)
Instructor’s Manual with Test Items · Computerized Test Bank
Publisher’s Test Service · Map Transparencies · 1983

For adoption consideration, request examination packages from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin Company
13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75234
1900 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
Pennington-Hopewell Rd., Hopewell, NJ 08525
777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304

198
WALTER LIPPMANN
Cosmopolitanism in the Century of Total War
By D. STEVEN BLUM. "This book could serve as a model for this type of scholarship—lucid, interesting, insightful. It will be a long while before any student of Lippmann's work will be able to proceed without first coming to terms with Blum."—Benjamin Ginsberg, Cornell University. $19.95

LIBERALISM AT WITS' END
The Libertarian Revolt against the Modern State
By STEPHEN L. NEWMAN. "Clear and cogent, Newman's is virtually the only book-length work that I know of that explores current libertarian ideology and its antecedents."—Peter Steinfels, Executive Editor, Commonweal. $19.95

PROVISIONING PARIS
Merchants and Millers in the Grain and Flour Trade during the Eighteenth Century
By STEVEN LAURENCE KAPLAN. The author reconstructs the history of provisioning in pre-industrial Paris, focusing on the immense interests at stake: the stability and legitimacy of the government, the durability of the social structure, and the survival of the people. $39.95

AWKWARD DOMINION
American Political, Economic, and Cultural Relations with Europe, 1919–1933
By FRANK COSTIGIOLA. Exploring the principal international issues of 1919–1933—peace treaty revision, world economic recovery, and modernization—the author offers a unique reinterpretation of the United States' emergence as a world leader in the 1920s. $27.50

SAMUEL SLATER AND THE ORIGINS OF THE AMERICAN TEXTILE INDUSTRY, 1790–1860
By BARBARA M. TUCKER. In her study of Slater's factory system, the author reveals the combined efforts of business, labor, and the family to preserve traditional regional culture within the context of the factory system and the wage economy during the early years of industrialization. $29.95

LUCIFER The Devil in the Middle Ages
By JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL. Russell charts the evolution of the concept of the devil from the 5th century through the 15th. $24.95

THE SCIENTIFIC REINTERPRETATION OF FORM
By NORMA E. EMERTON. "An impressively learned work on the history of science that skillfully sustains its themes through a detailed analysis of a broad range of texts."—Owen Hannaway, History of Science Dept., The Johns Hopkins University. $29.95
King George V
by Kenneth Rose

"Enthralling... This is historical biography as it should be written... What a joy it is to read an historian with real style, real verve." — J. H. PLUMB, The Times (London)

"A first-class biography... Not a page in this remarkable book is lacking in its wit or anecdote." — ELIZABETH LONGFORD, Washington Post Book World

Alma Mater
DESIGN AND EXPERIENCE IN THE WOMEN’S COLLEGES FROM THEIR 19TH-CENTURY BEGINNINGS TO THE 1930s
by Helen Lefkowitz Horowitz

"A splendid book. It connects the story of women's colleges directly to the major issues of women's history and to the broad themes of American cultural history."
— LINDA K. KERBER, University of Iowa

1676 THE END OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE
by Stephen Saunders Webb

"Splendidly iconoclastic... Brilliantly controversial... Webb tells us American independence was all over a full 100 years sooner than we had thought it started... [His book] will invite a rethinking of the whole stretch of our American past."
— WILLIAM S. McFEELY, New York Times Book Review

Published by ALFRED A. KNOPF
Thomas More
by Richard Marius

"The first biography of More that even attempts to find the whole living man from all that we know of his deeds, his time, and all his writings...Remarkably successful, always fascinating." —CLARENCE MILLER, Executive Editor of the Yale Edition of the Complete Works of St. Thomas More

The Opening of American Society
FROM THE ADOPTION OF THE CONSTITUTION TO THE EVE OF DISUNION
by Robert H. Wiebe

"An exceedingly important and stimulating work... Chockfull of splendid insights that, for years to come, are likely to define our discussions of the United States between Independence and the Civil War."
—MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University

In the Name of Eugenics
by Daniel J. Kevles


Published by ALFRED A. KNOPF
LSU Press

George Washington
*A Biography*
John R. Alden
344 pages, Illustrated, $19.95

When the War Was Over
*The Failure of Self-Reconstruction in the South, 1865-1867*
Dan T. Carter
369 pages, $27.50 cloth, $12.95 paper

The Wool-Hat Boys
*Georgia's Populist Party*
Barton C. Shaw
288 pages, $22.50

Abolitionists and Working-Class Problems in the Age of Industrialization
Betty Fladeland
220 pages, $22.50

Crucible of Reconstruction
*War, Radicalism, and Race in Louisiana, 1862-1877*
Ted Tunnell
288 pages, $25.00

Dark Lanterns
*Secret Political Societies, Conspiracies, and Treason Trials in the Civil War*
Frank L. Klement
336 pages, Illustrated, $25.00

Atlas of Antebellum Southern Agriculture
Sam Bowers Hilliard
Foreword by William J. Cooper, Jr.
104 pages, 111 maps, $27.50 cloth, $8.95 paper

Forgotten Prophet
*The Life of Randolph Bourne*
Bruce Clayton
302 pages, $25.00

John A. Quitman
*Old South Crusader*
Robert E. May
584 pages, Illustrated, $40.00 cloth, $19.95 paper

North Carolina Planters and Their Children, 1800-1860
Jane Turner Censer
191 pages, $20.00

Chinese in the Post-Civil War South
*A People Without a History*
Lucy M. Cohen
288 pages, $22.50

My Passage at the New Orleans Tribune
*A Memoir of the Civil War Era*
Jean-Charles Houzeau
Edited, with an Introduction, by David C. Rankin
Translated by Gerard F. Denault
192 pages, $20.00

The Awakening Twenties
*A Memoir-History of a Literary Period*
Gorham Munson
384 pages, Illustrated, $19.95

Recorder of the Black Experience
*A Biography of Monroe Nathan Work*
Linda O. McMurry
184 pages, Illustrated, $20.00
The Hypocrisy of Justice in the Belle Epoque
Benjamin F. Martin
251 pages, Illustrated, $25.00

Conquering the Rivers
Henry Miller Shreve and the Navigation of America’s Inland Waterways
Edith McCall
260 pages, Illustrated, $25.00

Victor Duruy and French Education
Liberal Reform in the Second Empire
Sandra Horvath-Peterson
352 pages, $30.00

The Tulane University Medical Center
One Hundred and Fifty Years of Medical Education
John Duffy
280 pages, Illustrated, $22.50

Mississippi Provincial Archives
French Dominion
Volume IV, 1729-1748
Volume V, 1749-1763
Collected, Edited, and Translated by Dunbar Rowland and A.G. Sanders
Revised and Edited by Patricia Kay Galloway
Each Volume, $35.00

The Brazilian Monarchy and the South American Republics, 1822-1831
Diplomacy and State Building
Ron Seckinger
224 pages, $20.00

The Third Earl of Shaftesbury, 1671-1713
Robert Voitle
432 pages, $32.50

Prometheus Bound
The Mythic Structure of Karl Marx’s Scientific Thinking
Leonard P. Wessell, Jr.
384 pages, $32.50

NEW PAPERBACKS
Nothing But Freedom
Emancipation and Its Legacy
Eric Foner
152 pages, $5.95 ($14.95 cloth)

The Web of Victory
Grant at Vicksburg
Earl S. Miers
360 pages, Illustrated, $8.95

Jack Dempsey
The Manassa Mauler
Randy Roberts
With a new postscript by the author
314 pages, Illustrated, $8.95

Gray Ghosts of the Confederacy
Guerrilla Warfare in the West, 1861-1865
Richard S. Brownlee
296 pages, Illustrated, $8.95

Louisiana State University Press
Baton Rouge 70893
New Titles in History from Longman

Come See Us at Booth #84

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages (approx.)</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Italy in the Age of Dante and Petrarch 1216-1380</td>
<td>John Larner</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>488</td>
<td></td>
<td>582-49149-5</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The English Alehouse: A Social History 1200-1830</td>
<td>Peter Alan Clark</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>416</td>
<td></td>
<td>582-49387-0</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain in the Later Seventeenth Century 1665-1700</td>
<td>Henry Kamen</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>432</td>
<td></td>
<td>582-49037-5</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain 1469-1714: A Society of Conflict</td>
<td>Henry Kamen</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>418</td>
<td></td>
<td>582-492262</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant and Temperley's Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries</td>
<td>Agatha Ramm</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>Seventh Edition</td>
<td>582-49028-6</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pursuit of History: Aims, Methods and New Directions in the Study of Modern History</td>
<td>John Tosh</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>224</td>
<td></td>
<td>582-49218-1</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Constitutional History of Germany in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries</td>
<td>H.W. Koch</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>416</td>
<td></td>
<td>582-49182-7</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Longman Inc., 1560 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036
History from the Last Colony

But There Was No Peace
The Role of Violence in the Politics of Reconstruction
George C. Rable
The first comprehensive examination of the use of violence by conservative southerners to subvert Federal Reconstruction policies, overthrow Republican state governments, and restore Democratic power. 280 pages. Cloth, $23.50. Paper, $10.00.

The Wedemeyer Mission
American Politics and Foreign Policy during the Cold War
William Stueck
Drawing on Lieutenant General Albert C. Wedemeyer's private papers and on previously classified materials, Stueck analyzes the origins, the course, and the aftermath of his famous mission to China and Korea during the summer of 1947, a critical episode in the evolution of American foreign policy. 192 pages. $18.00.

The Confederate Governors
Edited by W. Buck Yearns
This collection of original essays by thirteen historians sketches the lives and careers of the men who served as governors of the states of the Confederacy and evaluates the roles they played in the war effort. 312 pages. $27.50.

Women of Fair Hope
Paul M. Gaston
Gaston describes the personal and intellectual journeys of Nancy Lewis, Marie Howland, and Marietta Johnson—three women whose hopes for a better society led to their involvement with the utopian community of Fairhope, Alabama. 160 pages. $13.50.

Slavery in Colonial Georgia, 1730–1775
Betty Wood
An important work that will be welcomed by those interested in colonial America, in the early history of Georgia, and in slave life and the black experience. 264 pages. $22.50.

The French Enlightenment in America
Essays on the Times of the Founding Fathers
Paul Merrill Spurlin
Spurlin offers a fascinating discussion of the literary presence in America of French authors, especially the major philosophes of the Enlightenment in France, and the reception of their writings by the Founding Fathers and others. 200 pages. $20.00.

The University of Georgia Press
Athens, Georgia 30602
ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN

IOWA

Hans Delbruch and the German Military Establishment
Arden Bucholz
November 1984, $18.50

J. William Fulbright: Advice and Dissent
Eugene Brown
November 1984, $18.50

Tides of War: World News Reporting 1931–1945
Robert W. Desmond
1984, $30.00

PITTSBURGH

Building Socialism in Bolshevik Russia: Ideology and Industrial Organization, 1917–1921
Thomas Remington
1984, $19.95

Egypt under the Khedives, 1805–1879: From Household Government to Modern Bureaucracy
1984, $27.95

Giant’s Rival: The USSR and Latin America
Cole Blasier
November 1983, $14.95 c., $7.95 p.

OHIO

Notes of Debates in the Federal Convention of 1787
James Madison
1984, $35.00

Petroglyphs of Ohio
James L. Swauger
1984, $44.95

Ritual, Myth and Magic in Early Modern Europe
William Monter
1984, $24.95

NORTHEASTERN

Boston Looks Seaward: The Story of the Port, 1630–1940
The Writers of the WPA
1985, $8.95

Fitzpatrick’s Boston, 1846–1866: John Bernard Fitzpatrick, Third Bishop of Boston
John H. O’Connor
1984, $22.95

John Paul Jones: A Sailor’s Biography
Samuel Eliot Morison
1984, $9.95 p.

Nicole Hahn Rafter
1984, $22.95

Patriotic Gore: Studies in the Literature of the American Civil War
Edmund Wilson
1984, $12.50 p.

Restitution: The Land Claims of the Mashpee, Passmoquoddy, and Penobscot Indians in New England
Paul Brodeur
1985, $21.95

Revolt of the Tenantry: The Transformation of Local Government in Ireland, 1875–1895
William L. Feingold
1984, $24.95

Rise of New York Port: 1815–1860
Robert Greehalgh Albion

FORDHAM

The Letters of William Cullen Bryant, Vol. IV, 1858–1864
William Cullen Bryant II and Thomas G. Voss, eds.
1984, $45.00
**UNIVERSITY PRESSES**

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

**Gunboat Frontier: British Maritime Authority and Northwest Coast Indians, 1846–1890**
Barry M. Gough
1984, $22.95

**Subarctic Fur Trade: Native Social and Economic Adaptations**
Shepard Krech III, ed.
1984, $23.95

**NEW MEXICO**

**Day the Sun Rose Twice: The Story of the Trinity Site Nuclear Explosion, July 16, 1945**
December 1984, $15.95

**OHIO STATE**

**Chemical Atomism in the Nineteenth Century: From Dalton to Cannizzaro**
Alan J. Rocke
1984, $27.50

**Rebirth, Reform, and Resilience: Universities in Transition, 1300–1700**
James M. Kittelson and Pamela J. Transue, eds.
1984, $25.00

**Religion, Society, and the State in Arabia: The Hijaz under Ottoman Control, 1840–1908**
William Ochsenwald
1984, $20.00

**SYRACUSE**

**Joseph Brant, 1743–1807: Man of Two Worlds**
Isabel Thompson Kelsay
1984, $35.00

**ARIZONA**

**Pancho Villa and John Reed: Two Faces of Romantic Revolution**
Jim Tuck
1984, $16.95

**HAWAII**

**Holy Man: Father Damien of Molokai**
Gavan Daws
1984, $8.95 p.

---

If you are unable to come by the booth and see these and other titles from the members and affiliates of the Association of American University Presses, you may order by sending check or VISA/MC number and exp. date to: AAUP, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.
Marxists in Face of Fascism
Compiled and translated by David Beatham. A comprehensive selection of writings on fascism by marxists who faced its rise in Italy, Austria, Spain and Germany. The articles provide a detailed picture of the struggle for effective theoretical and political weapons. 1984/ca 416 pp./$29.95

Ideas Into Politics
Aspects of European History 1880 to 1950
Edited by R.J. Bullen, et al. Illuminates the ways in which popular and official ideas, artistic and cultural activities are transformed into political crusades. This volume explores the rich spectrum of political thought from all the major countries of Europe. 1984/ca 240 pp./$27.50

Fascism and Pre-Fascism in Europe, 1890-1945
A Bibliography of the Extreme Right
Edited by Philip Rees. The author focuses not only on the German National Socialists and the Italian Fascist Movement but also on other groups such as the radical Anti-Semitic movements which operated in France at the turn of the century. 1984/ca 256 pp./$29.95

People, Science and Technology
A Guide to Advanced Industrial Society
C. Boyle, et al. Presents historical, philosophical, sociological, economic and political perspectives on science and technology. Major areas of concern, such as military technology and genetic engineering, are examined in detail. 1984/256 pp./$26.50

War and Government in the Middle Ages
Edited by John Billingham and J.C. Holt. The majority of the essays concentrate on the 12th and 13th centuries. The topics range from The Case of the Holy Lance at Antioch, Richard I and the Science War, to The Jurisdiction and Origins of the Constable’s Court. 1984/256 pp./$45.00

Black Protest Politics in South Africa to 1912
Andre Odendaal. A major contribution to an understanding of black South African politics. The author traces the story from the 1880s and demonstrates that black opposition politics was truly consolidated at the national level with the formation of the African Native Congress. 1984/ca 368 pp./$28.50

Sex, Ideology and Religion
The Representation of Women in the Bible
Kevin Harris. A readable and succinct analysis of the way in which the Bible defines the nature and position of women. The author shows that religion is not above sexism, but rather an integral part of our social structure. 1984/144 pp./$22.50

Elizabeth Tudor and Mary Stuart
Two Queens in One Isle
Alison Plowden. A fresh look at the complex relationship between two of the most remarkable women in history. 1984/244 pp./$28.50

The Homes and Homeless of Post-War Britain
Frederick Shaw. A comprehensive, apolitical and objective account of all aspects of housing. The book shows how housing needs have changed in a typical industrialized country over the last quarter-century. 1984/450 pp./$45.00

The English Common People
A Social History from the Norman Conquest to the Present
J.F.C. Harrison. The author attempts to recreate the past as it felt to peasants working in their fields, artisans in their workshops, and industrial workers in their factories. 1984/448 pp./$26.50

BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS
81 ADAMS DRIVE, TOTOWA, N.J. 07512
Abingdon Press
Proudly Announces
the Largest Wesleyan
Publishing Event in 60 Years!

The rich, authentic text...the extensive annotations...twenty years of exhaustive research brings you the definitive Wesley.

"The publications of these sermons should be happily welcomed and eagerly used...The volumes include all of Wesley's important sermons—more than have ever been published together before, and will provide the most authentic text and the richest treasure of Wesley's preaching content available" —Tom Langford, Duke University

Abingdon Press
209 Eighth Avenue South, P.O. Box 501, Nashville, TN 37202
G.P.V. Akrigg, Editor
Letters of King James VI
and I $38.50
Reinhard Bendix
Force, Fate, and Freedom:
On Historical Sociology $11.95
Elizabeth Boone &
Zelia Nuttall
The Book of the Life of the
Ancient Mexicans—The
Codex Magliabechiano $85.00
Peter Delius
The Land Belongs to Us:
The Pedi Polity, the Boers,
and the British in the 19th-century
Transvaal $28.50
Christopher Driver &
Michelle Berriedale-
Johnson, Editors
Pepys at Table $10.95
Gerald Fleming
Hitler and the Final
Solution $15.95
Robert A. Hill, Editor
The Marcus Garvey and Uni-
versal Negro Improvement
Association Papers: Volume III
September 1920—August 1921
$32.50
Rose L. Glickman
Russian Factory Women:
Workplace and Society,
1880–1914 $28.50
David F. Good
The Economic Rise of the
Habsburg Empire: 1750–1914
$33.50
Pauline Gregg
King Charles I $26.95
Lynn Hunt
Politics, Culture, and Class
in the French Revolution
$19.95
Janet E. Hunter
Concise Dictionary of
Modern Japanese History
$32.50 cloth, $10.95 paper
Martin Jay
Marxism and Totality: The
Adventures of a Concept
from Lukács to Habermas
$29.50
Jane Jenson & George Ross
The View from Inside: A
French Communist Cell in
Crisis $28.50
Douglas Kellner
Herbert Marcuse and the
Crisis of Marxism $38.50
cloth, $12.95 paper
Martha C. Knack &
Omer C. Stewart
As Long as the River Shall
Run: An Ethnohistory of
Pyramid Lake Indian Reser-
vation $35.00
Clifton B. Kroeber
Man, Land, and Water: Mexico’s Farmlands Irrigation Policies 1885–1941 $24.50

Norma Landau
Justices of the Peace, 1679–1760 $38.50

John H.M. Laslett & Seymour Martin Lipset, Editors
Failure of a Dream: Essays in the History of American Socialism $35.00 cloth, $10.95 paper

Sheldon B. Liss
Marxist Thought in Latin America $35.00 cloth, $8.95 paper

Maxine Margolis
Mothers and Such: Views of American Women and Why They Changed $19.95

George T. Mazuzan & J. Samuel Walker
Controlling the Atom: The Beginnings of Nuclear Regulation, 1946–1962 $28.95

Roger D. McGrath
Gunfighters, Highwaymen, & Vigilantes: Violence on the Frontier $16.95

Barbara Daly Metcalf, Ed.
Moral Conduct and Authority: The Place of Adab in South Asian Islam $36.50

Alan S. Milward
The Reconstruction of Western Europe, 1945–51 $38.50

Kenneth M. Morrison
The Embattled Northeast: The Elusive Ideal of Alliance in Abenaki-Euramerican Relations $24.95

D.T. Niane, Editor
The UNESCO General History of Africa: Volume IV, Africa from the XIIth to the XVIth Century $25.00

Donald J. Pisani
From the Family Farm to Agribusiness: The Irrigation Crusade in California and the West, 1850–1931 $29.95

John Shideler
A Medieval Catalan Noble Family: The Montcadas, 1000–1230 $34.50

Norman J.W. Thrower, Editor
Sir Francis Drake and the Famous Voyage, 1577–1580: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of Drake’s Circumnavigation of the Earth $34.50

Madeleine Zelin
The Magistrate’s Tael: Rationalizing Fiscal Reform in 18th Century Ch’ing China $30.00

University of California Press
Berkeley 94720
Princeton 1984

Of special interest

Knowing One's Enemies
Intelligence Assessment Before the Two World Wars
Edited by Ernest R. May
$29.50

The Haymarket Tragedy
Paul Avrich
$29.50

Churchill & Roosevelt,
The Complete Correspondence Three Volumes
Edited by Warren F. Kimball
$125.00 prepublication price before December 31, 1984
$150.00 thereafter

The Jews of Islam
Bernard Lewis
$17.50

Women's Suffrage and Social Politics in the French Third Republic
Steven C. Hause with Anne R. Kenney
C: $42.50. P: $15.00
Hitler, Germans, and the “Jewish Question”  
*Sarah Gordon*  
C: $40.00. P: $14.50

**Crusade and Mission**  
European Approaches toward the Muslims  
*Benjamin Z. Kedar*  
$25.00

**Iraq After the Muslim Conquest**  
*Michael Morony*  
$50.00

**International Politics and the Middle East**  
Old Rules, Dangerous Game  
*L. Carl Brown*  
C: $35.00. P: $15.00

**The Change in the European Balance of Power, 1938–1939**  
The Path to Ruin  
*Williamson Murray*  
C: $50.00. P: $19.50

Now available in an indexed edition.

**On War**  
*Carl von Clausewitz*  
$31.00

**The Growth of English Schooling, 1340–1548**  
Learning, Literacy, and Laicization in Pre-Reformation York Diocese  
*Jo Ann Hoeppner Moran*  
$40.00

**The Whilton Dispute, 1264–1380**  
A Social-Legal Study of Dispute Settlement in Medieval England  
*Robert C. Palmer*  
$28.50

**Humanism and Scholasticism in Late Medieval Germany**  
*James H. Overfield*  
$35.00

**Popular Catholicism in Nineteenth-Century Germany**  
*Jonathan Sperber*  
$48.50

**Free Masonry and American Culture, 1880–1930**  
*Lynn Dumenil*  
$30.00

**The Civil Works Administration, 1933–1934**  
The Business of Emergency Employment in the New Deal  
*Bonnie Fox Schwartz*  
$22.50
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Railroads, Reconstruction, and the Gospel of Prosperity</td>
<td>Mark W. Summers</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Van Buren and the American Political System</td>
<td>Donald B. Cole</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Papers of Woodrow Wilson</td>
<td>Edited by Arthur S. Link</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volume 45: November 11, 1917 - January 15, 1918</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volume 46: January 16 - March 12, 1918</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volume 47: March 13 - May 12, 1918</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Society and French Politics</td>
<td>Michael Burns</td>
<td>$23.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historians and the Law in Post Revolutionary France</td>
<td>Donald R. Kelley</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers and the Right in Spain, 1900 - 1936</td>
<td>Colin M. Winston</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The French Revolution in Miniature</td>
<td>Morris Salvin</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime, Madness, and Politics in Modern France</td>
<td>Robert A. Nye</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Damiens Affair and the Unraveling of the Ancien Regime</td>
<td>Dale K. Van Kley</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Populist Religion and Left-Wing Politics in France, 1830 - 1852</td>
<td>Edward Berenson</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Basque Phase of Spain's Civil War, 1833 - 1835</td>
<td>John F. Coverdale</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruling Russia</td>
<td>John LeDonne</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thucydides</td>
<td>W. Robert Conner</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New in Paperback

**Men and Ideas**
History, The Middle Ages, The Renaissance
Johan Huizinga
$9.95

**Erasmus and the Age of Reformation, with a Selection from the Letters of Erasmus**
Johan Huizinga
$8.95

**Russia**
On the Eve of War and Revolution
Sir Donald Mackenzie Wallace
$10.50

**The Russian Revolution 1917**
A Personal Record
N.N. Sukhanov
$12.50

**The History of Italy**
Francesco Guicciardini
$12.50

**American Assassins**
The Darker Side of Politics
*James W. Clarke*
$8.95

**Crusaders for Fitness**
The History of American Health Reformers
*James C. Whorton*
$9.95

**Medical Thinking**
A Historical Preface
*Lester S. King*
$11.50

**Charles Babbage**
Pioneer of the Computer
*Anthony Hyman*
$9.95

Princeton University Press
41 William Street, Princeton, NJ 08540

Visit us at Booth 71 and 72.
### United States

**The Public Lands in Jacksonian Politics**  
Daniel Feller  
The first comprehensive examination of the land issue and its influence on sectional antagonisms, party alignments, and national politics from 1815 to 1837.  
September 1984. $29.50.

**SECTIONALISM AND AMERICAN POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT, 1880-1980**  
Richard F. Bensel  
A new theory of sectional stress, demonstrating the ways in which regional rivalries have helped shape American History and political development.  
October 1984. $35.00.

**The Primitive Methodist Connexion: Its Background and Early History**  
Julia Stewart Werner  
A thorough study of the birth and early years of English Primitive Methodism written from the perspective of social history.  
December 1984. $35.00.

**Family & Farm in Pre-Famine Ireland: The Parish of Killashandra**  
Kevin O'Neill  
O'Neill's study, rejecting the traditional Malthusian explanation, offers the most comprehensive view to date of Irish population changes and poverty, and their complex interrelationship.  
November 1984. $25.00.

**Housing the Poor of Paris, 1850-1902**  
Ann-Louise Shapiro  
A close examination of the efforts of philanthropists, economists, municipal authorities, politicians, and public hygienists to provide improved housing for the working class.  
December 1984. $32.50.

**Functionalist Historicized: Essays on British Social Anthropology**  
George W. Stocking, Jr., editor  
The second volume of the new series History of Anthropology. Nine essays focus on British social anthropology in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.  
December 1984. $19.95.

### Europe

**Spanish Catholicism: An Historical Overview**  
Stanley G. Payne  
Payne's comprehensive overview and objective analysis of Spanish Catholicism from its crystallization in the Early Middle Ages to its apparent transformation in recent years.  
July 1984. $27.50.

**The Licensing Act of 1737**  
Vincent J. Liesenfeld  
The intricate social, legal, and political factors underlying the Licensing Act, resulting in two centuries of government censorship in the theatre.  
September 1984. $27.50.
TOWARD THE FINAL SOLUTION
A HISTORY OF EUROPEAN RACISM
George L. Mosse

Africa
THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE ZAIRIAN STATE
Crawford Young & Thomas Turner
A broad and critical examination of the Mobutu regime, illuminating the political workings of an African state long considered an enigma by most Westerners. March 1985. $37.50.

DAR AL-KUTI AND THE LAST YEARS OF THE TRANS-SAHARIAN SLAVE TRADE
Dennis D. Cordell
Cordell examines the expansion of contact between Muslims and non-Muslims along the Islamic frontier in North Central Africa in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. November 1984. $35.00.

THE PRESS AND APARTHEID
REPRESSION AND PROPAGANDA IN SOUTH AFRICA
William Hachten & C. Anthony Giffard
A comprehensive history of the legal and political constraints on the press in South Africa and a description of the current condition of the media in that country. October 1984. $22.50.

WEST AFRICA PARTITIONED
VOLUME II: THE ELEPHANTS AND THE GRASS
John D. Hargreaves
The second and concluding volume of the author's study of the partitioning of West Africa, covering the years 1890-1898. October 1984. $35.00.

Science
LAVOISIER AND THE CHEMISTRY OF LIFE
AN EXPLORATION OF SCIENTIFIC CREATIVITY
Frederic Lawrence Holmes
An intimate portrait of Lavoisier's investigations, ranging from 1773 to 1792, on respiration, fermentation, and plant and animal matter. (Wisconsin Publications in the History of Science and Medicine, No. 4.) December 1984 $38.50.

Booth 18

Wisconsin University of Wisconsin Press
114 N. Murray St., Madison, WI 53715
GLOBAL COVERAGE FROM COLUMBIA AND NYU

SPORT
A CULTURAL HISTORY
Richard D. Mandell. Illus. 384 pp., $24.95

SOCIALISM IN HISTORY
POLITICAL ESSAYS OF HENRY PACHTER
Edited and with an Introduction by Stephen Eric Bronner. 361 pp., $30.00

THE LONG REVOLUTION
Raymond Williams. Now in paperback. 384 pp., $10.00 pa (January)

North & South America

THE DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES, 1789-1800
VOLUME ONE
Part 1 Appointments and Proceedings
Part 2 Commentaries on Appointments and Proceedings
Edited by Maeva Marcus and James R. Perry; With a Foreword by Warren E. Burger. 1,200 pp. total, $95.00 set.

THE HISTORY OF THE NEW YORK COURT OF APPEALS, 1847-1932
Francis Bergan. 368 pp., $35.00 (February)

THE WISE MEN OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
THE HISTORY OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS
Robert D. Schulzinger. 326 pp., $27.50

GOD IN AMERICA
RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE UNITED STATES
Furio Colombo; Translated by Kristin Jarrat. 208 pp., $18.00

THE ANDEAN PAST
LAND, SOCIETIES, AND CONFLICTS
Magnus Mörner. Illus. 320 pp., $25.00 (January)

A CALCULUS OF SUFFERING
PAIN, PROFESSIONALISM, AND ANESTHESIA IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
Martin S. Pernick. Illus. 384 pp., $35.00

PENSIONS
THE HIDDEN COSTS OF PUBLIC SAFETY
Robert M. Fogelson. 240 pp., $25.00

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES AND ACADEMIC ENTERPRISE
A CHAPTER IN THE ENCLOSURE OF AMERICAN LEARNING
Robert A. McCaughey. 320 pp. $28.00

REVOLT AGAINST CHIVALRY
JESSIE DANIEL AMES AND THE WOMEN’S CAMPAIGN AGAINST LYNCHING
Jacquelyn Dowd Hall. Now in paperback. 373 pp., $12.50 pa

Europe & Russia

UNDERSTANDING IMPERIAL RUSSIA
Marc Raef; Translated by Arthur Goldhammer. 248 pp., $19.95

THE ORIENTAL RENAISSANCE
EUROPE'S REDISCOVERY OF INDIA AND THE EAST, 1680-1880
Raymond Schwab; Translated by Gene Patterson-Black and Victor Reinking. 544 pp., $45.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDEOLOGY AND REVOLUTION IN MODERN EUROPE</td>
<td>Trygve A. Tholfsen</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN ESSAY ON THE ROLE OF IDEAS IN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBERTY AND UTILITY</td>
<td>Cheryl B. Welch</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FRENCH IDÉOLOGUES AND THE TRANSFORMATION OF LIBERALISM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END AND BEGINNING</td>
<td>Franz Borkenau; Richard Lowenthal, Editor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Perspectives Series. 493 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRELAND AND THE IRISH</td>
<td>Karl S. Bottigheimer</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SHORT HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LORDS OF HUMAN KIND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK MAN, YELLOW MAN, AND WHITE MAN IN AN AGE OF EMPIRE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.G. Kiernan. Illus. A Morningside Book. 350 pp. $9.95 pa $30.00 cl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REUNION IN SICILY</td>
<td>Jerre Mangione. With an introduction by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deirdre Bair. A Morningside Book. $8.95 pa $25.00 cl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HUNGARIAN JEWISH CATASTROPHE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SELECTED AND ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>Randolph L. Braham. EAST EUROPEAN MONOGRAPHS. #162, 512 pp. $40.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SLOVENE MINORITY OF CARINTHIA</td>
<td>Thomas M. Barker and Andreas Moritsch.</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST EUROPEAN MONOGRAPHS. #169, 320 pp. $32.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EARL DAVID OF HUNTINGDON (1152–1219)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A STUDY IN ANGLO-SCOTTISH HISTORY</td>
<td>K.J. Stringer. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS.</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAR AND ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE CRIMEAN WAR FOR THE BRITISH ARMY</td>
<td>John Sweetman. SCOTTISH ACADEMIC PRESS. Illus. 208 pp. $20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPEAN AND ATLANTIC DEFENCE 1947–1953</td>
<td>Olav Riste, Editor. UNIVERSITETSFORLAGET.</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;THE GOVERNMENT OF GOD&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRAN'S ISLAMIC REPUBLIC</td>
<td>Cheryl Benard and Zalmay Khalilzad. The Modern Middle East Series, No. 15. 240 pp. $25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCOVERING HISTORY IN CHINA</td>
<td>Paul A. Cohen. Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University. 264 pp. $25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DEVELOPMENT AND DECLINE OF CHINESE COSMOLOGY</td>
<td>John B. Henderson. 350 pp. $30.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPAN'S ROAD TO THE PACIFIC WAR: JAPAN ERUPTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED TRANSLATIONS FROM TAIHEIYÔ SENSÔ E NO MICHI: KAISEN GAIKÔ SHI</td>
<td>James W. Morley. Editor. Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University. 384 pp. $35.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FOREIGN POLICY OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA</td>
<td>Edited by Youngnok Koo and Sung-Joo Han. Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University. 304 pp. $25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN INTRODUCTION TO ISLAMIAN HISTORY</td>
<td>Gerhard Endress. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS. 220 pp. $18.50 (January)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE AND SOCIETY IN CHINA JAPANESE PERSPECTIVES ON MING-QING SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
<td>Linda Grove and Christian Daniels. UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS. 512 pp. $55.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE DIARY OF KIDO TAKAYOSHI
VOLUME 2; 1871-1874
Sidney DeVere Brown and Akiko Hirota, Editors.
UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS. 540 pp., $47.50

THE 1911 REVOLUTION IN CHINA
Eto Shinkichi and Harold Z. Shiffrin, Editors.
UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS. 300 pp., $22.50

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS
Distributed Worldwide by Columbia University Press

PUERTO RICO: A COLONIAL EXPERIMENT
A Twentieth Century Fund Study.
Raymond Carr. 477 pp., $25.00

THE GREAT ARAB CITIES IN THE 16TH-18TH CENTURIES
AN INTRODUCTION
André Raymond. Hagop Kevorkian Series on Near Eastern Art and Civilization. Illus. 176 pp., $30.00

LITTLE ENGLAND
PLANTATION SOCIETY AND ANGLO-BARBADIAN POLITICS, 1627-1700
Gary A. Puckrein. 272 pp., $39.50

GROWTH IN THE AMERICAN SOUTH
CHANGING REGIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND WAGE PATTERNS IN THE 1960S AND 1970S
Robert J. Newman. 256 pp., $30.00

Now in Paperback
MURDERING MOTHERS: INFanticIDE IN ENGLAND AND NEW ENGLAND, 1558-1803

THE ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN CULTURE, 1700-1900
Peter Dobkin Hall. New York University Series in Education and Socialization in American History. 340 pp., $12.50 pa

HISTORY OF THE JAPANESE WRITTEN LANGUAGE
Yaeko Sato Habein. UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS. 210 pp., $14.50 pa

MAP OF LHASA, 1959
Chie Nakane. UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS. Map & pamphlet, $22.50

MISSION FOR LIFE
THE JUDSON FAMILY AND AMERICAN EVANGELICAL CULTURE
Joan Jacobs Brumberg. Illus. 320 pp., $12.50 pa

CAPITALISM AND A NEW SOCIAL ORDER
THE REPUBLICAN VISION OF THE 1790s
Joyce Appleby, Anson G. Phelps Lectureship on Early American History. 120 pp., $10.00 pa

NEW PEOPLE
MISCEGENATION AND MULATTOES IN THE UNITED STATES
Joel Williamson. 237 pp., $10.50 pa

ARTISANS OF THE NEW REPUBLIC
THE TRADESMEN OF NEW YORK CITY IN THE AGE OF JEFFERSON
Howard B. Rock. 340 pp., $12.50 pa

THE SYNAGOGUES OF NEW YORK’S LOWER EAST SIDE

SPAIN UNDER THE HABSBURGS
SECOND EDITION
John Lynch. 2 volumes, 399 + 327 pp., $15.00 per vol., $28.00 per set pa

BEYOND THEIR SEX
LEARNED WOMEN OF THE EUROPEAN PAST
Patricia H. LaBalme, Editor. Illus. 208 pp., $12.50 pa

For more information about these titles stop by our booths #69 and 70. For adoption consideration write on departmental stationery to request examination copies from:

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533
History articles can turn up in unexpected places...

like agricultural economics journals!

That's why you need the Arts & Humanities Citation Index™. You can depend on the A&HCI™ to alert you to important articles you might otherwise have missed, such as this one:

"The USA as a Developing Country—Historical Insights into Contemporary Agricultural Development," by William Lock-eretz, which appeared in Food Policy.

The A&HCI covers your field—we index every article from the most significant history journals worldwide. And we pursue the unexpected—we index every article from journals in a wide range of other arts and humanities disciplines, and we scan an additional 5,400 social sciences and science journals for articles relevant to the arts and humanities. The result is the thorough, multidisciplinary coverage of the A&HCI.

For more information about the Arts & Humanities Citation Index, stop by Booth #80.

268-3467
©1984 ISI

Institute for Scientific Information®
Customer Services Department
3501 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104 U.S.A.
Telephone: (215)386-0100, ext. 1371
Cable: SCINFO, Telex: 84-5305
On America

MAIN CURRENTS IN MODERN AMERICAN HISTORY
by GABRIEL KOLKO

with a new epilogue by the author, updating the book through the Reagan Administration.

“No other historian has so effectively challenged mainstream interpretations of the modern era... Kolko has focussed his attention on the interaction between big business and politics, and on the way power is acquired and exercised in both domestic and foreign policy. [This is] the best radical history we have of the United States over the past century.”

— RALPH STONE, The Progressive

“An important and brilliantly original book... by a scholar who has done his homework thoroughly, and who outstrips most other historians of modern America by constantly seeking to interrelate diverse causal contexts which have ordinarily been regarded as discrete.”

— MICHAEL KAMMEN, Commonweal

480 pages. Now in Pantheon paperback. $10.95

THE LIGHT OF THE HOME
An Intimate View of the Lives of Women in Victorian America by HARVEY GREEN with Mary-Ellen Perry. “Significant... Beautiful”

— WARREN I. SUSMAN. 125 illustrations. Paperbound $8.95

EMMA GOLDMAN
An Intimate Life by ALICE WEXLER. “An intimate portrait drawn with clarity, delicacy and honesty” (Richard Drinner, author of Rebel in Poland) of America’s most famous woman radical, feminist, and sexual rebel. Photos. $19.95

THE ABANDONMENT OF THE JEWS
America and the Holocaust, 1941-1945 by DAVID S. WYMAN. The definitive account of America’s shameful failure to help save Europe’s Jews during World War II. 416 pages. $19.95

CULTURE AS HISTORY
The Transformation of American Society in the Twentieth Century by WARREN I. SUSMAN. A revealing re-examination of the movement from the Protestant work ethic to the leisure-oriented consumer society we know today, from a distinguished social historian. 336 pages. Paper $11.95 (tentative price)

SEEING IS BELIEVING
On the United Kingdom

THE CHARTISTS
Popular Politics in the Industrial Revolution
by DOROTHY THOMPSON. "Restores the British Chartists to a central place in modern social history. Must reading for all students of popular politics and working-class history." — HERBERT GUTMAN. 416 pages. Paper $12.95; cloth $22.50

WORKERS
by ERIC HOBSBAWM. This study of the formation of working classes between the late eighteenth and the mid-twentieth century explores labor and socialist organizations, ideologies, and policies as outgrowths of the working-class reality and militancy, as well as their ties to the other classes, states, and institutions that provided the framework of the age. Paper $10.95; cloth $22.95

OUTCAST LONDON
A Study in the Relationship Between Social Classes in Victorian Society
by GARETH STEDMAN JONES. "A major achievement in the area of urban as well as social history... A brilliant and provocative book, well-researched and well-argumented" — English Historical Review. Photos. 440 pages. Paperbound $7.95

MAN AND THE NATURAL WORLD
A History of the Modern Sensibility
by KEITH THOMAS. "In his slow march through the centuries, Mr. Thomas documents, as I have never seen it before, the rise in one country of what has now spread through the world and become the environmental movement" — N.Y. Times Book Review. Illustrated. 432 pages. Now in paperback, $9.95

PANTHEON BOOKS
On Europe

George F. Kennan
THE FATEFUL ALLIANCE
France, Russia, and the Coming of the First World War
Kennan's brilliant new book continues his analysis of the origins of the First World War. Based on extensive research in the French and Russian archives, this book is both a recreation of the diplomatic history of the period and a searching analysis of the ways in which nations may end up in wars that have no rational reasons. Illustrated with photos. $19.95

E. H. Carr
THE COMINTERN AND THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR
Introduction by Tamara Deutscher
In his final work, published posthumously, the world's foremost expert on Russia and international communism examines the Spanish Civil War and the crucial role played in it by the communists. Drawing on material hitherto unavailable, Carr provides an entirely new perspective on the motives that underlay Stalin's policy toward Spain and the war, and on the complex tensions between the leading powers in Europe at the time. Paper $7.95; cloth $14.95

For information on examination copies for paperbacks, write:

PANTHEON BOOKS
201 East 50th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
IKE'S LETTERS TO A FRIEND, 1941-1958
Robert Griffith, editor
"These letters are virtually an intimate diary. No other source equals their ability to reveal as much of Eisenhower's private thinking. Nowhere else can the real Ike be spotlighted."—Herbert S. Parmet, author of Eisenhower and the American Crusades.
224 pages. Illus. $19.95

THE RADICAL POLITICS OF THOMAS JEFFERSON
A Revisionist View
Richard K. Matthews
"This remarkable new study will upset all received ideas about Jefferson as a democratic theorist. No one who takes Jefferson seriously can afford to overlook it."—C. B. Macpherson, author of The Life and Times of Liberal Democracy.
184 pages. $22.50

THE PRESIDENCY OF HARRY S. TRUMAN
Donald R. McCoy
"A masterful interpretation of the Truman era, combining in-depth original research, penetrating synthesis, and philosophical perspective."—R. Gordon Hoxie, Editor, Presidential Studies Quarterly.
American Presidency Series.
368 pages. $25.00 cloth. $14.95 paper

THE EISENHOWERS
Steve Neal
First time in paperback. "This fascinating book is the most balanced and readable treatment of the Eisenhower presidency I have read."—Garry Wills, author of Cincinnatus.
512 pages. Illus. $14.95 paper

THE PRESIDENCY OF HERBERT S. HOOVER
Martin L. Fausold
Drawing on extensive primary sources beyond the Hoover Library, Fausold meets the daunting challenge of assessing the Hoover Presidency.
American Presidency Series.
272 pages. $22.50
D.C. Heath's Texts Are Bound To Make History Come Alive...

Find Out Why at Booth 20!

D.C. HEATH AND COMPANY
College Division / 125 Spring Street / Lexington, MA 02173
New for 1985!

The Style, The Authority, The History...

The Great Republic
A History of the American People
Third Edition

Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University
Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles
David Brion Davis, Yale University
David Herbert Donald, Harvard University
John L. Thomas, Brown University
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University

1985 Cloth 976 pages est.
1985 Two Volume Paper
Volume I: 608 pages est.
(Chapters 1-20)
Volume II: 464 pages est.
(Chapters 20-33)

The complete text revision and extensive reorganization of The Great Republic are reflected in the bold new design of the Third Edition. Maintaining the critically acclaimed scholarship, interpretive approach, and rich social history dimension that made earlier editions so successful, the text gives students a straightforward, exceptionally accessible account of American history from colonial days to the present. Additional material on European antecedents, comprehensive coverage of the past sixty years, and provocative primary source documents add texture to this strong chronological treatment of our nation's history.

HIGHLIGHTS:
- Additional background information facilitates the understanding of complex concepts and events.
- The text is constructed around unifying themes that enable students to see the various facets of history as an integrated whole.
- A direct, lively writing style and straightforward organization provide outstanding clarity.
- A new author, Robert Dallek, has extensively rewritten and reorganized the chapters on the 1920s to the present.
- Boxed primary source material enhances the text's coverage of social history.
- An extensive supplement package includes an Instructor's Guide, a Study Guide, map transparencies, and a computerized testing program.
THE AMERICAN PAGEANT
A History of the Republic
Seventh Edition
Thomas A. Bailey
David M. Kennedy, Stanford University
1983 Cloth 944 pages
1983 Two Volume Paper
Volume I: to 1877 452 pages
Volume II: since 1865 516 pages
Guidebook/Quizbook/Transparencies/
Computerized Test Items/Film Policy

THE AMERICAN SPIRIT
Fifth Edition
Edited by
Thomas A. Bailey
David M. Kennedy, Stanford University
1981 Two Volume Paper
Volume I: Chapters 1-21 468 pages
Volume II: Chapters 24-68 566 pages
New for 1985!

WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Fourth Edition
F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis
1985 Two Volume Paper
Volume I: From Ancient Times through the
Seventeenth Century 686 pages est.
Volume II: From the Seventeenth Century to
the Contemporary Age 538 pages est.
Instructor’s Guide

CONFLICT AND CONSENSUS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Sixth Edition
Edited by
Allen F. Davis, Temple University
Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University
1984 Two Volume Paper
Volume I: Conflict and Consensus in Early
American History 496 pages
Volume II: Conflict and Consensus in Modern
American History 577 pages

AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY
A History
Second Edition
Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut
J. Garry Clifford, University of Connecticut
Kenneth J. Hagan, United States Naval
Academy
1983 Two Volume Paper
Volume I: to 1914 304 pages
Volume II: since 1900 496 pages

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY
Documents and Essays
Second Edition
Edited by Thomas G. Paterson,
University of Connecticut
1984 Two Volume Paper
Volume I: to 1914 494 pages
Volume II: since 1914 692 pages

For details or sample copies, call us toll free:

D.C. HEATH AND COMPANY
College Division/125 Spring Street/Lexington, MA 02173
Books that matter are Basic

The Great Cat
Massacre
And Other Episodes in
French Cultural History
Robert Darnton
$17.95

In The Path of God
Islam and Political Power
Daniel Pipes
$22.50

Hands and Hearts
A History of Courtship
in America
Ellen Rothman
$19.95

The Heyday of
American Communism
The Depression Decade
Harvey Klehr
$26.50

The Lost Soul of
American Politics
Virtue, Self-Interest, and the
Foundations of Liberalism
John Diggins
$23.95

Walt Whitman
The Making of the Poet
Paul Zweig
$18.95

The Reign of the
Ayatollahs
Iran and the Islamic Revolution
Shaul Bakhash
$18.95

The Russian
Revolutions of 1917
And the Origins of
Modern Communism
Leonard Schapiro
$19.95

Advertising, The
Uneasy Persuasion
Its Dubious Impact on
American Society
Michael Schudson
$17.95

The Second
Industrial Divide
Possibilities for Prosperity
Michael Piore and Charles Sabel
$21.95

now in paperback

The Social
Transformation of
American Medicine
Paul Starr
$11.95

Managers of Virtue
Public School Leadership in
America 1820–1980
David Tyack and
Elisabeth Hansot
$7.95

forthcoming

Labor of Love,
Labor of Sorrow
Black Women, Work, and the
Family
Jacqueline Jones
February 1985

The Heavens and
the Earth
A Political History of the
Space Age
Walter McDougall
January 1985

Come see these and other titles at Harper & Row booths #53 and 54

Basic Books, Inc.
10 E. 53rd St., New York, N.Y. 10022
New and Recent Books From Duke


**Women and the Structure of Society**
SELECTED RESEARCH FROM THE FIFTH BERKSHIRE CONFERENCE ON THE HISTORY OF WOMEN
Barbara J. Harris and JoAnn K. McNamara, eds. cloth $37.50 paper $14.75

**Forging Capitalist Patriarchy**
THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL TRANSFORMATION OF FEUDAL SRI LANKA AND ITS IMPACT ON WOMEN
Jean Grossholtz $29.75

**International Environmental Policy**
EMERGENCE AND DIMENSIONS
Lynton Keith Caldwell cloth $37.50 paper $14.75

**Interpretations of the First Amendment**
William W. Van Alstyne $24.75

Announcing a new series

**Notebooks in Cultural Analysis: An Annual**
VOLUME 1
Norman F. Cantor, series editor

Contemporary intellectual thought has focused on issues that both confront and bridge the traditional isolation of the various academic disciplines. This new annual review provides a forum for the interdisciplinary discussion of those issues: origin, nomination and representation; the role of the intellectual; the authority of discourse, whether in fact or fiction. *Notebooks in Cultural Analysis* will publish articles on the arts, intellectual history, historical sociology, cultural anthropology, political philosophy, literary criticism, psychology, and linguistics. The first volume brings together important new studies on the nature of interpretation, representation, and identity as it opens a wider window on what it means to be a social being within the context of history, politics, society, and language. cloth ca. $35.00 paper ca. $12.75

Duke UNIVERSITY PRESS
6697 College Station • Durham, NC 27708

Visit us at booth 19
NEW
FROM THE PUBLISHER OF

Bibliographies of New England History
"A scholarly landmark"—New England Historical and Genealogical Register

Hitler in History
Eberhard Jäckel
A superb retrospective on the key question of Hitler’s use of power by a leading interpreter of the Nazi period. Tauber Institute Series. A Brandeis book. $11.95

Besieged
The World War II Ordeal of Malta, 1940-1942
Charles A. Jellison
Readable social history, set against a military backdrop, describing an extraordinary period of intense siege. A University of New Hampshire book. $18.00

A World History of the Twentieth Century
Volume 1, Western Dominance, 1900-1945
J.A.S. Grenville
First U.S. paper edition of a valued work. A Brandeis book. $15.00

Big House, Little House, Back House, Barn
The Connected Farm Buildings of New England
Thomas C. Hubka
A generously illustrated humanistic architectural history of connected farms and the people who built them. $35.00 ($29.95 to 1/1/85)

French and Germans, Germans and French
A Personal Interpretation of France under Two Occupations, 1914-1918 / 1940-1944
Richard Cobb

See these and other books in the University Presses Booths 35 and 36 where a New England editor will be available to meet with you.

UNIVERSITY PRESS
OF NEW ENGLAND
HANOVER AND LONDON
BOOTH #65

See These and Other Hoover Press Books at Booth #65

To Promote Peace
U.S. Foreign Policy in the Mid-1980s
edited by Dennis L. Bark
1984  $19.95

To Promote Prosperity
U.S. Domestic Policy in the Mid-1980s
edited by John H. Moore
1984  $19.95

Berlin Alert
The Memoirs and Reports of Truman Smith
edited by Robert Hessen
1984  $19.95

The Great Depression, 1929-1938
Lessons for the 1980s
by Christian Saint-Etienne
1984  $19.95  paper, $5.95

Politics, Policies, and Economic Development in Latin America
edited by Robert Wesson
1984  $24.95  paper, $13.95

The Iron Triangle
A U.S. Security Policy for Northeast Asia
by A. James Gregor and Maria Hsia Chang
1984  $23.95  paper, $9.95

Greek Politics at a Crossroads
What Kind of Socialism?
by Roy C. Macridis
1984  $9.95

Yearbook on International Communist Affairs: 1984
edited by Richard F. Staar
1984  $49.95

The Essence of Hayek
edited by Chiaki Nishiyama and Kurt Leube
1984  $27.50  paper, $13.50

Lenin and the Twentieth Century
A Bertram D. Wolfe Retrospective
compiled by Lennard D. Gerson
1984  $27.95

A Vietnam Experience
Ten Years of Reflections
by James Bond Stockdale
1984  $19.95  paper, $9.95

Hoover Institution Press
Dept. C38
Stanford University
Stanford CA 94305
HISTORY FROM NIU

Big City Boss in Depression and War
Mayor Edward J. Kelly of Chicago
Roger Biles
228 pages  $20.00

The Corn Belt Route
A History of the Chicago Great Western Railroad Company
H. Roger Grant
242 pages  150 illustrations  $29.00

The Brookings Institution, 1916-1952
Expertise and the Public Interest in a Democratic Society
Donald T. Critchlow
Approx. 250 pages  $20.00 (December)

The Growth of Federal Power in American History
Edited by Rhodri Jeffreys-Jones and Bruce Collins
225 pages  $22.50

German Workers in Industrial Chicago, 1850-1910
A Comparative Perspective
Edited by Hartmut Keil and John B. Jentz
260 pages  $22.50

Hitler among the Germans
Rudolph Binion
226 pages  $7.50 paperback

The Moscow Business Elite
A Social and Cultural Portrait of Two Generations, 1840-1905
Jo Ann Ruckman
289 pages  $24.00

The Origins of Modern Russian Education
A Biography of Count Sergei Uvarov, 1786-1855
Cynthia H. Whittaker
349 pages  $29.00

Slavery in Babylonia
Muhammad A. Dandamaev
Revised Edition
Translated by Victoria A. Powell
Edited by Marvin A. Powell, with David B. Weisberg, co-editor
864 pages  $55.00

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS • BOOTH 12
Perspectives on American History

Reflects the views of 17 actual families

THREE GENERATIONS IN TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICA: Family, Community, and Nation, Revised Edition
John G. Clark, David M. Katzman, Richard D. McKinzie, and Theodore A. Wilson
533 pgs./paperbound/Manual of Tests

MEN, WOMEN, AND ISSUES IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Revised Edition
Edited by Howard H. Quint and Milton Cantor
Vol I: 317 pgs., Vol. II: 324 pgs./paperbound

MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Fourth Edition
Edited by Howard H. Quint, Milton Cantor, and Dean Albertson
382 pgs./paperbound

JACKSONIAN AMERICA: Society, Personality, and Politics, Revised Edition
Edward Pessen
395 pgs./paperbound

A GUIDE TO HISTORICAL METHOD, Third Edition
Edited by Robert Jones Shafer
288 pgs./paperbound

RECENT AMERICAN HISTORY
Volume I: 1933 through World War II
Ralph A. DeBedts
383 pgs./paperbound

Examination copies for adoption consideration available on request. Please indicate course title and text presently used.

The Dorsey Press
Homewood, Illinois 60430

235
BRITISH DOCUMENTS ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS: 
Reports and Papers from the 
Foreign Office Confidential Print 

Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Watt 
General Editors

The first volumes of this 420-volume series are available now. The series is divided between Part I (from the mid-nineteenth century to the First World War) and Part II (from the First to the Second World War). Each part contains several geographical subseries (Russia/the Soviet Union, the Near and Middle East, North America, Latin America, Asia, Africa, and Europe), with Part II containing a few additional subseries on such topics as the First World War, the Paris Peace Conference of 1919, and the League of Nations. Despite the enormous importance of these reports and papers, only a very small fraction of the Foreign Office Confidential Print has been published before now.

The publication of a large-scale edition of selections from the Foreign Office Confidential Print, under the supervision of Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Watt, is exciting news for historians, for these papers will not only throw valuable new light on the relations between the Foreign Office and its missions abroad but are bound to be an extraordinary source of information about political, economic, and social conditions in the countries where such missions were located. The African and Latin American materials alone promise to open up wide new vistas. As for the editors, a more distinguished team could not have been selected.

—Gordon A. Craig 
J. E. Wallace Sterling Professor of Humanities, Emeritus, Stanford University 
Past President, American Historical Association

Splendid news! The Confidential Print is one of the prime sources for a student of the international history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, whether his subject of study is diplomacy or politics or economics or social life. And no two better editors could have been chosen.

—Ernest R. May 
Charles Warren Professor of History, Harvard University 
Past President, Society for the History of American Foreign Relations

The reproduction of a substantial selection of the contents of the Foreign Office Confidential Print will provide a valuable service to scholars. It makes available to them the contents of a large archive which is of the greatest importance for the study of many questions in the history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

The Confidential Print, inaugurated by the Foreign Office in the mid-nineteenth century, contains all of the substantial despatches and reports received from British embassies and legations throughout the world. It thus constitutes a magnificent source for the study not only of the conduct of the foreign policy of Great Britain, but also of the political, economic, and social condition of the countries in which Great Britain was represented. In this last respect the Print is especially rich in materials on Africa, the Middle East, China, Japan, Latin America, the United States, and Russia, as well as on the European nations.

The selection is being supervised by Professor Kenneth Bourne and Professor D. Cameron Watt, of the London School of Economics and Political Science. In view of their familiarity with the archive and their eminence as historians, it could not be in better hands.

—F. H. Hinsley 
Master of St. John’s College and Professor of the History of International Relations 
University of Cambridge

The publication of selections from the Foreign Office Confidential Print for the last two centuries is a monumental undertaking, and the scholarly community will be in great debt to the editors and publisher of the series. The reputations of the editors as Britain’s leading diplomatic historians will be a guarantee not only of the scholarly quality but also of the usefulness of this series to scholars the world over.

—Hans W. Gatzke 
Professor of History, Yale University

Kindly direct all orders and inquiries to:

University Publications of America 
44 North Market Street • Frederick, Maryland 21701

PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTHS 82 & 83

236
THE MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR., FBI FILE
The recently released 17,000-page file on Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., compiled by headquarters officials at the Federal Bureau of Investigation, details the heavy surveillance and painful harassment that J. Edgar Hoover's FBI directed against America's foremost civil rights leader throughout the 1960s. Most of this file has never been published until now, and it should not be confused with other less comprehensive collections of FBI material on King. This file contains hundreds of substantive documents and is an essential source for the study of Dr. King and his role in the civil rights movement. Edited by David J. Garrow, author of The FBI and Martin Luther King, Jr.: From "Solo" to Memphis.

NEW DEAL AGENCIES AND BLACK AMERICA
Compiled from a wide range of sources at the National Archives, this publication is a comprehensive selection of materials covering the policies of New Deal agencies, black responses, and the activities of the "Black Cabinet." Edited by John B. Kirby, author of Black Americans in the Roosevelt Era.

PRESIDENT TRUMAN'S COMMITTEE ON CIVIL RIGHTS
This collection publishes for the first time the archives of the Committee on Civil Rights and related papers from the Truman Library. These papers provide a very useful background for the civil rights activities which followed in the 1950s and 1960s. Edited by William Juhnke, author of The Organization and Operations of the President's Committee on Civil Rights, 1946-48.

CONGRESS OF RACIAL EQUALITY (CORE) PAPERS
Consisting of CORE papers which have never been published until now, this new collection includes complete files of the Southern and Western Regional Offices and the CORE Scholarship, Education, and Defense Fund for Racial Equality (SEDFRE). This material is essential for studying the black protest movements on the West Coast and in the South during the 1960s. Of particular note is the inclusion of virtually all of CORE's extensive legal files. Editorial advisors: August Meier and Elliott Rudwick, authors of CORE: A Study in the Civil Rights Movement.

PAPERS OF THE NAACP
The two parts of this collection contain nearly 50,000 pages of exceptionally rich documentation, including voluminous files of the complete Board of Directors' minutes, the Executive Director's monthly reports to the Board, Convention and Annual Conference speeches, and selected correspondence of leading NAACP officials. The years covered are 1909 through 1950. Editorial advisors: August Meier and Elliott Rudwick.

Kindly direct all orders and inquiries to:
UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA
44 North Market Street • Frederick, MD 21701
PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH 82 & 83
THE BURDEN OF BROWN
Thirty Years of School Desegregation
RAYMOND WOLTERS
Examining the after-effects of the Supreme Court's 1954 landmark decision on desegregation, Wolters contends that, despite original intentions, the attempt to integrate the nation's schools has been a tragic failure. 358 pages. $24.95

IN RED AND BLACK
Marxian Explorations in Southern and Afro-American History
EUGENE D. GENOVESE
With a new introduction by the author
For decades Genovese's ideas have shaped books on slavery and the South, their authors, and the practice of history. This new edition makes a classic once more available and provides a major new introduction that assesses the book's significance in light of recent trends. 492 pages. $24.95 cloth, $12.50 paper

TWENTIETH-CENTURY RICHMOND
Planning, Politics, and Race
CHRISTOPHER SILVER
Silver explores the role of planners, citizen groups, and planning policy, as a major southern city makes the transition from white elitist domination to more racially balanced urban government. Twentieth-Century America Series. 352 pages. Illustrations. $29.95 cloth, $14.95 paper

SOUTHERN POLITICS IN STATE AND NATION
V.O. KEY, JR.
This classic work, still the one indispensable treatment of its subject, describes the basic features of politics in the American South and that region's influence in Washington. This new edition includes a retrospective introduction by Alexander Heard and a profile of Key by William Havard. 736 pages. $29.95 cloth, $14.95 paper

THE EISENHOWER ADMINISTRATION AND BLACK CIVIL RIGHTS
ROBERT F. BURK
Burk shows how the Eisenhower administration refined Truman's policies on civil rights, formally shaped a conservative stance on discrimination, and foreshadowed important developments of the 1960s. Twentieth-Century America Series. 288 pages. Illustrations. $24.95

THE EASTERN BAND OF CHEROKEES, 1819-1900
JOHN R. FINGER
Traces the story of the Eastern Band of the Cherokee Indians during the nineteenth century, a period that tested the Cherokees' fortitude and resilience as they struggled to preserve their homeland and cope with a variety of problems. 268 pages. 18 photographs. $24.95 cloth, $12.50 paper
MABEL WALKER WILLEBRANDT
A Study of Power, Loyalty, and Law
DOROTHY M. BROWN
As the highest ranking woman in the federal government, Mabel Willebrandt pioneered in prison reform and media law, and as assistant attorney general, created a storm of controversy with her pro-Hoover, pro-dry speeches during the 1928 presidential election campaign. 352 pages. 36 photographs. $29.95 cloth, $14.95 paper

REBUILDING THE PULP AND PAPER WORKERS' UNION, 1933-1941
ROBERT H. ZIEGER
Examining the distinctive patterns of growth in the pulp and paper industry, Zieger moves beyond the few huge American unions to look at the way smaller, more typical unions were organized in the 1930s. Twentieth-Century America Series. 256 pages. Illustrations. $19.95

CHATTANOOGA
A Death Grip on the Confederacy
JAMES LEE McDONOUGH
In the wake of the bloodshed at Chickamauga, the struggle for Chattanooga became a decisive engagement of the Civil War. McDonough reconstructs the siege and battles in the struggle for Chattanooga as they appeared to both Rebels and Yankees, giving the reader a front-row seat at one of the major dramas in American history. 312 pages. Illustrations. $19.95

FREE COLOREDS IN THE SLAVE SOCIETIES OF ST. KITTS AND GRENADA, 1763-1833
EDWARD L. COX
Focusing on the crucial seventy-year period that preceded emancipation, Cox shows that the frequency and ease with which slaves obtained freedom did not necessarily correlate with improved status for free coloreds or with improved race relations. 212 pages. Illustrations. $16.95

THE PAPERS OF ANDREW JACKSON
Volume II, 1804-1813
EDITED BY HAROLD D. MOSER, SHARON MACPHERSON AND CHARLES F. BRYAN
700 pages. $32.50

HOLLYBUSH
Folk Building and Social Change in an Appalachian Community
CHARLES E. MARTIN
160 pages. Illustrations. $14.95

NOW IN PAPERBACK!

VICTIMS
A True Story of the Civil War
PHILLIP SHAW PALUDAN
160 pages. $11.95 cloth, $5.95 paper

Visit our booth in Chicago

Visit our booth .293 Communications Building
Knoxville, TN 37996-0325
"A marvelous book by a first-class historian.

A superb writer, he treats his momentous subject with broad understanding, great fairness, and a rare feeling for the human side of his extraordinary cast of characters."
—David McCullough. "By all odds, this is the best-written and most judicious account that has yet appeared of the history of the last four decades. Instead of blaming, he has sought to understand. Instead of confining himself to diplomatic history, he has explored the impact of the Cold War on all of American society."—William E. Leuchtenburg

With photos; $17.95 at bookstores

From the publishers of American Heritage Magazine
Distributed by Houghton Mifflin Company
THE DUTCH IN AMERICA
Immigration, Settlement and Cultural Change
Robert P. Swierenga, editor
This collection concentrates on the immigration and settlement patterns of the Dutch, their religious disputes, their attitudes toward assimilation, and their social and cultural institutions during the 19th and 20th centuries. An extremely useful introduction for the non-specialist to the growing body of excellent scholarly work on Dutch immigration. Kathleen N. Conzen
192 pages. $32.00 cloth

SPEARHEADS FOR REFORM
The Social Settlements and the Progressive Movement 1890—1914
Allen F. Davis
Davis looks at the influence of settlement-house workers in Chicago, New York, and Boston on the reform movements of the progressive era. Vignettes of the principal settlement house leaders of the three cities are particularly sharp. Journal of American History
340 pages. $25.00 cloth; $12.00 paper

THE INNER WORLD OF AMERICAN PSYCHIATRY 1890—1940
Selected Correspondence
Gerald Grob
Grob’s book of selected correspondence between American psychiatrists from 1890 to World War II highlights the differences of opinion over professional and substantial issues.
439 pages. $26.00 cloth

THE DECLINE OF SOCIALISM IN AMERICA: 1912—1925
James Weinstein
Weinstein studies the socialist party in America which was amazingly strong until 1919 when factionalism arose to doom it. Casts the entire history of the American left into a new light. New York Review of Books
345 pages. $25.00 cloth; $12.00 paper

THE BOURGEOIS AND THE BIBELOT
Remy Saisselin
Saisselin looks at the history of attitudes toward art in the 19th century, describing the transition from art viewed as an aesthetic object to art viewed as a prestigious collectible to be acquired and displayed. A pioneering contribution to the history of consumer culture. Jackson Lears
240 pages. 12 illus. $17.95 cloth

GROWING UP AND GROWING OLD IN ITALIAN-AMERICAN FAMILIES
Colleen Leahy Johnson
Johnson’s study of Italian-American families focuses on relations among adolescent children, middle-aged parents, and the parents’ aging parents. This book is destined to become a classic in the study of the Italian-American family. Bertram J. Cohler
219 pages. $26.00 cloth
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE THIRD REICH</td>
<td>Klaus Hildebrand</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translated by P.S. Falla</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE NAVY AND GERMAN POWER POLITICS, 1862-1914</td>
<td>Ivo Nikolai Lambi</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRITAIN, AMERICA AND THE SINEWS OF WAR, 1914-1918</td>
<td>Kathleen Burk</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPEAN ARMIES AND THE CONDUCT OF WAR</td>
<td>Hew Strachan</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$28.50</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRATEGY AND DIPLOMACY, 1870-1945</td>
<td>Paul Kennedy</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DECISION TO DISARM GERMANY</td>
<td>Lorna S. Jaffe</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE, 1500-1800</td>
<td>Kaspar von Greyerz, Ed.</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY WOMEN: An Anthology</td>
<td>Bridget Hill</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGION, POLITICS AND SOCIAL PROTEST</td>
<td>Peter Blickle, Hans Christoph Rublack, and Winfried Schulze</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE RISE OF MERCHANT BANKING</td>
<td>Stanley Chapman</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fifty Cross Street, Winchester, MA 01890  
MC/VISA Orders Toll Free 1-800-547-8889
A Synopsis of American History
Sixth Edition
Charles G. Sellers, Jr.
University of California, Berkeley
Henry F. May, Emeritus
University of California, Berkeley
Neil R. McMillen
University of Southern Mississippi
Complete Edition
About 448 pages • paper
Volume I: Through Reconstruction
About 224 pages • paper
Volume II: Since the Civil War
About 272 pages • paper
Instructor's Manual with Test Items
December 1984
The Sixth Edition of Sellers, May, and McMillen's best-selling synoptic survey continues to emphasize political, economic, and diplomatic history while offering expanded coverage of social, cultural, and intellectual trends. The text has been brought up to date and reflects the latest scholarship.

A More Perfect Union:
Documents in U.S. History
Paul F. Boller, Jr.
Texas Christian University
Ronald Story
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Volume I: To 1877 • 211 pages • paper
Volume II: Since 1865
250 pages • paper • 1984

Portrait of America
Third Edition
Stephen B. Oates
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Volume I: From the European Discovery to the End of Reconstruction • 400 pages • paper
Volume II: From Reconstruction to the Present • 437 pages • paper • 1983

A People and a Nation:
A History of the United States
Brief Edition
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University
David M. Katzman
University of Kansas
Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Howard P. Chudacoff
Brown University
Thomas G. Paterson
University of Connecticut
William M. Tuttle, Jr.
University of Kansas
and William J. Brophy
Stephen F. Austin State University
Complete Edition • 520 pages • paper
Volume A: To 1877 • 243 pages • paper
Volume B: Since 1865
293 pages • paper
Study Guide • Instructor's Manual with Test Items • Map Transparencies
Computerized Test File • 1984

For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin Company
13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75234
1900 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
Pennington-Hopewell Rd., Hopewell, NJ 08525
777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304
WHAT YOU TELL US ABOUT HISTORY BOOKS FROM HBJ

The National Experience, Fifth Edition

"Over the years this is the finest survey of U.S. history ever written.” —Truett L. Hilliard, Odessa College

"Excellent survey of U.S. history. Combines much detail with good summing up. Maps, illustrations, etc. are very good.” —Leon Novar, Truman College

"Nicely balanced—good treatment of the Jacksonian period. Very good on pre-revolution. I liked The National Experience years ago and I still do—it doesn’t compromise history to sell books.” —J.H. Scrivner, University of Colorado

The American Past

"This book looks great. It is concise, yet comprehensive, consistent in its viewpoint, and—most importantly—extremely well written. There is no excess verbiage, no unnecessary flaunting of the author's erudition, just a straightforward and very interesting presentation of America's history. This is the best textbook of any kind that I ever have seen.” —John V. Van Cleve, Gallaudet College

"A lively and readable narrative, logically organized, with people and events effectively integrated and with no area of our historical development ignored. The maps and special features vividly support the text. I am confident that many others will join me in applauding and adopting this new and refreshing text.” —Jack L. Batterson, Columbia College

A History of the American People, Vols. 1 & 2

"This text appears to incorporate the most recent and exciting research. Its sophistication is a welcome relief from more traditional and anecdotal survey texts. I especially appreciate the inclusion of recent findings on social mobility, slave behavior, and women's history.” —David Michael Hays, University of Colorado

"A balanced historical coverage, of interest to student and professor alike. Should stimulate student thinking.” —William T. Parsons, Ursinus College
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, PUBLISHERS

New Editions in 1985

- THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE, Sixth Edition
  John M. Blum, Yale University
  Edmund S. Morgan, Yale University
  William S. McFeely, Mount Holyoke College
  Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., The City University of New York
  Kenneth M. Stampp, University of California, Berkeley
  C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

- THE AMERICANS: A BRIEF HISTORY, Fourth Edition
  Henry F. Bedford, Amherst College
  Trevor Colbourn, University of Central Florida
  James H. Madison, Indiana University

- THE MODERN RESEARCHER, Fourth Edition
  Jacques Barzun and Henry F. Graff, Columbia University

- EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY, Second Edition
  Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

New For Fall 1984:

- A CIVILIZATION PRIMER
  Edward M. Anson, University of Arkansas, Little Rock

Also From HBJ:

- THE AMERICAN PAST: A SURVEY OF AMERICAN HISTORY
  Joseph R. Conlin
  1984

- A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE, Volumes 1 and 2
  Stephan Thernstrom, Harvard University
  1984

- WOMEN IN MODERN AMERICA: A BRIEF HISTORY, Second Edition
  Lois Banner, University of Southern California
  1984

- THE MAINSTREAM OF CIVILIZATION, Fourth Edition
  Joseph R. Strayer, Princeton University
  Hans W. Gatzke, Yale University
  1984

Visit us at Booth Number 3

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers
1250 Sixth Avenue
San Diego, CA 92101
See these and other fine titles at our booth #95 & 96

The Destruction of the European Jews
Revised and Definitive Edition
Raul Hilberg
Unabridged Edition
new 1,000 pp. (3 boxed volumes)
$105.00 est.
General Reader’s Edition
1986 400 pp.
cl. $34.50 est.
pa. $19.50 est.
Student Edition
pa. $12.50 est.

Pierre Mendès France
Jean Lacouture
translated by George Holoch
new 420 pp. $34.50 est.

The War of the Doomed
Jewish Armed Resistance in Poland, 1942-1944
Shmuel Krakowski
new 340 pp. $37.50

Fateful Months
Essays on the Emergence of the Final Solution, 1941-1942
Christopher R. Browning
new 100 pp. $17.50 est.

Women in American Law
Volume 1: From Colonial Times to the New Deal
edited by Marlene Stein Wortman
new 450 pp.
c. $45.00 est.
pa. $19.75 est.

Volume 2: From the New Deal to the Present
edited by Z. I. Gfraldo
c. $39.50 est.
pa. $17.50 est.

Schooling for the People
Comparative Local Studies of Schooling History in France and Germany, 1750-1850
Mary Jo Maynes
new 250 pp. $35.00 est.

German Women in the Nineteenth Century
A Social History
edited by John C. Fout
new 350 pp.
c. $37.50 est.
pa. $14.50 est.

Africa in Latin America
Essays on History, Culture, and Socialization
edited by Manuel Moreno Fraginals
translated by Leonor Blum
new 350 pp. $45.00 est.

Arab Versus European
Diplomacy and War in Nineteenth-Century East Central Africa
Norman R. Bennett
spring 1985 350 pp. $39.50 est.

Arab Versus European
Diplomacy and War in Nineteenth-Century East Central Africa
Norman R. Bennett
spring 1985 350 pp. $39.50 est.
from Temple

Democratic Vistas
Post Offices and Public Art in the New Deal
Marlene Park and Gerald E. Markowitz

A lavishly illustrated study of American post office art commissioned by the Treasury Department's Section of Painting and Sculpture between 1934 and 1943. Based on careful analysis of the art and of copious archival records, it captures the historical, contemporary, and regional themes, and the nature of realist art in the 1930s. Includes over 150 illustrations, an extensive town-by-town guide to all the art, and never-before published letters and interviews with some of the major artists of the thirties. 320 pp. 164 b&w illus. 11 color plates $37.95 November

Labor's True Woman: Carpet Weavers, Industrialization, and Labor Reform in the Gilded Age
Susan Levine
In The Class and Culture Series, edited by Bruce Laurie and Milton Cantor
208 pp. 4 illus. $27.95 cloth September

The New Deal: Fifty Years Later
edited by Harvard Sitkoff
272 pp. $24.95 cloth December

New in Paperback
Hearth and Home: Preserving a People's Culture
George W. McDaniel
In the American Civilization Series, edited by Allen F. Davis
375 pp. 116 photos $12.95 paper

Woman's Place is at the Typewriter: Office Work and Office Workers, 1870-1930
Margery W. Davies
In the Class and Culture Series, edited by Bruce Laurie and Milton Cantor
256 pp. $9.95 paper

Sisterhood Denied: Race, Gender, and Class in a New South Community
Dolores Janiewski
In the Class and Culture Series, edited by Bruce Laurie and Milton Cantor
272 pp. 3 illus. $34.95 cloth January 1985

Coping With Abundance: Energy and Environment in Industrial America, 1820-1980
Martin V. Melosi
400 pp. $29.95 cloth December

The Aggressions of Civilization: Federal Indian Policy since the 1880s
edited by Sandra L. Cadwallader and Vine Deloria, Jr.
272 pp. 9 illus. $34.95 cloth October

Depression Winters: New York Social Workers and the New Deal
William W. Bremer
In the American Civilization Series, edited by Allen F. Davis
264 pp. $29.95 cloth October
writers like Svetlana Alpers, Peter Brown, Stanley Cavell, Michel de Certeau, Robert Darnton, Stanley Fish, Michael Fried, Stephen Greenblatt, Neil Hertz, Stephen Orgel, Michael Rogin, Elaine Scarry, and Elaine Showalter...

articles on subjects such as “Communism, Motherhood, and Cold War Movies,” “Hercules and the French Revolution,” “Bodies, Death and Pauper Funerals,” “The Butler Did It: On Agency in the Novel,” “Anger and Conciliation in Woolf’s Feminism,” “The Fabliaux, Fetishism, and Freud’s Jewish Jokes,” “On Ethnographic Authority,” and “Prospero’s Wife”...

According to historian Natalie Davis, “representations brings a strikingly original set of voices to the interpretation of history, literature and art.” Hayden White describes it as “an exceptionally valuable forum within which different approaches to the study of cultural history can speak to and against each other...a genuinely important new journal.”

But see for yourself. By mailing the coupon below, you can get a sample copy of representations at no cost. If you like the publication, your price is then just $20 for a year’s subscription. And if the journal is not of interest, simply send back our subscription invoice marked “cancel” and you will owe nothing. The sample issue is yours to keep in either case.

Please send my sample copy and reserve my subscription as described above.

Name
Address
City State Zip

University of California Press [MLA], 2120 Berkeley Way, Berkeley, CA 94720
Massachusetts Makes History

The Model Company Town
Urban Design through Private Enterprise in Nineteenth-Century New England
John S. Garner

"A wonderfully readable book that serves the scholar as well as the general reader. Garner has been most effective in developing the theme of this study, which is the role of private enterprise in urban design and environmental management. . . . Although the study uses five towns in the northeastern United States as examples of the impact of private enterprise on urban development, the major part of the work concerns progress in the town of Hopedale, Massachusetts, and the growth of the textile industry. It is this in-depth study of Hopedale that provides the sociologist, planner, historian, and environmentalist with a wealth of information important to their professions."—Douglas W. Hoffman, School of Urban and Regional Planning, University of Waterloo.

Illustrations. $25. paper $12.95

To Purge This Land with Blood
A Biography of John Brown
Second edition
Stephen B. Oates

A classic biography now back in print with a new preface by the author. Reviewing the first edition, Willie Lee Rose wrote in the New York Review of Books: Oates "has given us the most objective and absorbing biography of John Brown ever written. Its title captures perfectly Brown's own conception of his role in the antislavery crusade. Oates describes with subtlety and detail John Brown's early career, his struggles with poverty, illness, and death, the desperate straits the man was put to in support of his large family of twenty children. He tells us that Brown came to the armed phase of his abolitionist career at the end of many business ventures and as many failures, unsuccessful speculations, lawsuits, and bankruptcies, even misappropriation of funds."

Illustrations
Cloth $25, paper $12.95

Shays' Rebellion
The Making of an Agrarian Insurrection
David P. Szatmary

"This well-written study argues powerfully that the rebellion undertaken in 1786 by Western Massachusetts farmers was symptomatic of the major social crisis of the American Revolutionary era"—History.
Paper $8.95

Witchcraft, Magic, and Religion in 17th-Century Massachusetts
Richard Weisman

"In the Massachusetts Bay Colony, the devil was 'a codendant in virtually all criminal indictments' and witches were his agents. But Richard Weisman, a sociologist at York University in Toronto, argues that the people accused of being witches didn't start the trouble. Rather, they were caught up in a conflict generated by angry villagers, insecure clergymen and litigious magistrates, whose interests were served by persecuting witches. . . . In this intriguing book, Mr. Weisman succeeds in explaining the complex interaction of religion, government and popular feeling that led to the execution of 20 people at Salem"—New York Times Book Review.
loth $22.50

The University of Massachusetts Press  Box 429  Amherst 01004
A History of the Ostrogoths
Thomas S. Burns
$19.95

Roman Britain to Saxon England
C. J. Arnold
$22.50

Pagan Rome and the Early Christians
Stephen Benko
$20.00

The Renaissance in Rome
Charles L. Stinger
$27.50

French Women and the Age of Enlightenment
Edited by Samia I. Spencer
Foreword by Germaine Brée
Introduction by Elizabeth Fox-Genovese
$32.50

The Patterns of War since the Eighteenth Century
Larry H. Addington
cloth $29.50 paper $10.95

Hegel
The Letters
Translated by Clark Butler and Christiane Seiler
Commentary by Clark Butler
$37.50

NOW BACK IN PRINT
Cultural Revolution in Russia, 1928-1931
Edited by Sheila Fitzpatrick
cloth $25.00 paper $9.95

The Murders at Bullenhuser Damm
The SS Doctor and the Children
Günther Schwarberg
Translated by Erna Baber Rosenfeld with Alvin H. Rosenfeld
$17.50

The Jews in Poland and Russia
Bibliographical Essays
Gershon David Hundert and Gershon C. Bacon
(The Modern Jewish Experience Series)

The Jewish Community of Indianapolis, 1849 to the Present
Judith E. Endelman
$17.50
(The Modern Jewish Experience Series)
Without Precedent
The Life and Career of Eleanor Roosevelt
Edited by Joan Hoff-Wilson and Marjorie Lightman
Foreword by Joseph P. Lash
$17.50
(Everywoman: Studies in History, Literature, and Culture)

Scholars and the Indian Experience
Critical Reviews of Recent Writing in the Social Sciences
Edited by W. R. Swagerty
$22.50 cloth paper $9.95
(The Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian Bibliographical Series)

The New Deal and the West
Richard Lowitt, Foreword by Martin Ridge
$25.00
(The American West in the Twentieth Century Series)

Main Street on the Middle Border
Lewis Atherton
$25.00 cloth paper $10.95

American Farmers
The New Minority
Gilbert C. Fite
$19.50 cloth paper $7.95
(Minorities in Modern America Series)

The Angel and the Serpent
The Story of New Harmony
William E. Wilson
$17.50 cloth paper $9.95

The Hoosier School-Master
Edward Eggleston
Introduction by B. Edward McClellan
$15.00 cloth paper $6.95

INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS
Tenth and Morton Streets
Bloomington, Indiana 47405

251
GREENWOOD PRESS Books for HISTORIANS

See us at booth 10.

AMERICAN WRITERS BEFORE 1800: A Bibliographical and Critical Dictionary edited by James A. Levernier and Douglas R. Wilmes. $195.00

THE BLACK PRESS IN THE SOUTH, 1865-1979 edited by Henry Lewis Suggs. $29.95

UNCLE SAM AT HOME: Civilian Mobilization, Wartime Federalism, and the Council of National Defense, 1917-1919 by William J. Breen. $29.95

CHAiNS OF FEAR: American Race Relations Since Reconstruction by Michael J. Cassity. $35.00

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF THE SLIDE ARCHIVE OF HISTORICAL MEDICAL PHOTOGRAPHS AT STONY BROOK by the Center for Photographic Images of Medicine and Health Care. $55.00

THE JUSTICE OF THE WESTERN CONSULAR COURTS IN NINETEENTH CENTURY JAPAN by Richard T. Chang. $35.00

THE STARS AND STRIPES: Doughboy Journalism in World War I by Alfred E. Cornebise. $29.95

BLACK-JEWISH RELATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1752-1984 compiled by Lenwood C. Davis. $29.95

THE KU KLUX KLAN: A Bibliography compiled by Lenwood C. Davis and Janet L. Sims-Wood. $49.95

DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN MEDICAL BIOGRAPHY edited by Martin Kaufman, Stuart Galishoff, and Todd Savitt. $95.00

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN LABOR edited by Gary Fink. $49.95

THREE WHO DARED: Prudence Crandall, Margaret Douglass, Myrtila Miner—Champions of Antebellum Black Education by Philip S. Foner and Josephine F. Pacheco. $29.95

*BDSTON, 1700-1980: The Evolution of Urban Politics edited by Ronald P. Formisano and Constanse B. Burns. $35.00

FOUNDATIONS edited by Harold M. Keele and Joseph C. Kiger. $49.95

WOMAN IN WESTERN EUROPEAN HISTORY: A SELECT CHRONOLOGICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, AND TOPICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY: The Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries compiled and edited by Linda Frey, Marsha Frey, and Joanne Schneider. $55.00

COMPLETING A STEWARDSHIP: The Malayan Civil Service, 1942-1957 by Robert Heussler. $37.50

AS GOOD AS ANY: Foreign Correspondence on American Radio, 1930-1940 by David H. Hosley. $27.95

IN PEACE AND WAR: Interpretations of American Naval History, 1775-1984 edited by Kenneth J. Hagan. $29.95

GRASS ROOTS POLITICS: Parties, Issues, and Voters, 1854-1983 by Richard J. Jensen. $27.50

CHILDREN'S PERIODICALS OF THE UNITED STATES edited by Gordon R. Kelley. $49.95

DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN TEMPERANCE BIOGRAPHY: From Temperance Reform to Alcohol Research, the 1600s to the 1980s by Mark Edward Lender. $45.00

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS, 1826-1924 by Daniel F. Littlefield, Jr. and James W. Parins. $45.00

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE AMERICAN CUT NAIL INDUSTRY: A Study of the Interrelationships of Technology, Business Organization, and Management Techniques by Amos D. Loveday, Jr. $29.95

DARK CONTINENT: Africa as Seen by Americans by Michael McCarthy. $27.95

WHITE COLLAR WORKERS IN TRANSITION: The Boom Years, 1940-1970 by Mark McColloch. $29.95

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY compiled by Matt S. Meier. $39.95

AMERICAN PURITAN STUDIES: An Annotated Bibliography of Dissertations, 1882-1981 compiled by Michael S. Montgomery. $49.95

NATIVE AMERICAN PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS, 1828-1982: Bibliography, Publishing Record, and Holdings edited by James P. Danky, compiled by Maureen E. Hady. $49.95

THE NEW HIGH PRIESTS: Lawyers in Post-Civil War America edited by Gerald W. Gawalt. $32.50

BLACK ACCESS: A Bibliography of Afro-American Bibliographies compiled by Richard Newman. $35.00

WOMEN, NAZIS, AND UNIVERSITIES: Female University Students in the Third Reich, 1933-1945 by Jacques R. Pauwels. $29.95

HItLER'S LUFTWAFFE IN THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR by Raymond L. Proctor. $29.95

SONS OF LIBERTY: The Masculine Mind in Nineteenth-Century America by David G. Pugh. $27.95
NEW PAPERBACK TEXTS FROM GREENWOOD PRESS

(Both titles are also available, as listed above, in hardcover library editions.)


The second edition of what noted business historian Thomas C. Cochran called "a pioneer contribution to synthesizing the history of large companies since the First World War" has been updated to include developments since 1970. It covers the break-up of International Telephone and Telegraph and its revolutionary impact on the telecommunications industry. Considerable attention is also paid to the expanding role of IBM in the information industry, a role secured in large measure by government nonintervention.


From the reviews of the first edition:

"IN PEACE AND WAR is also the most important survey history of the United States Navy since the appearance of Harold and Margaret Sprout’s classic RISE OF AMERICAN NAVAL POWER nearly a half century ago. Like the Sprouts, Hagan and his associates have avoided glittering herosics to examine basic political, diplomatic, institutional, economic, and technological factors behind the Navy’s story . . . . It is a tribute to Hagan’s skilled editorship that so many talents have freely contributed to a volume that remains on course throughout."

—William F. Braisted in Military Affairs
For the best histories in the world

AMERICAN HISTORY

Stanley Karnow
VIETNAM: A History
Now available in paperback, this first complete history of the battles, politics, and anguish of Vietnam—from its two millennia as an independent nation to the American involvement and final withdrawal—is "superb, balanced in interpretation, but compassionate...full of new and interesting detail"—GEORGE HERRING, University of Kentucky.
0-14-007324-8 768 pp. $10.95

Herbert S. Parmet
JFK: The Presidency of John F. Kennedy
0-14-007054-0 418 pp. $7.95

Robert B. Reich
THE NEXT AMERICAN FRONTIER
0-14-007040-0 368 pp. $6.95

Roy Wilkins and Tom Mathews
STANDING FAST
The Autobiography of Roy Wilkins
0-14-007373-6 384 pp. $7.95

BEFORE THE "MAYFLOWER"
A History of Black America
Fifth Revised Edition
0-14-007214-4 $6.95

Lerone Bennett, Jr.
BEFORE THE "MAYFLOWER"
A History of Black America
Fifth Revised Edition
0-14-007214-4 $6.95

Blanche Wiesen Cook
THE DECLASSIFIED EISENHOWER
0-14-007061-3 480 pp. $8.95

Robert H. Farrell
TRUMAN: A Centenary Remembrance
(Viking)
0-670-36196-8 272 pp. $25.00 fpt

BRITISH HISTORY

Richard Barber, ed.
THE PASTONS
Letters of a Family in the Wars of the Roses
Selections from the Paston's family correspondence—linked by a continuous narrative framework and presented in modernized English—provide an intimate glimpse into fifteenth-century English history in this "delightful rendering of the letters in a form that undergraduates will appreciate"—ROBERT B. REA, Auburn University.
0-14-057002-0 208 pp. $6.95

John Burnett
DESTINY OBSCURE
Autobiographies of Childhood, Education, and Family from the 1820s to the 1920s
0-14-007345-0 352 pp. $10.95

Lord Hervey
LORD HERVEY'S MEMOIRS
Ed. Romney Sedgwick
0-14-057015-2 288 pp. $7.95

Christopher Hill
THE EXPERIENCE OF DEFEAT: Milton and Some Contemporaries
(Viking)
0-670-30208-2 320 pp. $20.00 fpt

Simon Keynes and Michael Lapidge, trans.
ALFRED THE GREAT
Asser's Life of King Alfred and Other Contemporary Sources
0-14-044409-2 320 pp. $5.95

J. D. Mackie
A HISTORY OF SCOTLAND
Second Edition
Ed./Rev. Bruce Lenman and Geoffrey Parker
0-14-020671-X 416 pp. $4.95
Visit us at booth #63 & 64

look for the

Penguin Books
A division of Viking Penguin Inc.
Academic Department,
40 West 23rd Street,
New York, N.Y. 10010
SCRIBNERS PROUDLY PRESENTS

An American Portrait
A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Second Edition • Combined

David Burner
Elizabeth Fox-Genovese
Eugene D. Genovese
Forrest McDonald

[Image of forested area with a waterfall]
Praise for the 1st edition:
“...Professors Burner, Genovese, and McDonald deserve to be congratulated for producing the first truly innovative text to appear in a long time...I look forward to using this textbook in my classes next year.”
Thomas T. Lewis, Mt. Senario College, Teaching History
“...can make a real contribution to the classroom.”
Justus Doenecke, New College, University of South Florida
Conservative History Review

Scribners is proud to announce the publication of the completely revised and re-set second edition of An American Portrait — the popular two-volume U.S. survey text.

This comprehensive, highly readable survey blends social history — especially women and minorities — with political, economic, and diplomatic history. Each of the 28 chapters begins with an account of a dramatic event of the era, including Lewis and Clark’s Expedition, Lindbergh’s Trans-Atlantic Flight, and Three Mile Island, among others. New to the second edition are original, provocative debates between Professors Genovese and McDonald at the end of each chapter. The debates provide students with opposing points of view on crucial issues in American history, for example, Manifest Destiny and the dropping of the atomic bomb. By illustrating how history is subject to interpretation, the debates set this text apart from others and make it an exciting teaching tool.

New photos have been added to the already profusely illustrated text and a separate teacher’s manual with test questions is available.

Volume I 380 pages paper December 1984
Volume II 380 pages paper February 1985
Combined edition 720 pages paper February 1985
For an examination copy, write stating course, enrollment, and current text, to Dept. SW, Charles Scribner’s Sons, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE SOVIET COLOSSUS</td>
<td>Michael Kort</td>
<td>Boston University</td>
<td></td>
<td>350</td>
<td>paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSR: A Concise History</td>
<td>Basil Dmytryshyn</td>
<td>Portland State University</td>
<td>Fourth Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISRAEL: THE PARTITIONED STATE</td>
<td>Amos Perlmutter</td>
<td>American University</td>
<td></td>
<td>380</td>
<td>paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HISTORY OF ANCIENT ISRAEL</td>
<td>Michael Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>317</td>
<td>paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE WORLD WE HAVE LOST</td>
<td>Peter Laslett</td>
<td></td>
<td>Third Edition</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>paper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Michael Kort makes a major contribution toward understanding today's Soviet society in this new interpretive history of the USSR. He places the Communist regime within the context of Russian history as a whole, showing how the country's geography—an agriculturally poor but vast plain open to invasion from east and west—forced the Russian people early on to sacrifice political, civic, and economic freedoms to the Tsar's powerful central authority and fostered a deep mistrust of outsiders. Whatever reforms Lenin instituted, he preserved that centralized authority and his successor, Joseph Stalin, added terror on a previously unknown scale to forge a modern totalitarian state. Kort maintains that today's Soviet government is a vast bureaucracy striving primarily to sustain itself and its privileges, basing its foreign policy on the old fear of outsiders.

Israel: The Partitioned State is a history of modern Israel. From the time of the British Mandate in Palestine, says Amos Perlmutter, a series of partitions has determined the Jewish state's changing borders. This partitioning began even before the creation of the state and has continued to change with the War of Independence, the 1967 war, and the Begin era. Since the days before statehood the question of borders has defined Zionist and Israeli politics. Perlmutter profiles the key figures in this debate throughout Israel's history, including Chaim Weizmann, Ze'ev Jabotinsky, David Ben-Gurion, Menachem Begin and many others, and shows how they helped to determine the shape of Israel's government and politics as well as its boundaries.

Charles Scribner's Sons

For an examination copy, write stating course, enrollment and current text, to Dept. SW, Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10017
VISIT CAMBRIDGE BOOTH #49-50

Cradle of the Middle Class
The Family in Oneida County, New York, 1780–1865
Mary P. Ryan
Cloth $27.95/Paper $8.95

White Servitude in Colonial America
David Galenson
Cloth $32.50/Paper $9.95

Prodigals and Pilgrims
The American Revolution Against Patriarchal Authority, 1750–1800
Jay Fliegelman
Cloth $27.95/Paper about $14.95

Proprietary Capitalism
The Textile Manufacture at Philadelphia, 1800–1885
Philip B. Scranton $34.50

Those Who Stayed Behind
Rural Society in Nineteenth-Century New England
Hal S. Barron About $24.95

A City in the Republic
Antebellum New York and the Origins of Machine Politics
Amy Bridges About $34.50

Investigation and Responsibility
Public Responsibility in the United States, 1865–1900
William R. Brock About $39.50

The Limits of Symbolic Reform
The New Deal and Taxation, 1933–1939
Mark H. Leff About $32.50

The Decline of Transit
Urban Transportation in German and US Cities, 1900–1970
Glenn Yago $29.95

Drastic Measures
A History of Wage and Price Controls in the United States
Hugh Rockoff $29.95

Monetary Politics
The Federal Reserve and the Politics of Monetary Policy
John T. Woolley $37.50

Energy Policy in America Since 1945
A Study of Business-Government Relations
Richard H.K. Vietor About $29.95

Making the Second Ghetto
Race and Housing in Chicago, 1940–1960
Arnold R. Hirsch $24.95

The Pursuit of Happiness
Family and Values in Jefferson's Virginia
Jan Lewis $24.95

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
32 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022
British Intelligence in the Second World War
Volume 3, Part 1
Edited by F.H. Hinsley, E.E. Thomas, C.F.G. Ransom, and R.C. Knight
About $39.50

The Foreign Office and the Kremlin
British Documents on Anglo-Soviet Relations 1941–45
Edited by Graham Ross $49.50

A Man and an Institution
Sir Maurice Hankey, the Cabinet Secretariat and the Custody of Cabinet Secrecy
John F. Naylor About $54.50

Languages of Class
Studies in English Working Class History
Gareth Stedman Jones Cloth $39.50 Paper $11.95

That Noble Science of Politics
A Study in Nineteenth-Century Intellectual History
Stefan Collini, Donald Winch, and John Burrow Cloth $49.50 Paper $14.95

Rebellion, Popular Protest and the Social Order in Early Modern England
Edited by Paul Slack $39.50

Late Georgian and Regency England 1760–1837
Edited by Robert A. Smith $29.95

The Second Baldwin Government and the United States, 1924–1929
Attitudes and Diplomacy
B.J.C. McKercher About $39.50

Cambridge University Press
1584–1984
M.H. Black $19.95

Cambridge Commemorated
An Anthology of University Life
Compiled by Laurence and Helen Fowler $27.50

The Agrarian History of England and Wales
Volume 5, 1640–1750
Part I: Regional Farming and Systems
Part II: Agrarian Change
Edited by Joan Thirsk
Part I about $59.50
Part II about $69.50

Economic Expansion and Social Change: England 1500–1700
Volume I: People, Land, and Towns
Volume II: Industry, Trade, and Government
Christopher Clay
Vol. I: Cloth about $37.50/
Paper about $9.95
Vol. II: Cloth about $37.50/
Paper about $9.95
Enterprise and History
Essays in Honour of Charles Wilson
Edited by Donald C. Coleman and Peter Mathias
About $39.50

Regiment Women
Marriage and the Victorian Army
Myna Trustram About $34.50

Cross-Cultural Trade in World History
Philip D. Curtin Cloth $34.50/Paper $9.95

The Invention of Tradition
Edited by Eric Hobsbawm and Terence Ranger
Cloth $29.95/Paper $9.95

The Power of the Past
Essays for Eric Hobsbawm
Edited by Pat Thane, Geoffrey Crossick, and Roderick Floud
About $39.50

Militarism
The History of an International Debate 1861–1979
V.R. Berghahn Paper $8.95

Peasants, Landlords and Merchant Capitalists
Europe and the World Economy 1500–1800
Peter Kriedte Cloth $29.95/Paper $9.95

Forgotten Children
Parent-Child Relations from 1500 to 1900
Linda A. Pollock Cloth $49.50/Paper $16.95

Bread and Salt
A Social and Economic History of Food and Drink in Russia
R.E.F. Smith and David Christian $59.50

The Printing Revolution in Early Modern Europe
Elizabeth L. Eisenstein Cloth $34.50/Paper $9.95

Europe, America, and the Wider World
Essays on the Economic History of Western Capitalism
Volume I: Europe and the World Economy
William N. Parker Cloth about $39.50/Paper about $12.95

Zwingli
the late G.R. Potter Paper $18.95

The Swedish Imperial Experience, 1560–1718
Michael Roberts Paper $12.95

Power in the Blood
Popular Culture and Village Discourse in Early Modern Germany
David Warren Sabean About $34.50
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prussian Society and the German Order</td>
<td>Michael Burleigh</td>
<td>$39.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Aristocratic Corporation in Crisis c. 1410–1466</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactionary Modernism</td>
<td>Jeffrey Herf</td>
<td>About $29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology, Culture, and Politics in Weimar and the Third Reich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Documented Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Palestinian Liberation Organisation</td>
<td>Helena Cobban</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People, Power and Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towns and Townsmen of Ottoman Anatolia</td>
<td>Suraiya Faroqhi</td>
<td>$59.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade, Crafts and Food Production in an Urban Setting 1520–1650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt in the Reign of Muhammad Ali</td>
<td>Afaf Lufti al-Sayyid Marsot</td>
<td>Cloth about $49.50/Paper about $17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arab Nationalism</td>
<td>Philip S. Khoury</td>
<td>$34.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Politics of Damascus 1860–1920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Crisis of Feudalism</td>
<td>Guy Bois</td>
<td>$59.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy and Society in Eastern Normandy c. 1300–1550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis I</td>
<td>R.J. Knecht</td>
<td>Paper $14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France in the Age of Louis XIII and Richelieu</td>
<td>the late Victor-L. Tapie</td>
<td>Cloth about $54.50/Paper about $15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translated by D.McN. Lockie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fall of the French Monarchy 1787–1792</td>
<td>Michel Vovelle</td>
<td>Cloth $39.50/Paper $14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translated by Susan Burke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jacobin Republic 1792–1794</td>
<td>Marc Bouloiseau</td>
<td>Cloth $39.50/Paper $13.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translated by Jonathan Mandelbaum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Thermidorean Regime and the Directory 1794–1799</td>
<td>Denis Woronoff</td>
<td>Cloth $34.50/Paper $12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Third Republic from its Origins to the Great War, 1871–1914</td>
<td>Jean-Marie Mayeur and</td>
<td>$59.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madeleine Rebérioux</td>
<td>Translated by J.R. Foster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restoration and Reaction 1815–1848</td>
<td>André Jardin and</td>
<td>$69.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>André-Jean Tudesq</td>
<td>Translated by Elborg Forster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Richelieu and Olivares
J.H. Elliott
Cloth $29.95/Paper $9.95

Structure and Mobility
The Men and Women of Marseille, 1820–1870
William H. Sewell, Jr.
About $39.50

The Rise of Market Culture
The Textile Trade and French Society, 1750–1900
William M. Reddy
$37.50

Muslims, Christians, and Jews in the Crusader Kingdom of Valencia
Societies in Symbiosis
Robert I. Burns
$59.50

Land and Society in Golden Age Castile
David E. Vassberg
$47.50

The Revolt of the Catalans: A Study in the Decline of Spain 1598–1640
J.H. Elliott
Paper $24.95

Poverty and Welfare in Habsburg Spain
The Example of Toledo
Linda Martz
$49.50

The Military Organisation of a Renaissance State
Venice c. 1400–1617
M.E. Mallett and J.R. Hale
$59.50

The Despotate of Epiros, 1267–1479
A Contribution to the History of Greece in the Middle Ages
Donald M. Nicol
About $49.50

Prophecy and Politics
Socialism, Nationalism, and the Russian Jews, 1862–1917
Jonathan Frankel
Cloth $64.50/Paper $18.95

The Cambridge History of Latin America
Volumes I and II: Colonial Latin America
Edited by Leslie Bethell
Vol. I about $64.50
Vol. II about $64.50

The Cambridge History of Africa
Volume 8: From c. 1940 to c. 1975
Edited by Michael Crowder
About $84.50

Historical Atlas of Africa
Edited by J.F. Ade Ajayi and Michael Crowder
About $75.00

Settlers and the Agrarian Question
Foundations of Capitalism in Colonial Australia
Philip McMichael
About $39.50

Nature’s Economy
A History of Ecological Ideas
Donald Worster
Cloth about $29.95/Paper about $9.95
"Excellent in every respect!" — O. Carlos Stoetzer, Fordham University

"I certainly intend to use it again. And again, and again!"
— William A. Riley, Franklin Pierce College

Accompanied by a thoroughly revised Study Guide by Philip L. Ralph and a carefully recast Instructor's Manual by George Szemler, Loyola University of Chicago.
Your colleagues at hundreds of colleges and universities across the country agree

George Brown Tindall’s

**AMERICA**

A Narrative History

is a sweeping success

$18.95 one-volume clothbound edition

$9.95 each/two-volume paperbound edition

“This is the text I have been searching for.”
- K. Jack Bauer, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

“Sure to appeal to the typical undergraduate. I will be adopting it this fall.” – Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University

“What America was and is emerges afresh from this evocative survey.” – Benjamin Quarles, Morgan State University

Accompanied by Study Guide with documents, Instructor’s Manual and Test Bank, and Transparencies of 30 selected maps.

**Visit us at Booths 4 and 5 for adoption list**
A revision of the leading text in twentieth-century European history

THE END OF THE EUROPEAN ERA, 1890 to the Present

Third Edition

by Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Study

This revision explores in greater depth • the years of abundance in Western Europe and DeStalinization in the East • the disillusionment of the late 1960s • the spread of terrorism and Eurocommunism • the impact of the oil crisis • the rise and fall of détente • the crisis in Poland • the current controversy over nuclear installations in Europe and • the crucial position Europe has come to occupy in the world today.

New cases add a current perspective

THE SUPREME COURT AND THE CONSTITUTION

Readings in American Constitutional History

Third Edition

edited by Stanley I. Kutler, University of Wisconsin

These cases, selected for their long-standing significance, emphasize the Supreme Court’s role in the making of public policy. This Third Edition adds striking developments or significant changes in our constitutional law set in the past five decades, including important decisions on • racial discrimination • privacy • the rights of women • “new equal protection” and the welfare state and • executive power.
Titles to supplement your courses and your personal library

**PAPER**

**Recently published**

*After Long Silence*
by MICHAEL STRAIGHT

*An Interpretation of Universal History*
by JOSE ORTEGA Y GASSET
Translated by Mildred Adams

*The Antislavery Appeal: American Abolition After 1830*
by RONALD G. WALTERS
The Johns Hopkins University

*Army Life in a Black Regiment*
by THOMAS WENTWORTH HIGGINSON
Introduction by Howard N. Meyer

*The Battle for the Falklands*
by MAX HASTINGS and SIMON JENKINS

*Dear Bess: The Letters From Harry to Bess Truman, 1910-1959*
edited by ROBERT H. FERRELL

**Forthcoming**

*The Free Women of Petersburg: Status and Culture in a Southern Town, 1784-1860*
by SUZANNE LEBSOCK
Rutgers University

*A History of Soviet Russia: The Bolshevik Revolution 1917-1923 Volumes, I, II, and III*
by E.H. CARR

**Inevitable Revolutions**

*The United States in Central America*
by WALTER LEFEBER
Cornell University

*The Origins of Modern Germany*
by GEOFFREY BARRACLOUGH

*Soviet-American Relations 1917-1920 I, Russia Leaves the War II, The Decision to Intervene*
by GEORGE F. KENNAN
Professor Emeritus at the Institute for Advanced Study

*Tumultuous Years: The Presidency of Harry S. Truman, 1949-1953*
by ROBERT J. DONOVAN

**CLOTH**

**Recently published**

*Commerce and Culture: The Maritime Communities of Colonial Massachusetts, 1690-1750*
by CHRISTINE LEIGH HEYRMAN
University of California, Irvine

*Eleanor Roosevelt, an Eager Spirit: The Letters of Dorothy Dow, 1933-45*
edited by RUTH K. MCCLURE

*Black Masters: A Free Family of Color in the Old South*
by MICHAEL P. JOHNSON and JAMES L. ROARK

**Forthcoming**

*The Presidency of Harry S. Truman, 1949-1953*
by ROBERT J. DONOVAN

Visit us at Booths 4 and 5

W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110
C. Eric Lincoln
RACE, RELIGION, AND THE CONTINUING AMERICAN DILEMMA
Lincoln argues that Protestantism, Catholicism, and Judaism have created a "religion of culture" that protects the American conscience from indictment on racism. He sees the Black Church as a distinctive Christian entity with great potential for contributing to the resolution of Gunnar Myrdal's American Dilemma. C. Eric Lincoln is professor of religion and culture at Duke University. Bibliography. index. Cloth $16.95

Gaddis Smith
MORALITY, REASON, AND POWER:
American Diplomacy in the Carter Years In the first comprehensive analysis of foreign policy and diplomacy during Jimmy Carter's Presidency, Smith argues that morality, reason, and power represent the three distinct approaches to diplomacy exemplified in the philosophies of Carter, Vance, and Brzezinski. Gaddis Smith is Learned Professor of History at Yale University. Bibliography. index. Cloth $16.95

C. Eric Lincoln, editor
MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
A Profile
Revised Edition A revised edition of the classic collection of interpretive essays about Martin Luther King, Jr. Paper $7.95

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICA'S BUSINESS
New in paperback:

Zbigniew Brzezinski
POWER AND PRINCIPLE:
Catherine Clinton
THE OTHER CIVIL WAR
American Women in the Nineteenth Century
Eric Foner, consulting editor "The clearest portrait of nineteenth-century American women to date: Clinton has paid careful attention to class, race and religion in shaping female experience during the nineteenth century."—Carol Berkin, Baruch College/CUNY. Bibliography. Index. Paper $7.95.

William Cronon
CHANGES IN THE LAND
Indians, Colonists, and the Ecology of New England "This is an ethno-ecological history at its best...American colonial history will never be the same after this path-breaking, exciting book."—Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California Santa Barbara. Bibliography. Notes. Index. Paper $7.95. Winner of The Francis Parkman Prize. 1984

James R. Green
THE WORLD OF THE WORKER
Labor in Twentieth-Century America
Eric Foner, consulting editor "James Green draws on the best recent scholarship to produce a remarkable synthesis of community, job, and trade-union activity that is always sensitive to racial, ethnic, and gender differences."—Alice Kessler-Harris, Hofstra University. Bibliography. Index. Paper $7.95.

Robert A. Gross
THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

Julie Roy Jeffrey
FRONTIER WOMEN
The Trans-Mississippi West 1840-1880 "A trail-blazing volume...She has set a standard that should keep the level of scholarship in the field both high and revealing."—Ray A. Billington. Bibliography. Index. Paper $7.95.

Paul E. Johnson
A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM
Society and Revivals in Rochester, New York, 1815-1837 "Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'...One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years."—David Brion Davis, Yale University. Notes. Index. Tables. Maps. Appendices. Paper $8.25.

Carl Kaestle
PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC
Common Schools and American Society, 1780-1860

Stanley I. Kutler
THE AMERICAN INQUISITION
Justice and Injustice in the Cold War
James Oliver Robertson
**AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY**
"Quite elegantly, Robertson distills new insights into the nature of the American experience from the hitherto ignored grain of myth. Happily, too, the quality of his writing is equal to his imagination."—Carl N. Degler, Stanford University. Bibliography, index. Paper $7.95.

Emily S. Rosenberg
**SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM**
"Combines intellectual, economic, and diplomatic history. Professor Rosenberg has provided fresh insights into the way governmental power was used to shape the American domestic marketplace and how that visible hand was again used overseas, even while we talked as if nineteenth-century laissez-faire principles were being practiced."—Walter LaFeber, Cornell University. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95.

John S. Saloma III
**OMINOUS POLITICS**
**The New Conservative Labyrinth**
Introduction by Henry Steele Commager "A commanding study of the nature of the American Right and its current strengths, a study significant for anyone with an interest in the national politics of today and tomorrow."—John Blum, Yale University. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95.

Frederick F. Siegel
**TROUBLED JOURNEY**
From Pearl Harbor to Reagan
Eric Foner, consulting editor "A lucid, cogent, intelligent, and even entertaining piece of contemporary history."—Irving Howe. Bibliography, index. Paper $8.95.

Harvard Sitkoff
**THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954-1980**
Eric Foner, consulting editor "It should be particularly useful to students and teachers who need an enlightened understanding of these events and their significance in history, sociology, and political science courses."—Mary F. Berry, Howard University. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95.

James Brewer Stewart
**HOLY WARRIORS**
The Abolitionists and American Slavery
Eric Foner, consulting editor "The kind of synthesis...for which we have long been waiting. Succinct. exceedingly well and provocatively written."—August Meier, Kent State University. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.25.

Alan Trachtenberg
**THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA**
Culture and Society, 1965-1993
Eric Foner, consulting editor "Mr. Trachtenberg's balanced emphasis on economics, political, social, and artistic activities reveals new meanings in events that have often been described but never before brought so clearly into relation with one another and with the whole movement of history."—Henry Nash Smith, University of California at Berkeley. Bibliography, index. Paper $6.95.

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED
Ronald G. Waters
AMERICAN REFORMERS 1815-1960
Eric Foner, consulting editor "The most impressive feature
of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large,
rich, and diverse literature." —James M. McPherson.

Also of interest
Jervis Anderson
THIS WAS HARLEM 1900-1950
Paper $10.95 (An FSG paperback)
Richard D. Brown
MODERNIZATION:
The Transformation of American Life
1600-1865
Eric Foner, consulting editor Paper $6.95
Richard N. Current
THE LINCOLN NOBODY KNOWS
Paper $6.95
John F. Kasson
AMUSING THE MILLION:
Coney Island at the Turn of the Century
Paper $8.95
Matt S. Meli and Feliciano Rivera
THE CHICANOS:
A History of Mexican Americans
Paper $7.95
Jacob A. Riis
HOW THE OTHER HALF LIVES:
Studies Among the Tenements of New York
Paper $6.25
Lincoln Steffens
THE SAME OF THE CITIES
Paper $6.25

THE MAKING OF AMERICA SERIES
David Herbert Donald, general editor of the Making of America series, has
written a foreword to each of these volumes.
Clarence L. Ver Steeg
THE FORMATIVE YEARS
1607-1763
Paper $8.25
Emmond Wright
FABRIC OF FREEDOM
1783-1800
Revised edition. Paper $8.75
John Mayfield
THE NEW NATION
1800-1845
Revised edition. Paper $8.95
Roy F. Nichols and Eugene H. Berwanger
THE STAKES OF POWER
1845-1877
Revised edition. Paper $8.95
Robert H. Wiebe
THE SEARCH FOR ORDER
1877-1920
Paper $8.95
George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell
THE URBAN NATION
1920-1960
Revised edition. Paper $8.95

Please visit us at booth #26. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination
* Giroux. 19 Union Square West. N.Y. 10003
12,000 Members belong to the OAH Do You?

As a member of the American Historical Association

JOIN

(New Members Only)

Organization of American Historians

As an affiliated member for your first year

Discount rate for this offer is only $25

As a voting member of the OAH you will also receive the OAH Newsletter, Annual Program, and the Journal of American History. After your introductory year, please renew according to regular dues categories.

Mail In Coupon

As a member of ____________________________________________

I am joining the OAH for an introductory year at the discount affiliated price ($25).

Name ________________________________

Address ________________________________

City __________________ State __________ Zip ______

Please send check or money order to:

Organization of American Historians

112 North Bryan Street

Bloomington, Indiana 47401

AHA/84

Introductory Offer
A New Volume in
A History of
East Central Europe Series

The Peoples of the
Eastern Habsburg Lands,
1526-1918
Robert A. Kann and
Zdenëk V. David

This impressive study takes each ethnic group within the Habsburg empire through the different stages in the monarchy’s evolution, reviewing systematically the political, administrative, economic, military, and cultural aspects over the entire 400-year span. The authors seek to answer the question to what extent it is justifiable to conceive of a bond among the Eastern Habsburg lands beyond the strictly legal one of subordination under the rule of a dynasty.
464 pp., maps, bibliog., index.
HECE 6. $30.00

Other HECE volumes available:
Southeastern Europe under
Ottoman Rule, 1354-1804
Peter F. Sugar. 1977. HECE 5. 384 pp.,
maps, bibliographical essay, appendix, index. Paper only, $12.95

The Lands of Partitioned Poland,
1795-1918
472 pp., maps, bibliographical essay,
index. Paper only, $14.95

The Establishment of the
Balkan National States, 1805-1918
Charles Jelavich and Barbara Jelavich.
1977. HECE 8. 374 pp., maps, bibliographical essay, index. $19.95

East Central Europe
between the Two World Wars
438 pp., maps, bibliographical essay,
index. Paper only, $12.95

A History of East Central Europe
Edited by Peter F. Sugar and Donald W. Treadgold

This, the first comprehensive, systematic study of the area as a whole to be published in any language, will provide the serious reader, the scholar who is not a specialist in East Central European history, and the student who is considering such specialization with an introduction to the subject and a survey of knowledge deriving from previous publications. The projected eleven volumes will constitute a unified treatment, with matters of interpretation and point of view entirely the responsibility of the individual authors. “The series promises to become a monumental contribution to historical study.”—East Central Europe

University of Washington Press
P.O. Box 85569, Seattle, WA 98145
THE WESTERN HERITAGE,
Second Edition
Donald Kagan, Yale University, Steven Ozment, Harvard University, and Frank M. Turner, Yale University

Available in four formats:
The Western Heritage:
Complete in one volume, 1078 pp., cloth
The Western Heritage: Vol. I—to 1715; Vol. II—since 1648, paper
The Western Heritage: Vol. A—to 1527; Vol. B—1300 to 1815; Vol. C—since 1789, paper
The Western Heritage: since 1300, one volume, cloth

Also available:
THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST AND NORTHERN AFRICA
Lois A. Aroian and Richard P. Mitchell, University of Michigan

For more information, drop by our booth.
Or call toll-free, 1-800-223-3215.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Pages/Volume</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Sixth Grandfather</td>
<td>Black Elk's Teachings Given to John G. Neihardt</td>
<td>xx, 461 pages</td>
<td>0-8032-1664-5</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edited by Raymond J. DeMallie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreword by Hilda Neihardt Petrie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amana</td>
<td>From Pietist Sect to American Community</td>
<td>xvi, 203 pages</td>
<td>0-8032-1181-3</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By Diane Barthel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Final Promise</td>
<td>The Campaign to Assimilate the Indians, 1880–1920</td>
<td>xviii, 330 pages</td>
<td>0-8032-2323-4</td>
<td>$25.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By Frederick E. Hoxie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit Carson</td>
<td>A Pattern for Heroes</td>
<td>xvi, 362 pages</td>
<td>0-8032-2118-5</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By Thelma S. Guild and Harvey L. Carter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis and Clark</td>
<td>among the Indians</td>
<td>ca. 390 pages</td>
<td>0-8032-3870-3</td>
<td>$24.95 tent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By James P. Ronda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Father</td>
<td>The United States Government and the American Indians</td>
<td>2 volumes. Volume I, xxxii, 1-608</td>
<td>0-8032-3668-9</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By Francis Paul Prucha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinsmen of Another Kind</td>
<td>Dakota-White Relations in the Upper Mississippi Valley, 1650–1862</td>
<td>xvi, 376 pages</td>
<td>0-8032-1018-3</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By Gary Clayton Anderson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walking to Work</td>
<td>Tramps in America, 1790–1935</td>
<td>vi, 258 pages</td>
<td>0-8032-3087-7</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edited by Eric H. Monkkonen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New Peoples</td>
<td>Being and Becoming Metis in North America</td>
<td>ca. 255 pages</td>
<td>0-8032-3673-5</td>
<td>$22.50 tent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edited by Jacqueline Peterson and Jennifer S. H. Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Bison Paperbacks</td>
<td>Frontier Regulars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The United States Army and the Indian, 1866–1891</td>
<td>xviii, 494 pages</td>
<td>0-8032-9551-0, BB 895</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By Robert M. Utley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civil War on the Western Border, 1854–1865</td>
<td>xii, 454 pages</td>
<td>0-8032-8126-9, BB 884$9.95</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History of Nevada</td>
<td>xiv, 479 pages</td>
<td>0-8032-6710-X, BB 900</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By Russell R. Elliott</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University of Nebraska Press 901 North 17th Lincoln, NE 68588
North Carolina

Presidents Above Party
The First American Presidency, 1789–1829
by Ralph Ketcham
"Throws fresh light on early conceptions of the presidency and thereby incites fresh thought about the presidency as an office."
—Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.
"Provocative, well-researched and highly informative."
—Thomas Cronin
6 x 9, xiv + 269 pp., $24.95
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg

No Chariot Let Down
Charleston’s Free People of Color on the Eve of the Civil War
Edited by Michael P. Johnson and James L. Roark
“I am most impressed, both with the historical importance of the letters and with the quality and thoroughness of the editing of this extraordinary volume.”
—George Frederickson
5½ x 9, approx. 200 pp., $16.95

The Uncertain Triumph
Federal Education Policy in the Kennedy and Johnson Years
by Hugh Davis Graham
6 x 9, xxiv + 280 pp., $22

Jews, Turks, and Infidels
by Morton Borden
6 x 9, xii + 163 pp., $17.95

A People’s Army
Massachusetts Soldiers and Society in the Seven Years’ War
by Fred Anderson
6 x 9, approx. 370 pp., $25
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg

The Civil War Party System
The Case of Massachusetts, 1848–1876
by Dale Baum
6 x 9, xviii + 289 pp., $29.95

The Road to Redemption
Southern Politics, 1869–1879
by Michael Perman
6 x 9, xiv + 353 pp., $32
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

To Starve the Army at Pleasure
Continental Army Administration and American Political Culture, 1775–1783
by E. Wayne Carp
6 x 9, xv + 306 pp., $29

Cotton Crisis
by Robert E. Snyder
6 x 9, xvii + 174 pp., $29.95
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

The Mind of Frederick Douglass
by Waldo E. Martin, Jr.
6 x 9, approx. 370 pp., $27.50
Booths 45 and 46

The Rise and Fall of the Political Press in Britain
The Twentieth Century
by Stephen Koss
“A remarkable work of scholarship, drawing on a mass of unpublished diaries and letters and providing intimate details of what politicians and editors thought about each other, who dined with whom, how circulations and reputations rose and fell.”
—New York Times Book Review
6 x 9, x + 718 pp., $34

Capitalists, Caciques, and Revolution
The Native Elite and Foreign Enterprise in Chihuahua, Mexico, 1854–1911
by Mark Wasserman
6 x 9, xii + 232 pp., $27

Victors and Vanquished
The German Influence on Army and Church in France after 1870
by Allan Mitchell
6 x 9, approx. 300 pp., $32

American Enterprise in Foreign Markets
Singer and International Harvester in Imperial Russia
by Fred V. Carstensen
6 x 9, vi + 289 pp., $29.95

The Land Question in Palestine, 1917–1939
by Kenneth W. Stein
6 x 9, approx. 360 pp., $29

America 1585
The Complete Drawings of John White
by Paul Hulton
8 1/2 x 11, ix + 215 pp., $24.95
Co-published with British Museum Publications in association with America’s Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources

Gladstone
Volume One 1809–1865
by Richard Shannon
6 1/4 x 9 1/4, xviii + 580 pp., $24

The Casablanca Connection
French Colonial Policy, 1936–1943
by William A. Hoisington, Jr.
6 x 9, xiv + 520 pp., $27

Vive le Roi!
A History of the French Coronation from Charles V to Charles X
by Richard A. Jackson
6 x 9, approx. 320 pp., $28

The Genoa Conference
European Diplomacy, 1921–1922
by Carole Fink
6 x 9, xviii + 365 pp., $36

30% AHA Convention Discount

The University of North Carolina Press
Post Office Box 2288
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514
THE NAZI SEIZURE OF POWER
The Experience of a Single German Town, 1922-1945
Revised Edition
William Sheridan Allen, SUNY Buffalo
The classic study of a peaceful German community caught in the grip of Nazi power has been carefully revised.
"The most illuminating account of Nazi victory which I have ever read."
—A.J.P. Taylor
April  Paper  416 pp.

INTELLECTUAL LIFE IN AMERICA: A History
Lewis Perry, Indiana University
The position of the American intellectual has fluctuated throughout the changing moods of the American scene. This important study calls for a rethinking of the value we have placed on the intellect during different periods of our social history.
April  Paper  480 pp.

THE COURSE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY
From the Revolution to the Present
Howard Jones, University of Alabama
A readable straightforward account of the major events in the making of American foreign policy. The emphasis here is on the "makers" of foreign policy; interplay of personalities as well as forces and interests; national mood and policy direction.
Illustrated with photos and maps
October  Cloth  656 pp.

WOMANHOOD IN AMERICA, 3rd Edition
Mary Ryan, University of California, Irvine

THE COURSE OF AMERICAN HISTORY
Guy Griggs & Perry McCandless, Central Missouri State University

A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Forrest McDonald, University of Alabama

A HISTORY OF THE HOLOCAUST
Yehuda Bauer, Hebrew University
Motivate your students with Harper & Row texts...

John A. Garraty
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN NATION Fourth Edition
This abridgement of the author's best-selling The American Nation presents a traditional, balanced overview of United States history from the exploration of the New World to the present. Now available for the first time in two paperbound volumes, as well as the traditional single volume. December 1984. Paper. 608 pages/tent. Instructor's Manual/Test Bank. Transparencies.

John A. Garraty
THE AMERICAN NATION
A History of the United States, Fifth Edition

HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS
Notable Articles from American Heritage, Fourth Edition
Edited by JOHN A. GARRATY

Roderick Nash
FROM THESE BEGINNINGS
A Biographical Approach to American History, Third Edition
In two volumes. Instructor's Manual.

Paul Thomas Welty
THE ASIANS
Their Heritage and Their Destiny, Sixth Edition

Robert Zaller
EUROPE IN TRANSITION, 1660–1815

To request examination copies, write to Suite 3D, Harper & Row, 10 East 53d Street, New York, NY 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and current text.

Harper & Row
FOR THE COMMON
DEFENSE
The Military History of the United States of America
ALLAN R. MILLETT, Ohio State University, and
PETER MASLOWSKI, University of Nebraska, Lincoln
The most comprehensive and penetrating history of the American military yet published combines vivid accounts of every major campaign with authoritative analyses of the political, economic, and social forces that have shaped our defenses and defense policies for nearly 400 years. "...will be the preeminent survey of American military history for many years to come."—Russell Weigley, Temple University
656 pages, illus. 0-02-921580-3 $24.95

EAGLE AGAINST THE SUN
The American War with Japan
RONALD SPECTOR, U.S. Army Center for Military History
Drawing on newly declassified intelligence files, an abundance of British and American archival material, Japanese scholarship and documents, and the research and memoirs of scholars and military men, Spector presents the most complete and up-to-date single-volume narrative ever achieved on the American war with Japan. "...the most vivid and balanced account of an extraordinarily complex subject.... I read every page with pleasure."—Michael Howard, Oxford University
600 pages, illus. 0-02-930360-5 $24.95

THE WALLED KINGDOM
A History of China from Antiquity to the Present
WITOLD RODZINSKI
Rodzinski judiciously condenses China's rich 4,000-year heritage into one immensely readable volume, capturing China whole—from the early despots who conquered the land and unified it to the revolutions of the 20th century. "Probably the best single-volume history of China from antiquity to the present yet written."—Maurice Meisner, University of Wisconsin
448 pages 0-02-926870-2 $19.95

IN THE PRESENCE OF
THE CREATOR
Isaac Newton and His Times
GALE E. CHRISTIANSON, Indiana State University
The first complete general-interest biography of Newton in half a century draws on the great thinker's full body of writings to combine a dramatically detailed life with a lucid nontechnical account of the epoch-making discoveries that transformed physics, optics, and astronomy. "Literate and informed, Christianson's biography weaves the results of the best recent scholarship together with Newton's own words to produce a lively portrait ..."—Richard S. Westfall, Indiana University
623 pages, illus. 0-02-905190-8 $27.50

IN ITS OWN IMAGE
How Television Has Transformed Sports
BENJAMIN G. Radar, University of Nebraska
Rader blends sports history, media research, and cultural analysis to expose the tremendous impact of 40 years of television on the ethos of athletic competition, on sports rules, organizations, and management, and on the attitudes and behavior of players, owners, and fans. "...a fast moving, sweeping account...a valuable contribution."—Red Barber
240 pages 0-02-925700-X $15.95

MARTIN NIEMÖLLER
JAMES BENTLEY
For the first time, Bentley chronicles in full the extraordinary odyssey of the U-boat commander turned pastor who defied Hitler, survived Dachau, and became a founder of the world peace movement.
253 pages, illus. 0-02-902730-6 $16.95
With Nota Bene™ from Dragonfly Software™ all of your NB’s...or research notes, random jottings, character sketches, interview quotes, critical comments, previous papers, whatever you think is worth saving...will be there when you need them.

**Nota Bene™**

**A WORD-PROCESSING AND TEXT-BASE PROGRAM that gives you:**

* instantaneous response to simple yet powerful editing commands
* hundreds of pages of notes (on different diskettes) at your fingertips
* free-form, full-text indexing without having to specify keywords
* quick retrieval of any paragraph matching "and," "or," "not" search request
* direct insertion of selected notes into your current workspace or a second window
* cursor movement and editing commands by word, sentence, and paragraph
* on-screen underlining, boldfacing, margins, page and line counter, etc.
* western European languages, displayed and printed
* numbering and placement of unlimited length footnotes and endnotes
* subject, author, and citation indices; table of contents
* split-screen editing that facilitates work on two files at once
* ability to assign commonly used words, phrases to a single keystroke for instant recall
* a manual that will meet the needs of the computer novice as well as experienced user

And many other unique features which make this program "the scholar's dream."

A 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee lets you be the judge.

Nota Bene™ is designed for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Call or write for more information:

409 Fulton St., Suite 202, Brooklyn, NY 11201 (718)624-0127
A division of Equal Access Systems, Incorporated
Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women  
Presented at the Fifteenth International Congress of Historical Sciences, this work is designed to illuminate the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It is also an attempt to assess the direction and achievement of the field. Authors: Barbara Sicherman, E. William Monter, Joan Wallach Scott, Kathryn Kish Sklar. Price: AHA members $3.50, nonmembers $4.50.

A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians  
An updated version of a pamphlet that first appeared in 1975. The AHA Committee on Women Historians decided that unwritten rules often lead to inequity; so the CWH set out to reveal the most important rules and customs. Price: AHA members $4.00, nonmembers $5.00.

Guide to Departments of History, 1984-85  
Includes listings of close to 370 U.S. and Canadian departments (of which 135 grant the PhD) and twelve research institutions. Price: AHA members $16.00, nonmembers $22.00. (Available Sept. 1984)

Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians, 1984-85  
Includes more than 190 entries. Funding programs are divided into three categories: support for dissertation and postdoctoral research; support for predissertation study and research; support for organizations working in the field of historical research and education. Book awards and prizes are also listed in this edition. Price: AHA members $4.00, nonmembers $5.00. (June 1984)

The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States  

For a full list of available publications, write to:  
Publications Department  
400 A Street SE  
Washington, DC 20003

All orders must be prepaid; include $1.00 for shipping and handling. (The Past Before Us available at bookstores or direct from Cornell University Press, P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, NY 14850)
Have you joined the American Historical Association?

Membership includes:

- The American Historical Review
- AHA Perspectives (includes employment information)
- Program of the annual meeting
- Annual Reports (on request)
- Group insurance programs
- The right to vote and hold office
- Discounts on AHA Publications
- Discounts on convention registration

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION
American Historical Association
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003
202/544-2422

Name Last First Initial

Address

(____) Zip

Telephone

Income Annual Dues (U.S. Funds Only)

__ Over $40,000 $60.00
__ $30,000–$39,999 $55.00
__ $20,000–$29,999 $47.00
__ $15,000–$19,999 $40.00
__ $10,000–$14,999 $30.00
__ Below $10,000 $20.00
__ Joint (spouse of member) $20.00
__ Life $1,000.00
__ Associate Membership* $30.00
__ Recently Published Articles† $14.00
__ Overseas Members Add Postage $5.00

Dues_______
Postage_______
Total_______

*Associate Membership is for those persons whose primary professional identification is in a field other than history.
†Overseas members please add $1.00 postage for RPA.

ALL ANNUAL DUES ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, U.S. FUNDS ONLY.
If you are planning to move, please let us know six weeks before changing your address. Attach address label and fill in your name and new address below. This will ensure prompt service on your subscription.

Name

New address

City

State  Zip

Attach Label Here (address label found on AHR wrapper) Send label with your name and new address to American Historical Association, Membership Department, 400 A St., S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003. If a label is not available, be sure to attach your OLD address, including Zip Code number.
The Constitutional Convention as an Amending Device

A Timely Study from Project '87

Essays on Constitutional Change and Constitutional Conventions

Order Form

Please send ( ) copies at $6.50 ea. for paper
( ) copies at $10.50 ea. for hardcover

of The Constitutional Convention as an Amending Device
to: Name

Address

City State Zip

Order from: Project '87/AHA
400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

For a full list of available publications, write to:
American Historical Association, Publications Department
400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003
A Report from Project '87's Conference on Secondary Education and the U.S. Constitution

Order Form

Please send ( ) copies at $6.50 ea. for paper
( ) copies at $10.50 ea. for hardcover

of Teaching About the Constitution in American Secondary Schools

to: NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Order from: Project '87/AHA
400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

For a full list of available publications, write to:
American Historical Association, Publications Department
400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003
Recent Pamphlets
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

212 The Progressive Era, 1900–20: The Reform Persuasion by George E. Mowry
215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 by Dewey W. Grantham
222 Far Western Frontiers by Harvey L. Carter
250 A History of the American Labor Movement by Albert A. Blum
260 Religion in America: History and Historiography by Edwin S. Gaustad
702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation by Alexander DeConde

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

2 Teaching History with Film by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson

Pamphlets are $1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association
Pamphlet Orders A21
400 A Street, SE
Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:
NAME (PLEASE PRINT) ________________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________________________
ZIP CODE ______________________

I enclose $__________ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the ______ pamphlets indicated below:
AHA PAMPHLETS 102____ 212____ 215____ 222____ 250____
260____ 702____
DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 2____
Please send complete list of titles____
Harvey Wasserman "has staked a valid claim to the long unfilled position of historian for a new, emerging generation."
— New Age Journal

"A fresh and invigorating look at our past and future."
— Studs Terkel

"Harvey Wasserman constantly provokes us and educates us, sometimes outrages us, often inspires us... He is always delightfully readable."
— Howard Zinn

New from Macmillan:
Paper, $9.95, Cloth, $18.95.
A multi-media lecture program via Greater Talent Network (212) 644-6677
NEW SR BOOKS

AMERICA AS A WORLD POWER
A Realist Appraisal from Wilson to Reagan
Essays by Norman A. Graebner

"A concise, balanced, and admirably clear survey of American foreign relations since World War I."—Ernest R. May, Harvard University. An ideal selection for courses covering 20th-century U.S. diplomacy; examination copies may be requested at our booth.

Paper, 336 pp., $11.95 October

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF DU PONT DE NEMOURS
Translated and introduced by Elizabeth Fox-Genovese

"A lucid and felicitous translation of one of the great 18th-century autobiographies."—David Brion Davis, Sterling Professor of History, Yale University. "It is difficult to imagine a source that is at once more revealing and rewarding for students of family life, society, culture, and revolution in 18th-century France."—Orest Ranum, The Johns Hopkins University.

Cloth, 316 pp., $24.95 October

ROD OF IRON
French Counterinsurgency Policy in Aragon During the Peninsular War
By Don W. Alexander

A major new study of French reaction to the Spanish resistance movement in the Peninsular War, reassessing the role of guerrilla warfare in the defeat of Napoleon's army. "The most original work on irregular warfare to appear in decades, with general applications to insurgency and counterinsurgency in any era."—Owen Connelly, University of South Carolina.

Cloth, 280 pp., $28.00 October

HARRY S. TRUMAN
A Bibliography of His Times and Presidency
Edited by Richard Dean Burns

An annotated guide to the voluminous literature on HST's life and the events and personalities of his administration. "Essential for anyone studying the Truman era."—Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University.

Cloth, 354 pp., $50.00 November

BOOTH 27
Scholarly Resources Inc.